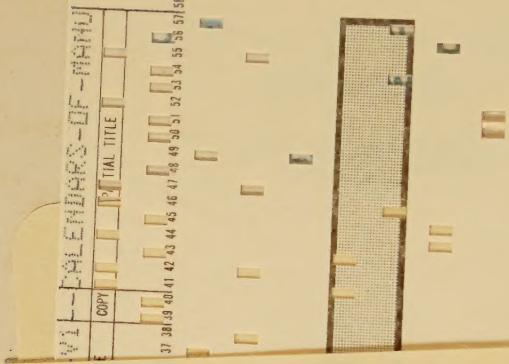
THE GREAT SEAL OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ESSE QUAM VIDERI

Jackson Library-UNCG
F251.N73 c.1 NGUU
North Caroli / Calendars of manuscript collec

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT GREENSBORO

BOOK CARD

Please keep this card in book pocket



University of North Carolina at
Greensboro, North Carolina 27412

Walter Clinton Jackson Library

CALENDARS OF MANUSCRIPTS

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/publicationsforn0001vari

F
251
N73
v.1

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

CALENDARS OF MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS

VOLUME I

PREPARED FROM ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS IN THE COLLECTIONS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION BY D. L. CORBITT CALENDAR CLERK

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON COMPANY
1926

N975.6
N86c
v.1

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

THOMAS M. PITTMAN *Chairman*, Henderson
M. C. S. NOBLE, Chapel Hill
BEN DIXON MACNEILL, Raleigh
HERIOT CLARKSON, Raleigh
W. N. EVERETT, Raleigh

R. B. HOUSE, *Secretary*, Raleigh

TABLE OF CONTENTS

David L. Swain Manuscripts, 1772-1869 134
Miscellaneous Papers, 1755-1912 28
North Carolina Letters from the Crittenden Papers, 1827-1863 .. 238
North Carolina Letters from the Emmet Manuscripts, 1757-1847 .. 102
North Carolina Letters from the Van Buren Papers, in the Library of Congress, 1824-1858 226
Proceedings of Court Martial and Trial of Colonel Charles McDowell, 1782 223
The Dartmouth Manuscripts, 1720-1783 1
The E. J. Hale Manuscripts, 1850-1866 241
The Hayes Collection, 1748-1806 11
The Thomas Henderson Letter Book, 1810-1833 223
The Spencer Papers, 1859-1903 283
William L. Saunders Manuscripts, 1866-1890 301

SIGNS AND ABBREVIATIONS

A. D.	Autograph document.
A. D. S.	Autograph document, signed.
A. Df.	Autograph draft.
A. Df. S.	Autograph draft, signed.
A. L.	Autograph letter.
A. L. S.	Autograph letter, signed.
A. N.	Autograph note.
A. N. S.	Autograph note, signed.
A. R.	Autograph receipt.
A. R. S.	Autograph receipt, signed.
C. L.	Copy of letter.
C. L. S.	Copy of letter, signed.
T. C. L.	Typewritten copy of letter.
T. L. S.	Typewritten letter, signed.
T. C. D.	Typewritten copy of document.
F. L.	Printed form letter.
F. L. S.	Printed form letter, signed.
F. D.	Printed form document.
F. D. S.	Printed form document, signed.
C. C.	Copy of certificate.
P. S.	Postscript on letter.
[ ]	Information supplied from a source other than the document or the author's indorsement.
. . .	Omissions.
[?]	Doubtful.

CALENDARS OF MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS

THE DARTMOUTH MANUSCRIPTS, 1720-1783*

1720 July 28 — **Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations,** extracts from Journal. Sale of Carolina to the King; necessity for strengthening the Province with white people. C.D. 2 p.

1765 Jan. 16, 17, 21, 23 — **Minutes of Lord Dartmouth.** Refers to letters from Governors in America, Carolina, Virginia, etc. C.D. 3 p.

1765 Aug. 13 — **Lord Hyde.** The Grove. To the Earl of Dartmouth, London. Encloses letters from William Tryon and William Hunter; thinks the affair can be settled privately, and had better not be produced at a public Board. C.L. 2 p.

Enclosures:

1765, June 24. Tryon, W[illia]m. Brunswick, N. C. To the Board of Trade [London]. Explains his transactions with Messrs. Jouvencell and Bridgen in respect to the agency for the province of North Carolina. C.L. 4 p.

1765, Mar. 2. Hunter, Will[ia]m. London. To William Tryon [Brunswick, N. C.]. Charges against Tryon by disputants for the office of agent for the colony. C.L. 3 p.

1773 Jan. 4 — **Pownall,** J[ohn]. Bath. To [Lord Dartmouth]. Has received from Mr. Pollock a copy of the last dispatch from Carolina; hopes Lord Charles can be removed to a better position; legality of General Haldimand's exercising powers of commander-in-chief in North America. C.L. 3 p.

[1773 Feb. 24] — **Thynne,** The Honorable. To [Lord Dartmouth]. Requesting that Mr. Finlay, Lord Granville's agent in North Carolina, be appointed a member of the Governor's Council. C.L. 1 p.

1773 June 18 — **Lord Hyde** To Lord Dartmouth. Sending the "inclosed voluminous packet." C.L. 1 p.

*The papers in this collection are transcripts of the original manuscripts.

Enclosure:

1773, April 30. Tryon, W[illia]m. New York. To Lord Hyde, [London ?]. Respecting his services at the battle of Alamance; asks for some solid reward; sends certain enclosures. C.L. 2 p. emoluments of the Government of New York Hyde:—A statement of the salary and whole emoluments of the Government of New York [exclusive of his fees on Patents for Grants of Land] from the 5th Day of April 1772 to the 5th of April 1773, payable to His Excellency Governor Tryon. C.L. 1 p.

1773 Nov. 4 **Martin,** Jo[siah]. New Bern. To the Earl of Dartmouth. "Extraordinary conduct of Mr. Burgwin in relation to an Office he held in this Province, and resigned"; has retracted certain charges he made against Martin; Martin now withdraws his reflections on Burgwin. C.L. 2 p. "Private."

[1773] **Memorandum of Instructions to General Haldimand.** Governors Hutchinson, Tryon and Martin; Court Act of North Carolina disallowed on account of the Attachment Clause. C.L. 2 p.

1774 April 3 **Edwards,** Is[aac]. New Bern. To [William] Tryon [New York]. Account of the contest in North Carolina between the Assembly and Governor Martin over the Court Act, etc.; Edwards defends his conduct; his anxiety to avoid incurring Governor Tryon's displeasure. C.L. 16 p.

1774 June 16 **[Tryon,** William. London. To Lord Dartmouth, London.] Encloses dispatches from North Carolina, requests his Lordship's advice as to the conduct he ought to pursue towards them. Written in third person. C.L. 1 p.

Enclosures:

1774, April 5. Martin, Jo[siah]. New Bern, N. C. To [William Tryon, New York]. Political situation in North Carolina; contest between Governor and Assembly over the Attachment Clause in the Court Act; conduct of Isaac Edwards; defends his own course. C.L. 9 p.

1774, Feb. 15. Tryon, W[illia]m. New York.

To [Josiah Martin, New Bern]. Expresses concern "to find you have met with so many difficulties in your Public Transactions"; "I am amazed at the Deputy Auditor's [Isaac Edwards] conduct so repugnant to his Duty while he holds an office under a principal Crown Officer. If it was necessary he should stand forth the Patriot"; he should have resigned his office. C.L. 2 p.

[1773, Dec.] Committee of the General Assembly [New Bern]. To William Tryon [New York]. Complained of the Crown's veto of the Attachment Clause in the Court Act; Address from the Assembly to the King; desire Tryon to convey it to the King and support it with his influence; the Assembly makes this application because of "the Happiness this Province enjoyed under Your Excellency's Administration" and their "firm reliance upon your future Efforts in their Favor." Signed by John Harvey, Robert Howe, Sam[uel] Johnston, Will[iam] Hooper, Is[aa]c Edwards, John Ashe, Corn[eliu]s Harnett, Joseph Hewes. C.D. 4p.

[1773, Dec.] North Carolina Assembly To the King. Express their loyalty; progress of civilization and industry in North Carolina; the colony considered the "reservoir" for England's naval supplies; disadvantages imposed on the colony by His Majesty's instructions relative to the Attachment Clause in the Court Act; pray a revocation of the instruction and the restoration of those privileges the colony had hitherto enjoyed in common with its sister colonies. Signed by John Harvey, Speaker. C.D. 10 p.

1774 SEPT. 12 **Fanning,** Edm[un]d. London. To the Earl of Dartmouth [London]. Requesting appointment as Chief Justice of Jamaica. C.L. 3 p.

1774 SEPT. 16 **Fanning,** Edm[un]d. London. To the Earl of Dartmouth [London]. Rests his pretensions to the consideration of His Majesty's Ministers on his sufferings in the cause of Government, and on Lord Dartmouth's goodness. C.L. 2 p.

[1775] JUNE 25 **Derry,** Frederick. [Bishop of Derry.] Derry. To [Lord Dartmouth]. A vessel has arrived at our quay with news from America; "the congress were sitting and had determined that all American ports should be shut on the 20th of July, and New York and N[orth] Carolina had determined not to avail themselves of the Privileges granted them by Parliament." C.L. 2 p.

1775 JUNE 30 **Martin,** Josiah. Fort Johnston. To Lord Dartmouth. [This letter is not included in this collection. It is printed in the Colonial Records of North Carolina. The following is a description of one of the enclosures with the original letter among the Dartmouth manuscripts]: ————, N. C. [1775, May 31.] "Foolscap sheet of 4 pages. Headed: North Carolina. Charlotte Town. Mecklenburg County. Not dated. Begins: This day the Committee of ye County met and passed the following resolves. . . . [The Resolutions—1 to 20—may be found in the American Archives of Peter Force. Series Fourth. Vol. II. p. 855. They are also in the South Carolina Gazette of June No. 498.] Ends: Signed by order of the Committee, Ephraim Brevard."

1775 JULY 21 **Lord Townshend.** Rainham. To [Lord Dartmouth, London]. Has received a letter from North Carolina describing the temper of the people there; willingness of the Highlanders to take up arms for the King; loyalty of the "back country"; chief opposition on the coast. C.L. 2 p.

1775 JULY 24 **Gage,** Tho[ma]s. Boston. To the Earl of Dartmouth [London]. Has ordered arms and ammunition to be sent to Governor Martin in North Carolina. C.L. 3 p.

1775 JULY 24 **Gage,** Tho[ma]s. Boston [Mass.]. To the Earl of Dartmouth [London]. Lieutenant Colonel McLean is collecting Highlanders in North Carolina, Canada and New York to form his corps. C.L. 4 p.

1775 AUG. 19 **Campbell,** William. Charles Town [S. C.]. To the Earl of Dartmouth [London]. Neglect of the Loyalists of North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia by the Government; progress of the rebellion in those colonies; friends of Government disheartened. C.L. 7 p.

Enclosures:

1775, July 19. Fletchall, Tho[ma]s. Ninety-Six District, Fairforest [S. C.]. To Lord William Campbell [Charleston, S. C.]. Loyalty of the people of Ninety-Six District. C.L. 3 p.

1775, Aug. 1. Campbell, W[illiam]. Charles Town [S. C.]. To Thomas Fletchall. [Ninety-Six District, Fairforest, S. C.] Capture of Fort Charlotte. C.L. 3 p.

[1775]. Campbell, W[illiam]. [Charleston, S. C.]. To the Quakers in the Back Country. Is pleased to receive assurances of their loyalty, etc. C.L. 1 p.

1775, Aug. 15. Copy of the oath tendered to those persons in South Carolina who had refused to sign the Association. C.D. 1 p.

1775, Aug. 15. Campbell, W[illiam]. Charles Town [S. C.]. To the General Assembly. Outrages against the Crown, the Association, etc. C.L. 2 p.

1775, Aug. 18. House of Commons of South Carolina. To Governor William Campbell. Justifies the conduct of the people in resisting oppressive acts of the Ministry, etc. Signed by Raw[lins] Lowndes, Speaker. C.D. 4 p.

1775 AUG. 31 **Martin,** Jo[siah]. "Cruzier" Sloop of War in Cape Fear River. To the Earl of Dartmouth [London]. Introducing the bearer, Robert Hogg, a merchant of first consideration in the colony, who has been compelled by popular clamor on account of his loyalty to leave the country. C.L. 1 p.

1775 OCT. 30 **Mackenzie,** Geo[rge]. "Ramillier," Chatham. To Earl Dartmouth [London]. Feels aggrieved that "Sir Peter Parker, Junior to me, has been ap-

pointed to be second in command to America," etc.; is ready to serve in that country or elsewhere, etc. C.L. 2 p.

1775 Oct. 30 **Lord Sanwich.** Admiralty, [London]. To Lord Dartmouth. Advisability of an interview with Sir Peter Parker as to naval measures to be taken regarding the debarkation of the troops at Cape Fear. C.L. 1 p.

1775 Oct. 31 **Schaw,** Alex[ande]r. [London]. To the Earl of Dartmouth [London]. Remarks on the navigation of rivers in North Carolina and settlements thereon; the Cape Fear, Neuse, Roanoke, and their tributaries; towns of Brunswick, Wilmington, Cross Creek, New Bern, Edenton; produce of the country; no specie in the province; "nothing in the stile of a Banker or Money Merchant was ever heard of"; loyalty of the Highlanders; all the people own fire arms; equipment necessary for an invading army; thinks the province can be easily conquered; South Carolina too weak to send help to North Carolina; a few hundred men can hold Virginia in check. C.L. 14 p.

1775 Nov. 8 **Schaw,** Alex[ande]r. [London]. To [Lord Dartmouth, London]. Discusses the greater advantages to Government of a military expedition to North Carolina than to South Carolina; depth of water over Cape Fear bar greater than over Charleston bar; probable effects of sending troops to Charleston; necessity of conquering North Carolina first; Governor Martin thinks he can keep up his authority, if once reëstablished, without the aid of regular troops; encloses rates of pilotage showing depth of water over Cape Fear bar; vessels drawing 18 feet pass over it easily. C.L. 9 p.

Enclosure:

Rates of Pilotage established by Act of Assembly for Cape Fear River in North Carolina. C.D. 1 p.

1776 FEB. 20 **Cruden,** Will[iam]. To [Earl of Dartmouth, London]. Has received letters from his sons in North Carolina; the eldest, in November, 1775, rode 400 miles in that province; declares more than half the people loyal to Government; the others "are so very hot that they would be for accepting no terms of Great Britain but what they themselves choose." C.L. 3 p.

1776 MAY 7 **Neilson,** Archibald. London. To [Lord Dartmouth, London]. His office of Deputy Auditor in North Carolina now of no avail to him; desires to be appointed commissary of the troops to be sent to that province; if not that, then any office that would give him employment in North Carolina. C.L. 3 p.

1776 AUG. 22 **Knox,** Will[iam]. To the Earl of Dartmouth. Enclosing an account of the repulse of the British fleet and army attack on Charleston [S. C.]. C.L. 2 p.

Enclosure:

1776, Aug. Advices from Sir Peter Parker and Lieutenant General Clinton. Repulse of the British at Charleston. C.D. 2 p.

1776 AUG. **Intelligence from America.** Disembarkation of General Howe on Staten Island; intelligence of General Clinton's movements at Charleston, S. C.; arrival there of General [Charles] Lee with 1,500 men from North Carolina. C.D. 2 p.

1777 NOV. 14 **Cruden,** John. New York. To ————. Extract. His distress over General Burgoyne's fate; the trade carried on in the Carolinas is amazing; Government should authorize privateers to destroy it; etc. C.L. 3 p.

1777 DEC. 24 **C[ruden?],** J[ohn?]. Off Mud Island, Delaware River, January 20, 1778, New York. To [William Cruden? London]. Extract. Considers it strange that the British Army should have done so little; "I wished for a Duke of Marlborough"; naval operations on the Delaware; reports that Government has many friends in Philadelphia

not true; more loyalists in two counties in North Carolina than in Philadelphia; the King's Speech to Parliament; "there is so much candour, so much truth in every line, that we must not only adore him, as our prince, but love him, as a man; . . . Mr. Washington cannot read it with[ou]t feeling remorse, at injuring so much goodness"; proposes to raise a regiment of Regulators. C.L. 8 p. [Endorsed: Copy of a letter from I.—sic—C. To His Father.]

1778 Feb. 21 **Cruden,** Will[iam]. [London]. To the Earl of Dartmouth, London. Encloses letter from his son, John Cruden. C.L. 1 p.

Enclosure:

North Carolina Confiscation Act. Forfeiting the land, tenements and moveable property of persons, who were absent from North Carolina and every part of the United States on July 4, 1776; who are still absent; or who have aided the enemies of the United States. C.D. 3 p.

Enclosure:

1778, Jan. 28. Cruden, John, Jr. New York. To [William Cruden, London]. Return of Mr. Cornell and his family from New Bern, N. C.; "Mr. Cornell informs us that there is an amazing quantity of goods brought in to No[rth] Carolina, and that Vir[gini]a and Maryland are supplied from that quarter. . . . The Rebel army have received every necessary in that round about way"; letters of marque ought to be issued; Mr. Tucker, "a Gentleman from Virginia, . . . says that they receive all their Supplys in that Collony from No[rth] and So[uth] Carolina"; encloses copy of the Confiscation Act passed by the North Carolina Assembly. C.L. 7 p.

1778 Mar. 10 **Cruden,** Will[iam]. [London]. To [Lord Dartmouth]. [London]. Results of his conversations with refugees from America; Mr. London, of North Carolina, writes of the distress in America; thinks Americans would agree to peace if Parlia-

ment would repeal the Obnoxious Acts; if Great Britain's proposals to be rejected by Congress, Government should again strike at the Carolinas and Georgia as "the weakest links in the whole chain." C.L. 3 p.

1778 April 27 **Macknight,** Thomas. [London]. To the Earl of Dartmouth [London]. Desires justice from Government for losses sustained in its service in North Carolina; his influence kept two counties true to their allegiance even after Governor Martin had fled to a man-of-war; served with Lord Dunmore in Virginia "and had the particular charge of erecting the works at Norfolk and the Great Bridge which stopped the Rebels near a month"; in Government service he lost an "estate of thirty thousand pounds value." C.L. 9 p.

1778 May 11 **Hogg,** Rob[er]t. [London]. To the Earl of Dartmouth [London]. Enclosing a copy of the North Carolina Confiscation Act; proposes to return to New York and, if possible, may go to North Carolina and try to save his estate. C.L. 2 p.

Enclosure:

1777, 28 Dec. "An Act for confiscating the Property of all such Persons, as are inimical to the United States, and of such Persons as shall not in a certain Time therein mentioned, appear and submit to this State, whether they shall be received as Citizens thereof, and of such Persons as shall so appear, and shall not be admitted as Citizens; and for other Purposes therein mentioned." C.D. 4 p.

1778 Oct. 19 **Cruden,** Will[iam]. [London.] To [Lord Dartmouth, London]. Enclosed remarks are the result of his son's observations, and partly communicated by a very loyal friend from North Carolina, who has gone through eight of the provinces since June last. C.L. 2 p.

Enclosure:

1778, Aug. 15 and 17. Intelligence from America. "The Camp of General Washington at

White Plains consist of Eighteen Brigades," etc., La Fayette's movements; General Mifflin's quarrel with Congress; General Lee's cause espoused by the New England troops; General Arnold's accusation against General Gates; his opinion of General Butler's plan for suppressing the rebellion; state and disposition of North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York and Connecticut; in North Carolina the eastern counties very rebellious; "the Highlanders and Regulators are still warmly attach'd to Government"; provisions plentiful in "the back counties." C.D. 5 p.

1779 June 8 **Macknight,** Thomas. London. To [Lord Dartmouth, London]. Begs his Lordship to peruse the enclosed copies of his "Petition, Accompt, and Certificate." C.L. 2 p.

Enclosures:

N. C. Macknight, Thomas. Petition to the Lords of the Treasury. His services to the Crown in North Carolina; confiscation of his estate of £30,000 value; prayer for indemnification for his losses. C.D. 4 p.

1779, April 28. Account of the value of the ship "Belville" and her cargo, condemned for Government service, and of the sloop lost in the service of the Government with copy of a certificate signed by Antho[ny] Bacon. C.D. 3 p.

1781 July 19 **Macknight,** Thomas. Kensington Gore. To the Earl of Dartmouth [London]. His losses in the Royal service; reliance upon the Royal promise for compensation; the failure of Government to keep those promises; begs for an audience. C.L. 4 p.

1781 July 24 **Macknight,** Thomas. Kensington Gore. To the Earl of Dartmouth [London]. Account of his services, losses, efforts to secure justice from Government, failures, interview with Lord North, etc. C.L. 23 p.

[1781 May] **Macknight,** Thomas. To the Lords of the Treasury. Petition accompanied by copies of Testimonials

from Lord George Germain, June 4, 1781, and Lord Dartmouth, and copies of letters from Governor Josiah Martin, July 6, 1776, and the Earl of Dunmore, May 29, 1777, stating his services to the Crown in North Carolina, and losses, etc.; prays for compensation. C.D. 11 p.

1783 MARCH 13 **Macknight,** Thomas. [London]. To the Earl of Dartmouth [London]. Petition to Parliament; his case and claim on Government; papers enclosed; reason for sending them to Lord Dartmouth. C.D. 1 p.

Enclosure:

N. C. Macknight, Thomas. "Late of Belville, in North Carolina." To [Parliament]. Memorial with copies of Testimonials from Lord George Germain, dated June 4, 1781, and from Lord Dartmouth. The services of the Memorialist in resisting the rebellion in North Carolina; his losses; failure of his previous applications to Government for compensation; desires redress. C.D. 14 p.

1783 JULY 4 **Cruden,** Will[iam]. [London]. To [Lord Dartmouth, London]. Enclosing extracts from letters from his sons. C.L. 1 p.

Enclosure:

N. D. Extracts of letters from John and James Cruden to [William Cruden]. The policy prevailing in the United States; the anarchy and misrule. C.L. 2 p.

THE HAYES COLLECTION, 1748-1806*

1748 SEPT. 28 **Johnston,** Gab[riel]. To the Council and "House of Burgesses" of North Carolina. Message at the opening of the session; injurious effects of internal factions on the colony; backwardness of North Carolina in manufactures, commerce, religion, etc. T.C.L. 2 p.

*The papers in this collection are typewritten copies of the originals in the library at "Hayes," near Edenton.

1750 OCT. 7 **Johnston,** Sam[ue]l. New Bern. To [Samuel Johnston, Jr.]. [New Haven, Conn.] Directions relative to his studies, letter writing, religious duties, etc. T.C.L. 1 p.

1751 MARCH 22 **Johnston,** Sam[ue]l. To Samuel Johnston, Jr., New Haven [Conn.]. Death of his mother; improvement in his writing; marriage of Gov. Gabriel Johnston. T.C.L. 2 p.

1751 APRIL 6 **Johnston,** Sam[ue]l. To [Samuel Johnston, Jr., New Haven, Conn.]. Difficulties in getting remittances of money to him; "keep up your spirits, and mind your Studies." T.C.L. 1 p.

1752 FEB. 21 **J[ohnston],** S[amuel]. No[rth] Carolina. To [Samuel Johnston, Jr., New Haven, Conn.]. Fatherly advice "to improve your time." T.C.L. 1 p.

1752 MAY 28 **J[ohnston],** Sam[ue]l. N[orth] Carolina. To [Samuel Johnston, Jr., New Haven, Conn.]. Advice concerning his studies and reading; advises Locke upon "The Human Understanding"; "have a particular Eye" to surveying. T.C.L. 2 p.

1754 OCT. 15 **Johnston,** Sam[ue]l. New Bern. To Sam[ue]l Johnston, [Jr.]. Appointment of Samuel Johnston, Jr., as clerk of the Assizes. T.C.L. 2 p.

1754 OCT. 20 **McNair,** Cha[rle]s. New Bern. To Henry McCulloch. Appointment of Samuel Johnston, Jr., as clerk of Chowan County. T.C.L. 1 p.

1754 NOV. 6 **J[ohnston],** S[amuel]. To Sam[ue]l Johnston, [Jr.]. His appointment as clerk of Assizes; also as clerk of Chowan County Court. T.C.L. 1 p.

1754 [?] 17 **Johnston,** Samuel. New Bern. To Sam[ue]l Johnston, [Jr.]. Personal affairs; "I give you joy of your being of age last Sunday." T.C.L. 2 p.

1755 JAN. **Palmer,** Rob[er]t. Bath. To Henry McCulloch. Appointment of Samuel Johnston, Jr., as clerk of Chowan County Court. T.C.L. 1 p.

1755 FEB. 18 **J[ohnston],** S[amuel]. Bath. To Sam[ue]l Johnston, [Jr.], Edenton. Personal affairs. T.C.L. 1 p.

1755 MARCH 9 **J[ohnston],** S[amuel]. New Bern. To Sam[ue]l Johnston [Jr.], New Bern. Appointment as clerk of the Assizes. T.C.L. 1 p.

1755 March 20 **J[ohnston],** S[amue]l. Poplar Springs. To Sam[ue]l Johnston [Jr.], New Bern. Personal affairs. T.C.L. 1 p.

1755 Oct. 1 **Barker,** T[homas]. New Bern. To Samuel Johnston, Edenton. Proceedings of the General Assembly; bill to protect the colony from the French. T.C.L. 2 p.

1755 Dec. 27 **[Johnston,** Samuel]. To [Samuel Johnston, Jr.]. Personal affairs. T.C.L. 1 p.

1756 March 21 **Johnston,** Sam[ue]l. New Bern. To Sam[ue]l Johnston, [Jr.], Edenton. Personal affairs. T.C.L. 1 p.

1756 March 24 **Johnston,** Sam[ue]l. New Bern. To [Samuel Johnston, Jr., Edenton]. Purchase of a chaise. T.C.L. 1 p.

1756 April 30 **Johnston,** Sam[ue]l. To Sam[uel]l Johnston, [Jr.], Edgecomb[e]. Personal affairs. T.C.L. 1 p.

1756 May 16 **Johnston,** Sam[ue]l. Poplar Springs, Onslow County. To Sam[ue]l Johnston [Jr.], Edenton. Personal affairs; health of the Chief Justice [Peter Henly]. T.C.L. 1 p.

1757 Feb. 8 **Du Bois,** Peter. Wilmington. To Samuel Johnston, Jr. [New Bern?]. Business affairs; pleased with Wilmington; "a privateer Schooner" off the coast causes alarm. T.C.L. 3 p.

1757 March 5 **Du Bois,** Peter. Wilmington. To Samuel Johnston, Jr. [Edenton]. European news; "Two formidable squadrons" being fitted out in England; Russians denied a passage through Poland; King of Prussia remains firm in his alliance; Parliament to "Impeach Several Great Men"; Ministry to push the war "with ye utmost Vigor"; the courts and lawyers of Wilmington; spirit of gambling in Wilmington. T.C.L. 4 p.

1757 May 28 **Johnston,** Sam[ue]l. New Bern. To Sam[ue]l Johnston, [Jr.], Edenton. Personal affairs. T.C.L. 2 p.

1757 Oct. 28 **Scott,** Andr[ew]. Poplar Springs [Onslow County]. To Samuel Johnston, Edenton. Death of Samuel Johnston, Senior. T.C.L. 1 p.

[1759-1757?] **J[ohnston],** S[amue]l. To Sam[uel] Johnston, [Jr.], Edenton. Quaker settlements on Deep River. T.C.L. 1 p.

1766 FEB. 27 **Bridgers,** Edward. London [Eng.]. To [Richard Quince, Brunswick]. Repeal of the Stamp Act; circular letter from London merchants to the merchants in the colonies. T.C.L. 4 p.

1766 MARCH 1 **Bridgers,** Edward. London [Eng.]. To Robert Jones, Samuel Johnston, and ———— Brownrigg, [Edenton]. Repeal of the Stamp Act; circular letter from London merchants to the merchants in the colonies; its contents. T.C.L. 4 p.

1771 JUNE 10 **J[ohnston],** S[amuel]. Edenton. To Tho[ma]s Barker [London, Eng?]. Business affairs; "terrible Inundation in Roanoke River"; destruction of crops; battle of Alamance; arrival of "Mr. Martin, our new Gov[erno]r," daily expected. T.C.L. 5 p.

1775 APRIL 2 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Hayes. To Joseph Hewes, Philadelphia. Prospects of a reconciliation between the Colonies and Great Britain; rumors of battle near Boston. T.C.L. 3 p.

1775 MAY 31 **The Edenton Independent Company,** Edenton. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. Requesting him to "procure them a Drum with the Trophies of War and a Motto Suitable of the Times on the Same; likewise two Fifes and a Good Cuttoe Belts &c"; company "now Consists of about Fifty men and is daily increasing." T.C.L. 1 p.

1775 JUNE 4 **Hewes,** Joseph. Philadelphia. To Samuel Johnston, Edenton. Affairs in the Continental Congress; problems of taxation; advises calling a Provincial Congress in the fall. T.C.L. 1 p.

1775 JUNE 10 **Hewes,** Elihu. Fort Pownal. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. His new home on Penobscott River; England's plan to abolish the colonial Assemblies; character of John Hancock. T.C.L. 7 p.

1775 JUNE 11 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Hayes. To Joseph Hewes, Philadelphia. Death of John Harvey; call for a Provincial Congress; military activity in the Col-

ony; has been elected a member of the Edenton Committee of Safety; his devotion to the cause of the colonies. T.C.L. 2 p.

1775 June 18 **Cogdell,** R[ichard]. New Bern. To [Samuel Johnston, Edenton]. Proceedings of the New Bern Committee of Safety; sends the North Carolina Gazette containing the Mecklenburg Resolves of May 31, 1775; comments on them; activity of Gov. Josiah Martin; scarcity of ammunition in New Bern; preparation for war. T.C.L. 4 p.

Enclosures:

1775, Jun. 16. The North Carolina Gazette, No. 328. Contains the Mecklenburg Resolves of May 31, 1775. T.C.L. 8 p.

1775, Jun. 17. Resolves of the Committee of Safety, New Bern. Ordering all persons to subscribe the Articles of Association by July 22, on pain of being "deemed Enemies of their Country." T.C.L. 1 p.

[1775 June 19] **[North Carolina Delegates in the Continental Congress,** Philadelphia.] To [the People of North Carolina]. Acts of the British Parliament hostile to America; the Stamp Act, the Quebec Act, Boston Port Bill, etc.; remonstrances and petitions of the Continental Congress; measures of resistance adopted by the Colonies; appeal to North Carolina to arouse herself to active resistance. T.C.L. 6 p.

[1775 June 19] **[North Carolina Delegates in the Continental Congress,** Philadelphia.] "To the Committees of the Several Towns and Counties of the Province of North Carolina." Review of the acts of the British Parliament against America; the remonstrances and petitions of the Continental Congress; the battle of Lexington; preparation for resistance; appeal to North Carolina to prepare for war. T.C.L. 4 p.

1775 June 27 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Edenton. To Joseph Hewes, Philadelphia. Advisability of calling a meeting of the Provincial Congress; financial problems; reference to Tom Polk and the Mecklenburg Re-

solves; "the old Regulators are all against us." T.C.L. 2 p.

1775 JUNE 27 **Read,** Cha[rles]. Elna, N. J. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. His hospitable reception at Edenton; drum, fife, etc., for the Edenton Independent Company; war-like spirit at Edenton. T.C.L. 1 p.

1775 JUNE 29 **Allen,** Nath[aniel]. Edenton. To Joseph Hewes, Philadelphia. Military activity in Edenton. T.C.L. 2 p.

1775 JULY 7 **Hewes,** Joseph. Philadelphia. To the Edenton Independent Company [Edenton]. Sends drum, colors, fifes, etc.; scarcity of arms at Philadelphia; great demand for drill sergeants. T.C.L. 1 p.

1775 SEPT. 1 **Resolutions of the Provincial Congress.** Thanking William Hooper, Joseph Hewes, and Richard Caswell for their services in the Continental Congress; reappointing them as delegates for ensuing year. Signed by Sam[uel] Johnston, President, and Andrew Knox, Sec[retar]y. T.C.D. 1 p.

1775 SEPT. 1 **Resolution of the Provincial Congress.** Appointing William Hooper, Joseph Hewes and Richard Caswell delegates to the Continental Congress, and fixing their compensation. T.C.D. 1 p.

1775 SEPT. 10 **Fanning,** Edm[un]d. New York. To Joseph Hewes, William Hooper, Richard Caswell [Philadelphia]. Vehemently denying that he had sent ammunition to former Regulators; denounces them. T.C.L. 2 p.

1775 NOV. 5 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Edenton. To [Joseph Hewes, Philadelphia]. Scarcity of arms and ammunition; conduct of Lord Dunmore in Virginia. T.C.L. 2 p.

1775 NOV. 5 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Edenton. To [Joseph Hewes, William Hooper, Richard Caswell, Philadelphia]. Scarcity of arms and ammunition in North Carolina; Provincial Council to purchase military stores in the West Indies; orders for purchase of small arms and ammunition in Philadelphia. T.C.L. 2 p.

1775 Nov. 9 **[Hewes,** Joseph]. Philadelphia. To Samuel Johnston [Edenton]. Efforts of Congress to raise and equip a Continental Army; no hope of reconciliation with England; scarcity of arms in Philadelphia and New York. T.C.L. 3 p.

1775 Dec. 8 **[Hewes,** Joseph]. Philadelphia. To ————. Hostility of the Regulators and Highlanders to the American cause; ministers of the Gospel to be sent to explain "the nature of the present dispute between Great Britain and the Colonies." T.C.L. 3 p.

1775 Dec. 12 **Hewes,** Joseph. Philadelphia. To Captain E. Moreley. Ordering him to take on a cargo of salt, powder, and arms in Spain; directions for bringing it to America; warning against British men-of-war. T.C.L. 2 p.

1775 Dec. 21 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Johnston Court House. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. Work of the Provincial Congress; defence of North Carolina coast; Governor Martin's activity; hostile attitude of Regulators and Highlanders; financial difficulties; North Carolina troops march to assistance of Virginia and South Carolina; battle of Great Bridge, Va. T.C.L. 3 p.

1776 Jan. 6 **[Hewes,** Joseph]. Philadelphia. To ————. The Ministry's military preparations against the Colonies; to send army against Pennsylvania; presence in Philadelphia of "a Lord Drummond," supposed secret emissary of the Ministry "to make overtures to the Congress"; British people tired of the contest; Lord North astonished at the strength and union of the Colonies; the military establishment of the Colonies; plans for securing arms and ammunition. T.C.L. 4 p.

1776 Feb. 6 **Hooper,** W[illia]m. New York. To Joseph Hewes and John Penn [Philadelphia]. Has been "fishing for intelligence of General Clinton's destination"; leaves for Boston. T.C.L. 1 p.

1776 FEB. 10 **[Hooper,** William; Hewes, Joseph; Penn, John] Philadelphia. To "Cornelius Harnett and the Other Members of the Council of Safety of North Carolina." Sending wagon-load of drums, colors, fifes, pamphlets, powder, etc.; "few [pamphlets] are Written, none read, since the appeal to Arms"; request a statement of the Council's expenses incurred in the common cause to be laid before the Continental Congress; accounts from England indicate an expedition against North Carolina "in the Spring"; urge immediate preparations to resist it. T.C.L. 4 p.

1776 FEB. 11-13 **[Hewes,** Joseph]. Philadelphia. To [Samuel Johnston?]. Powder for North Carolina; Hooper's visit to Boston; news from England indicates "that we shall have a dreadful storm bursting on our heads through all America in the Spring"; scarcity of powder in the colonies. T.C.L. 4 p.

1776 MARCH 3 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. New Bern. To Joseph Hewes, Philadelphia. Necessity for a Declaration of Independence; provincial government must be reformed; "Our Cash is all expended." T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 MARCH 10 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Hayes. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. Moore's Creek Bridge campaign; Regulators failed to join the Highlanders; "Your Brother Delegates will probably think it incredible that we had 9,400 men marching on this occasion to attack the enemy." T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 MARCH 16 **Lowther,** W[illia]m. New York. To Joseph Hewes, Philadelphia. Sir Henry Clinton's expedition to the Cape Fear; military activity in New York; erection of fortification. T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 APRIL 4 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Halifax. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. Meeting of the Provincial Congress; favors a Declaration of Independence and foreign alliances. T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 APRIL 15 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Halifax. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. Arrival of Hooper and Penn at Hali-

fax; independence; formation of a Constitution; finances. T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 APRIL 17 **Hooper,** W[illia]m. [Halifax]. To [Joseph Hewes, Philadelphia]. Sentiment for independence in Virginia and North Carolina; work of the North Carolina Congress; disposition of Highlanders captured at Moore's Creek Bridge; military situation on the Cape Fear; formation of a Constitution; invasion of Clinton and Cornwallis; Tories fleeing the province. T.C.L. 5 p.

1776 APRIL 25 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Halifax. To Joseph Hewes, Philadelphia]. Introducing the "Bearer, Allen McDonald Esq., of Kingsborough" taken prisoner at Moore's Creek; his removal from North Carolina expedient. T.C.L. 1 p.

1776 MAY 16 **[Hewes,** Joseph]. Philadelphia. To [Samuel Johnston?] North Carolina Continental Regiment; arms, ammunition, colors, drums, etc., for the North Carolina troops; fatiguing work in Congress; General Charles Lee's fortification at New York. T.C.L. 35.

1776 MAY 23 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Hayes. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. British fleet and army at Cape Fear; scarcity of arms and ammunition; devotion to the common cause; failure of Commodore Hopkins's expedition to North Carolina coast. T.C.L. 3 p.

1776 MAY 31 **Hewes,** Joseph. Philadelphia. To Tho[mas] Cushing [Boston, Mass.]. Distress of "my friend Hooper's Mother." T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 JUNE 6 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Halifax. To Joseph Hewes, Philadelphia. Congress's refusal to take the North Carolina "light Horse" on Continental Establishment; value of cavalry in the campaign against Clinton and the Highlanders; Clinton's departure from Cape Fear. T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 JUNE 11 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Edenton. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. Plan to establish a "Linen Manufactory" near Hillsboro. T.C.L. 1 p.

1776 JUNE 18 **Gilchrist,** Thomas. Williamsburg. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. Purchase of flax heckles; a large crop of flax in North Carolina; military preparations; militia and Continental regiments ordered to Charleston, to resist Sir Henry Clinton; "Notwithstanding all the appearance of War and destruction Willie [Jones] will be married to Polly Montfort in a few days." T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 AUG. 1 **Purviance,** Sam[ue]l, Jr. Baltimore [Md.]. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. Recommending Capt. James Nicholson for a commission in the Navy. T.C.L. 1 p.

1776 AUG. 17 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Edenton. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. Fortifications at Cape Lookout impossible; Governor Martin's pernicious activity. T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 SEPT. 25 **Resolve of the Continental Congress.** Committee to purchase clothes for the soldiers; Joseph Hewes, the North Carolina member. Extract from the minutes, signed "Cha[rles] Thompson [sic], Secy." T.C.D. 1 p.

1776 OCT. 27 **Hooper,** Will[iam]. Philadelphia. To "my dear Friends." Framing a Constitution for North Carolina; great battle between Washington and Howe pending near New York; expense and fatigue connected with his post; sends "the Constitutions of several States for the speculation of yourself and friends"; criticisms of the Pennsylvania Constitution; commends those of New Jersey and Delaware. T.C.L. 7 p.

1776 NOV. 1 **Hooper,** W[illiam]. [Philadelphia]. To Joseph Hewes [Halifax]. Toryism in Philadelphia; Pennsylvania Council of Safety "a poor vapid set of insignificant beings"; battle between Washington and Howe; naval affairs; "amazing success" of privateering in New England; struggle in Pennsylvania over the Constitution. T.C.L. 4 p.

1776 Nov. 5 **[Hooper,** William]. [Philadelphia]. To Joseph Hewes. Desperate situation in Washington's army; scarcity of arms, ammunition, clothing, etc.; cessation of recruiting; hatred existing between New England and Southern troops; depreciation of the Continental currency; inefficiency of the Pennsylvania Council of Safety; military news. T.C.L. 5 p.

[1776] Nov. 6 **H[ooper],** W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To Joseph Hewes and Samuel Johnston [Edenton]. Political factions in Pennsylvania; naval affairs; military situation at Ticonderoga, and Crown Point. T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 Nov. 15 **Hooper,** Will[iam]. Philadelphia. To Joseph Hewes and John Penn, Halifax. Urges them "to Stimulate the exertions of our countrymen," to "repel our Enemies." T.C.L. 1 p.

[1776] Nov. 30 **[Hooper,** William]. [Philadelphia]. To Joseph Hewes, Halifax. Surrender of Forts Washington and Lee; campaign in New York and New Jersey; lethargy of Pennsylvania and New Jersey; conduct of Gen. Charles Lee; character of Washington; reconciliation with Great Britain; urges North Carolina to send aid to South Carolina. T.C.L. 3 p.

1776 Dec. 1-3 **Hooper,** W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To Joseph Hewes [Edenton]. "This is Sunday, the Congress is now sitting"; critical condition of public affairs; Washington's retreat across New Jersey; no recruits from New Jersey or Pennsylvania; capture of Philadelphia imminent. T.C.L. 4 p.

[1776] **Hooper,** Will[iam]. [Philadelphia]. To Joseph Hewes. Defeat of Samuel Johnston for the Convention of 1776; British plans for invasion of the South; denunciation of Gerry's efforts "to enlarge the bounty of the Mass[achuse]tts" recruits; "I am wearied of Bloodsuckers"; naval affairs; movements of Washington and Howe; denounces the Pennsylvania Council of Safety; outrages committed by the Hessians; many deserting and enlisting in American army. T.C.L. 6 p.

[1776] **[Hooper,** William]. [Philadelphia.] To [Joseph] Hewes. Desperate situation of American affairs; contrast between Washington's army and Howe's; New Jersey and Pennsylvania refuse to send Washington reinforcements; "New England skulks within her own bounds"; middle colonies indifferent; "the Virtue of the whole Continent has fled to the Southward"; movements of Howe and Washington in New Jersey. T.C.L. 3 p.

[1776] **Hooper,** W[illia]m. [New York]. To [Joseph Hewes and John Penn, Philadelphia]. Sir Henry Clinton's expedition against North Carolina; colony must be aroused; plans for defense. T.C.L. 5 p.

1777 JAN. 1 **H[ooper],** W[illiam]. Baltimore [Md.]. To Joseph Hewes [Edenton]. Complaint of capture of your vessel by a Massachusetts privateer sent to Congress; denounces "the infamous practices of Privateers"; flight of Congress from Philadelphia; described Baltimore as a "dirty, infamous, extravagant hole"; battle of Trenton; its "fine effect upon our recruiting Service"; strength of Washington's army; his probable future movements; capture of Gen. Charles Lee. T.C.L. 5 p.

1777 FEB. 15 **Hooper,** W[illia]m. Halifax. To Joseph Hewes, Edenton. Capture of Hewes's vessel by a Massachusetts privateer; efforts to obtain redress; Washington "is distressed for want of men"; North Carolina regiments ordered to join him; "The French begin to show their teeth." T.C.L. 4 p.

1777 OCT. 9 **Jones,** Willie. Halifax. To Samuel Johnston, Edenton. Wishes to retain Johnston, in behalf of the Transylvania Company, in the dispute before the Virginia Assembly; fee to be 10,000 acres "of chosen Lands." T.C.L. 2 p.

1779 JULY 14 **Campbell,** John. Lazy Hill. To [Joseph Hewes, Philadelphia]. Condition of the country; avarice of the people; hostility of "common people" toward men of wealth; high prices; address of Congress in May; paper money; offers his plate

and copper to Congress for coining into specie. T.C.L. 6 p.

1779 Aug. 9 **Hooper,** W[illia]m. Wilming[ton]. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. Military movements in Georgia and South Carolina; fears the British "purses not their Swords"; reflections on poverty and wealth. T.C.L. 1 p.

1779 Aug. 15 **Hooper,** W[illiam]. Wilmington. To [John Penn, Philadelphia]. "The political Schism of Pennsylvania"; attacks on Robert Morris; tribute to him; financial affairs. T.C.L. 3 p.

1779 Aug. 25 **Washington,** G[e]o[rge]. Head Quarters Westpoint, [N. Y.]. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. Cannot effect exchange of British prisoner for "your friend Mr. Granberry"; policy not to exchange soldiers for civilians. T.C.L. 1 p.

1779 Sept. 27 **Penn,** J[ohn]. Colo[nel] Pendleton's. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. Plentiful corn crop; misconduct of "Mr. William Lee in France"; disgrace to the United States. T.C.L. 2 p.

1780 Sept. 5 **Jones,** Willie. Phil[adelphi]a. To Samuel Johnston [Edenton]. Military affairs; French fleet "is blocked up in the Harbour of Brest"; Washington compelled to abandon attempt on New York; ill effects of the battle of Camden. T.C.L. 2 p.

1784 June 20 **[Johnston,** Samuel]. Hayes. To [Alexander Elmsly,? London, Eng.?]. Attendance on General Assembly; efforts to promote useful regulations on the return of peace; personal affairs. T.C.L. 4 p.

1785 Feb. 8 **Morris,** Rob[er]t. Philad[elphi]a. To Samuel Johnston [Edenton]. Thanking him for his approbation of his "official conduct"; personal affairs. T.C.L. 2 p.

1785 June 9 **Thomson,** Cha[rle]s. Office of the Secretary of Congress. To Samuel Johnston [Edenton]. Announcement of Johnston's appointment as Judge in the New York-Massachusetts boundary dispute. Two copies included. T.C.L. 1 p.

1785 JUNE 15 **Duane,** Ja[me]s; Jay, John; Livingston, Walter, Gerry, E[lbridge]; Holton, E.; King, Rufus. New York. To Samuel Johnston [Edenton]. His appointment as one of the judges in the New York-Massachusetts boundary line controversy; urging his acceptance and attendance. T.C.L. 2 p.

1785 JULY 26 **[Johnston,** Samuel]. Edenton. To [James Duane, John Jay, Walter Livingston, Elbridge Gerry, E. Holten, Rufus King] [New York?]. Accepting his appointment as one of the judges in the New York-Massachusetts boundary line dispute. T.C.L. 2 p.

1785 DEC. 24 **Maclaine,** A[rchibald]. New Bern. To "Samuel Johnston esquire or James Iredell esq." [Edenton.] Proceedings of the General Assembly; bills relative to the real estate of deceased debtors; for issuing £1,000,000 currency; for regulating the Superior Court system; for conferring titles under sales of confiscated property; for directing manner of impeachment of judges. T.C.L. 7 p.

1789 JUNE 21 **Madison,** J[ame]s, Jr. New York. To Samuel Johnston [Edenton]. Address to the President by the General Assembly of North Carolina; President's "very serious indisposition"; proposed amendments to the Federal Constitution; President's power of removal from offices during pleasure. T.C.L. 3 p.

1789 JULY 31 **Madison,** J[ame]s. N[ew] York. To Samuel Johnston [Edenton.] Proposed amendments to the Constitution; collection of customs; criticism of bill for establishing the Judiciary System. T.C.L. 2 p.

1790 MAY 5 **Address of a Committee of the "Inhabitants of the ter-[r]itory ceded to Congress by the State of North Carolina."** Greenvill[e]. To [Samuel Johnston, New York]. Establishment of a territorial government; urging the appointment of John Sevier as Governor; signed by Joseph

Hardin, Chairman, and James Rees, Clerk. T.C.L. 2 p.

1790 MAY 11 **Moore,** A[lfred]. Edenton. To Samuel Johnston, New York. Assumption of State Debts. T.C.L. 2 p.

1790 JUNE 19 **Moore,** A[lfred]. Wilmington. To Samuel Johnston [New York]. Personal affairs; Judge James Iredell. T.C.L. 2 p.

1791 FEB. 23 **Moore,** A[lfred]. Hillsborough. To Samuel Johnston [New York]. Attorney-General's report on the Federal Judiciary System; passage of the Excise Law; hostility in the State to the Federal Government; Legislature's censure of the North Carolina Senators. T.C.L. 3 p.

1792 APRIL 11 **Jefferson,** Tho[ma]s. To the Senators and Representatives of North Carolina in Congress. Asking for a summary of the case of Bayard vs. Singleton. T.C. 1 p.

1792 JUNE 1 **Martin,** Alex[ander]. Danbury. To Samuel Johnston [Philadelphia]. Legislature's censure of North Carolina Senators for their vote on the "Assumption of State Debts"; suggests that Johnston attend next session of the Assembly in order to "reinstate" himself in the "favorable Opinion and good Graces" of the members. T.C.L. 2 p.

1792 [—]30 **Sevier,** John. Camp-at-Knoxville. To S[amuel] Johnston. Outbreak of war with Creek and Cherokee Indians; instigated by Spaniards. T.C.L. 1 p.

1793 JAN. 10 **Wayne,** Ant[hon]y. Legionville. To Samuel Johnston. Appointment of "your friend Mr. Pride" in the army; no prospect of a permanent peace with the Indians. T.C.L. 1 p.

1793 MAY 29 **Iredell,** Ja[me]s. Richmond [Va.]. To Samuel Johnston [Edenton]. Patrick Henry's oratory. T.C.L. 3 p.

1794 MAY 28 **Ames,** Fisher. Philad[elphia]. To Samuel Johnston [Edenton]. Business letter. T.C.L. 1 p.

1796 FEB. 1 **Wilson,** James. Philadelphia. Bond to pay Robert Young $4,019.08. T.C.D. 1 p.

1798 JAN. 18 **Elmsley,** J. Niagara in Upper Canada. To Sam[ue]l Johnston, Edenton. Death of his father [Alexander Elmsley?]; Niagara Falls. T.C.L. 4 p.

1798 MAY 30 **Wilson,** James. Edenton. To Bird Wilson [Philadelphia]. Personal affairs. T.C.L. 1 p.

1799 AUG. 7 **[Johnston,** Samuel, Williamston?] To [J.] Elmsley [Niagara, Upper Canada]. Friendship for his father, [Alexander Elmsley?]; "the Jacobinical principles" in the country; address of North Carolina Legislature to the President "approving his measures regarding the French Republic"; defeat for Congress of pro-French men in Virginia, South Carolina, and North Carolina; interesting personal items. T.C.L. 4 p.

1802 JAN. 24 **Henderson,** A[rchibald]. Washington [D. C.]. To Samuel Johnston, Williamston. Bill before Congress to repeal the Federal Judicial System; an attack on the independence of the judiciary; internal revenue system to be abolished. T.C.L. 4 p.

1802 MAY 20 **Moore,** A[lfred]. To Samuel Johnston, Wilmington. Personal affairs. T.C.L. 2 p.

1802 DEC. 16 **Henderson,** A[rchibald]. Washington [D. C.]. To Samuel Johnston [Williamston]. President's Message to Congress. Thomas Jefferson, the "arch Hypocrite"; illegal and highhanded acts of the Jefferson Administration; sale of the United States Bank stock; closing of the Port of New Orleans; James Turner elected Governor; his lack of "qualifications necessary to fill the high office to which he is called." T.C.L. 2 p.

1803 MARCH 23 **Macay,** Spruce. Salisbury. To Samuel Johnston [Edenton]. Archibald Henderson returns home from Congress; his poor opinion of Congress; Spain's cession of Louisiana to France; terrific cold at Morganton Court; "the ink froze before you could touch the paper with it." T.C.L. 2 p.

1803 Dec. 2 **Haywood,** J[ohn]. Raleigh. To [Samuel] Johnston [Edenton?]. Acknowledging a donation to the University of North Carolina; growth of the University. T.C.L. 3 p.

1803 Dec. 17 **Potter,** H[enry]. Raleigh. To Samuel Johnston [Edenton]. Thanks of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina for "your late liberal donation to that Institution." Signed "H. Potter, Prest. Pro tem." T.C.L. 1 p.

1806 Feb. 20 **Davie,** W[illiam] R[ichardson]. Colo[u]mbo[ia] C[our]t House [S. C.?]. To Samuel Johnston, Williamston. Business affairs; no news from Europe since "the great battle in Moravia, which I hope gave a serious check to the vanity and presumption of Bonaparte"; hopes for his overthrow. T.C.L. 2 p.

N. D. **Du Bois,** Peter. Wilmington. To Samuel Johnston, Jr. Account of a journey from Edenton to Wilmington. T.C.L. 3 p.

N. D. **Hooper,** W[illia]m. To Joseph Hewes [Philadelphia]. Ordering "a fashionable hat." T.C.L. 2 p.

N. D. **Hooper,** W[illia]m. Head of Elk. To [Joseph Hewes, Philadelphia]. Personal affairs. T.C.L. 1 p.

N. D. **Hooper,** W[illia]m. [Philadelphia]. To [Joseph] Hewes. Hard work in Congress; surrender of Fort Washington; necessity for pushing the recruiting service; need of a newspaper in North Carolina; laments "the clashing exertions of Gen. [James] Moore and Gen. [John] Ashe." T.C.L. 4 p.

N. D. **Hooper,** W[illia]m. Philadelphia. To Joseph Hewes. Begs to be relieved of attendance upon the Continental Congress. T.C.L. 1 p.

May 4 **J[ohnston],** S[amuel]. To Sam[uel] Johnston, Edgecomb[e]. John delayed too long at Whelock to go with Dundie for sheep; have sent money for them; Mr. McCulloch will buy some for me. T.C.L. 1 p.

N. D. **Penn,** J[ohn]. [Philadelphia?] To J[oseph] Hewes [Philadelphia?[. "I have had such a violent pain in my head all day that I can scarcely see." T.C.L. 1 p.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS—1755-1912

1755 Sept. 20 **Connor,** Jam[es]. Tyrrell County, [North Carolina]. To [Governor Arthur Dobbs]. Appreciation of the appointment as commander of the Tyrrell County regiment of foot [soldiers]; reason for delay in returning the list; no commission for Lieut. Cotton; Blount's refusal to serve his commission; he appointed William Mackey. A.L.S. 1 p.

1762 June 7 **Abstract of letter from a gentleman in North Carolina to his friend in Maryland.** Domestic affairs related; a lady of fifteen married old man of seventy; preparation of nuptial feast; discovered old man had conveyed all land to his son; marriage ceremony performed; jealousy developed. A.L. 2 p.

1766 March 3 **Proctor,** John. Boston. To Major John Simpson, Pitt County, N. C. Business letter; instructions about the selling of Rose and the price expected for her; made use of Golden Rule in transaction. A.L.S. 1 p.

1766 March 17 **Dyle,** John. To Captain Edman [Edmund] Fanning. Letter asking for pardon and forgiveness for publishing certain writings against him; efforts to see him, Fanning, in person; statement as to future behavior. A.L.S. 1 p.

1767 Sept. 27 **Massey,** Nicholas, Rowan County, N. C. To his brother. Personal letter inquiring of the health of him and his family; anxious to know if mother is yet alive; information about crops. A.L.S. 1 p.

1768 Nov. 10 **Harvey,** John. Speaker. New Bern, N. C. To Thomas Cushing, late Speaker. North Carolina's answer to circular letter of Massachusetts in 1768; appreciation of action of Massachusetts colony for communication of sentiments; North Carolina

took earliest opportunity for pursuing measures of redress and obtaining repeal of Acts of Parliament imposing duties on paper, glass, etc., in America; statement of willingness to coöperate with colonies. T.C.L. The Boston Evening Post, Monday, May 15, 1769. 2 p.

1768 Nov. 22 **Neevard,** M. New Bern. To ———. Letter concerning the trials of Dennis Bradley at Halifax and later at Hillsborough District for barring Granville gaol and his dismissal. A.S.L. 1 p.

1768 Nov. **North Carolina's reply to Massachusetts-Virginia circular letter in South Carolina Gazette.** Statement of North Carolina action on letters to present petition and join agents of other colonies in repeal of acts of Parliament that impose duties on goods imported into America. T.C.D. 1 p.

1768 Nov. **Harvey,** John. Speaker North Carolina Assembly. To Hon. Peyton Randolph, Esq. Regret of delay of action on part of House; statement of action of N. C. Assembly; ordered agent to coöperate with agents of other colonies in obtaining redress of grievances; desire for reciprocal communication of sentiments. T.C.L. 1 p.

1768 Nov. **[Harvey,** John. Speaker.] North Carolina. To ———. Letter giving action of North Carolina Assembly; agent instructed to coöperate with agents of other colonies; necessity for petition to Sovereign for redress of grievances; desire for reciprocal communication of sentiments. T.C.L. 3 p.

1768 Dec. 10 **[Governor Tyron]** To "Gentlemen." North Carolina Assembly ordered representatives to Great Britain be appointed; confers the office on them; common interest with other Americans; hope for less discord and distrust of British and American subjects; sentiments of people of province. A.L. 4 p.

1769 Sept. 14 **Teague,** Joshua; Wainscot, Isaac, et als. Salisbury [N. C.]. To Herman Husbands. A statement as to the efforts to obtain justice against the malpractice

of the officers and the inability to do so; failure to obtain bills of indictment against offenders. A.L.S. 3 p.

1769 DEC. 15 **Compatriot.** Philadelphia. To Sir ————. A letter concerning the cause of liberty; Maryland, Virginia, and other provinces' action in regard to Great Britain's importation of articles; Colonies are united; statement of conditions imposed on the Colonies by Great Britain as to soldiers; what is necessary to win freedom; alternative he would pursue if cause lost. T.C.L. 5 p.

1770 JAN. 27 **Moore,** N[athaniel]. Cape Fear. To ————. Personal letter; sins of fathers visited on children; neglected to provide writing master in youth; great esteem for McBodley, who merits friendly regard of every good man. A.L.S. 1 p.

1770 JULY 4 **Cotton,** Elizabeth. To Elizabeth Griffin, Tarborough [N. C.]. Personal letter; John Brown tried at Williamsburg for stealing money, condemned and hanged; another youth by name of John Brown in neighborhood who has been tried three times for his life and who has had hands burned at Halifax; desires prescription for whooping cough. A.L.S. 1 p.

1771 NOV. 29 **Jones,** Jho. [John]. Tyrrell Court House. To Nathaniel Dukinfield. Day appointed for holding inferior court in Tyrrell; attorneys, sheriff and clerk appeared; only two justices appeared; adjourned until next term; list of justices of Tyrrell County; no county tax levied; no taxables returned. A.L.S. 4 p.

1772 MAY 9 **Moore,** George. To Maurice Moore. Business letter; Isaac Willis, free negro, about to lose his land, as boundaries of patent do not represent the marks signifying them; asks advice for negro, who has no money to pay attorneys. A.L.S. 1 p.

1772 AUG. 20 **Burch,** W[illia]m, et als. Boston. To Robert Palmer, Collector of Bath Town [N. C.]. Instructions to have successor, William Palmer, give bond

and be properly installed in the office of collector of customs, the governor administering the oath. A.L.S. 1 p.

1772 Nov. 16 **Boyd,** Abram. Hillsborough [N. C.]. To ————. Ridley used interest in Granville for promotion of Mercury, a newspaper; statement as to efforts and desire to establish rider between Hillsborough and Cross Creek; Granville must be heard from. A.L.S. 1 p.

1773 Feb. 16 **Henderson,** Richard. To Jepthah Atherton. Promissory note for seventeen pounds proclamation money. A.N.S. 1 p.

1773 March 8 **Howard,** M. New Bern [N. C.]. To [James] Iredell. Anticipation of attachment of property when court law is passed; necessity for preserving his attachment to make himself safe whatever the future development might be. A.L.S. 1 p.

1773 Dec. 4 **Strudwick,** Sam[uel]. New Bern. To ————. Kinchen leaving for Hillsboro; time to send deed; place deed in hands of Registrar of Orange County; exhibit title in court of chancery; Colen's right in New Bern purchased; no prejudice to course; postpone chancery business until Assembly meets; regrets his absence. A.L.S. 3 p.

1774 Jan. 23 **Blount,** Jacob. Contentney. To James Green, Jr., New Bern [N. C.]. Glad northwest business can be settled satisfactorily; desire for money in preference to material and goods; in postscript, money will be available; letter not to be shown. A.L.S. 1 p.

1774 March 1 **Mallett,** Peter. Wilmington [N. C.]. To Samuel Strudwick, New Bern [N. C.]. Letter concerning the settlement of estate of William Roberts; reasons for sending letter; possibilities for different results in settlement. A.L.S. 2 p.

1774 July 29 **Moore,** James, et als. Cape Fear [N. C.]. To John Hancock, et als. Letter of sympathy with inhabitants of Boston; sends promise for the support of the people of Boston; Cape Fear citizens feel that oppressive acts of Parliament affect them

also; urge continued persistence in cause. T.C.L. From Massachusetts Historical Society Collection, 4th S. Vol. 4, pp. 22-24, 2 p.

1774 AUG. 2 **Extract from letter from Wilmington,** published in Boston Gazette, September 5. Statement as to patriotism in Wilmington and the manner in which it is displayed; provisions provided for people of Boston; efforts for all citizens in province to aid Massachusetts Bay Colony. T.C.L. From Massachusetts Historical Society Collection, Vol. 4, 4th S., pp. 23-24. 1 p.

1774 AUG. 4 **Neilson,** Arch[ibald]. Herriesburgh. To ————. No time to write since seeing him; did not expect to attend court, but attendance judged proper by Mr. Strudwick; rehearing went against him by one vote; Governor's family leaving for Northwest soon; uncertain as to Governor's going. A.L.S. 3 p.

1774 SEPT. 20 **Harvey,** John. Perquimans County [N. C.]. To James Bowdoin, John Hancock, et als., Boston. Joseph Hewes appointed trustee of collection of donations in three counties in the neighborhood of Edenton for relief of citizens of Boston; hope for an additional cargo during the winter to distressed citizens; hope the action of the colonies will cause redress from repressive acts of Parliament. T.C.L.. From Massachusetts Historical Society Collection, 4th S., Vol. 4, pp. 85-86, 1 p.

1774 OCT. 17 **Jeffries,** David. Per order of Committee of Donations, Boston. To John Harvey, North Carolina. Acknowledgment of donations from neighborhood of Edenton; kinds and quantities of material sent; statement of conditions in Boston; arrangement of participation by British soldiers; expectation of more soldiers; Americans not to surrender liberties but with their lives; appreciation of resolves of Deputies. T.C.L. From Massachusetts Historical Society Collection, 4th S., Vol. 4, pp. 86-88, 3 p.

1774 NOV. 3 **Neilson,** A[rchibald]. Halifax [N. C.]. To ————. Returned unexpectedly; pleading took new turn; little regard for the affairs; no propriety in attending court; could not visit him during summer or winter; wish to pass some time at Hillsborough; Governor expected soon at New Bern; Mr. McNeil brings news of citizens burning vessel and tea at Baltimore; Bostonians propose to burn town to destroy military. A.L.S. 4 p.

1775 JAN. 28 **Neilson,** Arch[ibald]. New Bern [N. C.]. To A[ndrew] Miller. Statement as to delay and conditions of letter received; necessity of waiting for conversation with him; discussion of politics; sending four pamphlets; Governor Martin's son, Sam, died; Governor may go toward your place. A.L.S. 3 p.

1776 FEB. 23 **Polk,** Tho[mas]. Charlotte [N. C.]. To Capt. Ely Henshaw. Message from Cross Creek; two thousand Scotch in arms; need powder and lead; bring provisions and wagons for men for six months; inquire for mouth of Cross Creek on Rocky River; enemy has Wilmington blocked; send express and will pay him. A.L.S. 1 p.

1776 MARCH 29 **Stirrate,** Jno. [John]. Edenton [N. C.]. To [Joseph] Hewes and [——] Smith, Edenton [N. C.]. Endorsing order for powder; order on Sam[uel] Johnston for 1,987½ lbs. of powder or value thereof in money; secure vessel at rate of £10 if possible; distribution of powder. A.L.S. 2 p.

1776 JUNE 12 **Bryan,** W[illia]m. Johnston County [N. C.]. To Brig[adier General] Ashe. Letter pertaining to militia; drafted the number of men required from that county; cannot march as intended; some say will not march, but had rather die; difficulty to obtain arms; evil practice of men hiring men to enlist in their stead; little dependence on militia. A.L.S. 2 p.

1776 JUNE 13 **Green,** John. New Bern [N. C.]. To ————. Letter pertaining to Thos. James Emmery; Emmery sent to jail; seek authority as to why he was

imprisoned; not allowed to be bonded; searched law for proper procedure in such cases; going to solicit the Council to take the matter into consideration. A.L.S. 4 p.

1776 JULY 16 **Harnett,** Corn[elius]. Whitfields on Neuse [River, N. C.). To Major General Charles Lee, Cha[rles] Town, S. C. Two letters; sufficient force to march against the Cherokee Indians in conjunction with the commanding officer of South Carolina embodied; best rifle-men on continent; well armed and plenty of ammunition; renumeration of men and rank; information concerning East Florida may be had from Vice President. T.C.L. From Henkels' sale catalogue 1011, No. 100, 2 p.

1776 AUG. 21 **Bullock,** Micajah; Pyles John. Chatham. To Col. Ebenz Tolsome, Wake Court House, N. C. Letter concerning the dispute between the enlistment of soldiers and the beginning of their pay; the manner in which pay roll is made up; companies composed of men from two counties. A.L.S. 2 p.

1776 AUG. 31 **Tisdale,** Will[iam]. New Bern [N. C.]. To John Sy[i]mpson, Wake County [N. C.]. Letter of introduction of his friend, John Wright Stanley, who has business with the Council of Safety; a friend of the liberties of America. A.L.S. 1 p.

1776 (AUG. 31) **Simpson,** John. To ————. Note on back of above letter; he cannot sail before the Council should meet; best to write Mr. Jones; will go to Halifax; confusion as to commission of vessel; nothing new developed. A.L.S. 1 p.

1776 SEPT. 30 **Coon,** James. New Bern [N. C.]. To Col. [John] Simpson [Pitt County, N. C.]. First of month set for Council at Wake County; informed that they had gone to Salisbury, then to Halifax; sold dwelling and preparing another; candidates for representatives in this county; respects to men of Council. A.L.S. 2 p.

1776 OCT. 10 **Morris,** Rob[er]t; Ellery, William, et. als. Philad[elphia, Pa.]. To ————. Orders to collect the Alfred Columbus Cabbot, and Hampden and proceed to Cape Fear, N. C., and find there ships of war,

the Falcon of 18 guns, Scorpion of 16 guns, and Cruizer of 8 guns, and numbers of prizes; orders for distribution of prizes; not to remain in North Carolina; may receive further advice as to what to do in future. T.C.L. From the George C. Thomas Collection, Philadelphia "Signers," 2 p.

1776 Nov. 12 **Christian,** William, at Major Shelley's. To Colonel Russell, Indian Agent. Message by Isaac Thomas from Capt. Roberson of Watauga; no one to go there until Virginia and North Carolina determine under what protection; no person to go to the Overhill Cherokees without leave; publish this anywhere necessary. A.L.S. 1 p.

1776 Nov. 12 **Greene,** Nathaniel. Fort Lee. To John Hancock. Information received by Justice Mercerean from Staton Island that 10,000 troops embarked for North Carolina and 100 sails ready for England, but might be exaggerated; several skirmishes with Hessians on York Island; soldiers generally in good spirits. A.L.S. 2 p.

1776 Nov. **Searls,** James. Long Branch, New Jersey. To ————. Information that number of ships appeared around the point of Sandy Hook at 10 a.m.; no glass and impossible to form an opinion; later 100 ships came out and seem to be standing southward; one or two very large. A.L.S. 1 p.

1777 June 3 **Sam and Co[mpany].** Newington. To Major Davidson. Numeration of warrants sent in favor of Captain Phillips et als. for £200 each; troops of 2nd Battalion left here to be paid; will see Mr. Spicer at New Bern when Council meets and will give him the necessary information. A.L.S. 1 p.

1777 June 20 **Lewis,** Francis. Baltimore [Md.]. To the Council of Safety for the State of New York. Statement as to efforts to obtain permission to purchase salt for New York in Virginia; arrival of ship load of salt from Hampton, Virginia, which was purchased in North Carolina; information as to

British troops. T.C.L. From the George C. Thomas Collection, Philadelphia, 1 p.

1777 Nov. 4 **Reads,** Ja[mes]. Near White March, 13 miles from Philadelphia [Pa.]. To William Wilthinson, Wilmington, N. C. Delivered instructions; went to Burlington and saw nephew, who was well; Bradley left camp 20th; Fort Mercer stormed, nearly 500 killed, wounded and imprisoned; General Howe and army still in Philadelphia; desire for letter. A.L.S. 2 p.

1778 March 3 **Collinean,** Capt[ain]. Beaufort. To ———. Recommendation of man with no fortune; he has no instructions; reference about the men. This letter is written in French. A.L.S. 1 p.

1778 June 6 **Montfort,** Hen[ry]. Halifax [N. C.]. To ———. Letter pertaining to the searching of records for deed of John Williams; suggestion that it might be in paper in Lord Granville's office. A.L.S. 1 p.

1778 June 12 **Locke,** Francis. To Captain John Johnston. Sending 130 persons, but could not take the returns as he was commanding officer; information about election; every man to know his part, and upon refusal to act, send warrant. A.L.S. 1 p.

1778 Sept. 10 **Lytle,** Arch[ibald]. Caswell County [N. C.]. To ———. Appreciation of favor done; General Assembly held at Hillsborough; recommendation of Congress; he appointed an officer; nothing from the Northward. A.L.S. 1 p.

1779 Feb. 18 **Harrison,** Capt[ain]. Ver[mont?]. To ———. Letter by Col[one]l Meade; finances beyond redemption; character of men in office; movement of the enemy baffled in Eastward; resolution of Congress; enlistment proceeds slowly; enemy would offer peace to America, but not the French; order the Evening Post; back countrymen lose their money by land office. A.L. 4 p.

1779 March 15 **Williamson,** Brig[adier] Gen[eral]. To Gen[eral] Rutledge. Extract of letter which gives the strength of the enemy at Savannah; location of the posts

and method of picketing; Creek Indians bring information. A.L. 3 p.

1779 MARCH 15 ————. Philadelphia. To General Washington. Enclose papers referred by Congress; desire his opinion as to exchange of prisoner in Southern Department; possibility of transfer of regulars to Southern Department; North Carolina's effort to raise reinforcement of militia. A.L. 3 p.

1779 APRIL 1 ————. To James Logan. Order to lay off 100 acres of land for James Camp on north side of Second Broad River, joining and above Richard Henderson's land. A.D.S. 1 p.

1779 APRIL 3 ———— Camp. To ————. Letter delivered by General Lincoln; efforts to influence soldiers to remain in service, many sick, others discouraged; clothes needed; South Carolina troops seek forage; North Carolina troops expected; left General Bryan in charge of camp; ordered to cover retreat of enemy; General Washington sent 40 barrels of flour. A.L. 4 p.

1779 MAY 6 **Humphrey,** John. Currituck County [N. C.]. To Major John Gray. Three privateers landed; militia gave battle; inhabitants petition for guards to defend sea coast; prevented from attending Assembly. A.L.S. 1 p.

1779 MAY 7 **Jones,** Allen, B[rigadier] G[enera]l. To Governor Patrick Henry [Va.]. Law passed empowering Governor to send aid to Virginia; ordered regiment to be raised in Halifax district; expect instructions from Governor. A.L.S. 1 p.

1779 MAY 20 **Jones,** Henry Dixon. Baker's Bridge. To Col[onel] James Sanders, Caswell County, N. C. Greatly fatigued by marching to Augusta and Savannah and continuing 50 miles through Georgia; enemy retreated across Ashley River; expect to form a junction with General Moultrey; heard John Hamilton is col[lector] of Tories from North Carolina. A.L.S. 1 p.

1779 OCT. 1 **Smith,** Samuel. Granville County [N. C.]. To Allen Jones, North Carolina. Letter of resignation

from office as col[lector] of this county. A.L.S. 1 p.

1779 Oct. 14 **Williams,** W[illia]m. To Ken[ni]th McKenzie. James Hays, leader of Tory party in Martin County, deserted horse when pursued; horse ordered to be sold; horse later stolen from purchaser, John Taylor; Taylor sues seller, Aaron Dudley, and recovers £150 and cost; pled for redress for Dudley in Assembly, since he was acting on official orders. A.L.S. 3 p.

1779 Dec. 31 **Long,** Nicholas. Halifax, North Carolina. To Ch[arles] Pettit. Letter from Board of War; large sum needed to supply necessaries for troops; will advise from time to time concerning state of department; Francis Graves settled his account; have done the duty of D. F. M. G., D. W. M. G., and D. Z. M. G.; Assembly wants to know money is spent; desire for resolves of Congress. A.L.S. 3 p.

1780 April 29 **Young,** Henry. Wilmington [N. C.]. To Timothy Bloodworth, New Bern [N. C.]. Letter directing General Lillington to reland public stores out of Sloop, Georgia; appealed to commissioner of stores, but no action; ordered to attend Assembly to make contract known; impossible to attend the Assembly. A.L.S. 2 p.

1780 Aug. 29 **Locke,** Francis. Camp, McCappins Creek. To Major General Neach. Statement as to condition of army in Salisbury District; ordered by Major General Caswell to take command of militia; unable to raise more than 400 men, all of which are from Rowan and Mecklenburg counties; ordered Colonel McDowell to raise all militia he could in Burke and Rutherford counties; sent horsemen under Major Davis to reconnoiter the enemy's lines; expect to be joined by other party; salt is very scarce. A.L.S. 2 p.

1780 Nov. 11 **Taylor,** John. Hillsborough [N. C.]. To Col[onel] Thomas Wooten, Wake [County, N. C.]. Great necessity for corn and forage for army at this

post; sending six wagons to be loaded; not to retain wagons, as army will suffer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1780 ————. To ————. Mr. Sharp's desire that the Continental money ordered by the Assembly to be paid by commissioners of Trade be paid me; the money necessary; pay it to bearer, if possible. A.L. 1 p.

1781 Jan. 4 **Rutherford,** W[illia]m. Elizabethtown. To ————. Letter pertaining to army supplies of cattle, hogs, and corn, and the necessity for wagons for transportation of provisions. Manuscript almost illegible. A.L.S. 1 p.

1781 May 27 ————. Kingston. To ————. Surprise at his not coming immediately to receive the benefits; no danger as being a prisoner; invitation for private talk. A.L. 2 p.

1781 June 18 **Cabeens,** Tho[mas]. Cross Creek [N. C.]. To Rob[er]t Rowan, Wake Courthouse [N. C.]. Efforts made to settle with Watters down the river; Col. Brown signed pass; wench stolen; return to town to save life; statement of sickness; plea for safety and order by Assembly for return of wench. A.L.S. 2 p.

1781 June 20 **Cochran,** Rob[er]t. Campbellton [N. C.]. To Rob[er]t Rowan, Wake County [N. C.]. Statement as to the return of Tom; hope for an order of Assembly for the return of wench. A.L.S. 1 p.

1781 June 23 **Hightower,** Rob[er]t. To Benj[amin] Seawell. Statement as to the sending of two rheame—reams—of paper and the price, either in money or tobacco. A.L.S. 1 p.

1781 June 23 **Kerr,** Joseph. Rowan County [N. C.]. To ————. Desire to be present to explain circumstances; was to make application at next term of Assembly; incapable of work; need for clothing. A.L.S. 2 p.

1781 July 5 **Dudley,** Guilford. Camp, Joseph Hinton's. To Brigadier General Butler, Wake Courthouse [N. C.]. Statement that soldiers are about to mutiny—

work irksome, but little to do; willingness to do any other work possible. A.L.S. 1 p.

1781 JULY 26 **Chapman,** Capt[ain] Sam[uel]. Oxford [N. C.]. To ————. Statement as to letter of inquiry sent to Major Murfree concerning troops; enemy crossed the James River; statement as to use of supplies; Governor and Council at Nutbush; the issuing of furloughs for men; must have furlough or resign. A.L.S. 3 p.

1781 JULY 30 **Rand, J.** Wake [N. C.]. To ————. Statement about the cruel raiding party in Cape Fear region; the murder of Andrew Beard; the carrying off of Spawl's wife and family; need to suppress raiding; number of militia of Wake. A.L.S. 4 p.

1781 AUG. 9 **Blount,** Reading. Salisbury [N. C.]. To ————. Information about the arrival of Capt[ain] Goodman; anticipation of leaving camp; condition of the soldiers, many being without shoes; no time for general report. P.S. Gives account of arms refitted. A.L.S. 2 p.

1781 SEPT. 6 **Wells,** John S., Col[onel]. Camp near Swans Point. To B[rigadier] G[enera]l Jones, Northampton County, North Carolina. Information as to belief that enemy will be blocked at York; various troops gradually drawing in. A.L.S. 1 p.

1781 SEPT. 22 **Martin,** Alex[ander]. Camp Little River, Pee Dee. To Major J. H. Craig. Letter asking for the parole of Governor Burke, and pointing out the uncivil treatment of him while a prisoner. This letter was sent to The Royal Gazette, Wilmington, North Carolina, to be published. T.C.L. 1 p.

1781 SEPT. 29 **Craig,** J. H., Major. Wilmington [N. C.]. To Alexander Martin. Statement refusing to parole Governor Burke since he was unacquainted with the terms of cartel; information as to his treatment; complaint that exchange of other prisoners had taken place according to cartel. T.C.L. 4 p.

1781 OCT. 24 **Washington,** G[eorge]. Headquarters, near York [Town]. To ————. Information as to the correspondence leading up to the surrender of Lord Corn-

wallis; estimation of prisoners, army and navy supplies, and equipment; liberty allowed Lord Cornwallis and some of his officers. A.L.S. 2 p.

1781 Nov. 6 **Olyphant,** David. Halifax [N. C.]. To ————. [Nash?] Just released from captivity; dangerous to travel; information as to activity of troops, both American and British; desire for preservation of Hamilton papers. A.L.S. 3 p.

1781 Nov. 17 **Martin,** Alex[ander]. Salem]N. C.]. To ————. Statement as to return of North Carolina Brigade; instructions to Capt. Davie to obtain provisions; militia at Wilmington, but nothing happened; information as to Governor Burke and prisoners and efforts for their parole. A.L.S. 3 p.

1781 Dec. 5 **Hawkins,** Benjamin. Philadelphia [Pa.]. To Abner Nash, New Bern [N. C.]. Statement about General Clinton's continuance in New York; humiliation of English because of failure of navy and armies; statement as to Prussian, Dutch, Spanish and French activities; army supplies for next year obtained from Congress; desire for him to attend Congress. A.L.S. 3 p.

1781 Dec. 7 **Burges,** Ja[mes]. Cross Creek [N. C.]. To James Hogg, Hillsborough [N. C.]. Letter of introduction of Mrs. White from Bladen [County]; solicitation for her welfare and protection; desire for her recommendation to the governor. A.L.S. 1 p.

1781 Dec. 20 **Moore,** W[illia]m. To Col[onel] James Sanders. Statement as to place of General Greene and the British; need for guards at his place and preparation for them; information as to grain and fodder. A.L.S. 1 p.

1782 Jan. 9 **Hawkins,** Benjamin. Philadelphia [Pa.]. To [Abner] Nash [New Bern, N. C.]. Statement as to conditions of Great Britain in respect to war; information as to French reinforcement; New York paper announced the arrival of Lord Dunmore; action of Vermont and New Hampshire; information as to sale of indigo. A.L.S. 4 p.

1782 JAN. 10 **Toole,** H. Irwin. To ————. An order to pay a certain sum to Etheldred Ruffin; order receipted and signed by Ruffin. A.N.S. 1 p.

1782 JAN. 24 **Dodd,** D. Duplin [County, N. C.]. To J. G. Wiare, Wilmington [N. C.]. Statement as to number of beeves on hand; order to collect a quantity of hogs; possibility of fattening them. A.L.S. 1 p.

1782 FEB. 6 **Kirkpatrick,** W[illia]m. Elizabeth Town. To J. G. Wiare, Wilmington [N. C.]. An order for meal, five hogs, and four beeves; statement as to difficulty to obtain order on account of inadequate passport. A.L.S. 1 p.

1782 APRIL 4 **Mountftoune,** J[ames] Cole. New Bern. [N. C.]. To ————. An order to have drivers commissioned and to collect 250 cattle from Hyde, Beaufort, Pitt, and Dobbs counties, and deliver them to Headquarters; instructions as to how they are to be weighed and disposed of. A.L.S. 3 p.

1782 APRIL 10 **Hyde?,** Seth. Ward Nash's. To James Cole Mountftoune, New Bern [N. C.]. Information about the collecting of cattle; the loss of 20 head of cattle. A.L.S. 1 p.

1782 APRIL 19 **Read,** Rob[er]t. Beaufort [N. C.]. To ————. Statement that there is smallpox in Beaufort; British came in; wife sent papers away; county divided into three districts. A.L.S. 2 p.

1782 JUNE 29 **Wiare,** J. G. Onslow County [N. C.] To Col[onel] Rowan. Instruction to have cattle from Bladen at Cross Creek by July 6; instructions to be positive to collector. A.L.S. 1 p.

1782 JULY 9 **Kirkpatrick,** W[illam]. Elizabeth Town. To Capt[ain] J. G. Wear, [Wiare] Cross Creek [N. C.]. Statement that not a steer on hand; expect to collect 200 head within next 2 or 3 weeks. A.L.S. 1 p.

1782 SEPT. 2 ————. Warrenton [N. C.]. To Col[onel] Little. Instructions to form regiments according to number of men; order to call officers on parole back to duty; perplexed condition for lack of food;

information from Philadelphia about war office; desire for investigation. A.L. 2 p.

1782 SEPT. 16 **Emmet,** James. Cross Creek [N. C.]. To Peter Robinson, Bladen [County, N. C.]. Statement as to an order from Governor Martin to have 250 cattle collected in Bladen County for General Greene's army; order for proper guards and militia to collect cattle. A.L.S. 2 p.

1782 OCT. 19 **Little,** Arch[ibald]. To Sergeant J. Lane. Instructions for protection of Nicholas Roach in person and property; Ames Homes on furlough until discharge be sent. A.L.S. 1 p.

1782 DEC. 7 **Evans,** Charles. Lynches Creek. To ————. Information that his two horses were lost; desire for his assistance to regain them; description of horses. A.L.S. 1 p.

1783 JAN. 12 **Crooke,** C. To Nathaniel Allen. Edenton [N. C.]. Statement of regrets in writing Shelby?; information and instruction about note; desire for amount of bill. A.L.S. 2 p.

1783 JAN. 13 **Burges,** Ja[mes]. Campbellton [N. C.]. To James Hogg, Hillsborough [N. C.]. Information about Captain Gillespie's troops and provisions; request for assistance to liberate James Watson in Richmond County; Col. Brown from Bladen gone to Assembly; embargo on goods from Charlestown; statement as to whereabouts of Governor Bull's 18 negroes. A.L.S. 3 p.

1783 FEB. 20 **Stanly,** J. W. New Bern [N. C.]. To ————. Statement that Great Britain seems to accede American Independence; peace not far distant; anticipation of changing trade plans; no employment for Mr. Lyne. A.L.S. 1 p.

1783 MAY 18 **Williams,** ————. Hillsb[oro, N. C.]. To Gentlemen [Lawyers of Hillsborough District, N. C.]. Statement about the action of the Assembly against lawyers; desire for a repeal; manifest disapprobation of measures. A.L. 1 p.

1783 AUG. 8 **Burges,** Ja[mes]. Fayetteville [N. C.]. To James Hogg, Hillsborough [N. C.]. Statement as to why

wagons are detained; scarcity of salt and sugar; need for West India goods; information about mobs on Charleston on account of returning refugees. A.L.S. 1 p.

1783 Nov. 10 **Crooke,** C. Edenton [N. C.]. To Johnson, Collins and Allen. Statement as to the conditions of the estate of Col. Buncombe and efforts for the settlement of same; depreciation of paper currency; the bond given for security of articles. A.L.S. 3 p.

1784 June 7 **Osborn,** A. J. Belmont. To ————. Order to deliver bill to Benjamin Wallace or return note countermanded. A.N.S. 1 p.

1784 Aug. 20 **Polk,** W[illia]m. Charlotte [N. C.]. To Col[onel] John Armstrong. Statement that he had written for warrants in his district; setting out for westward; need for warrants to complete business. A.L.S. 1 p.

1784 Oct. 5 **Pitman,** Sam[uel]. To General Jones. Order to send by David Lane the title to land conveyed to W[illia]m McKinney by Catlet Mann and Mitchell Huggins. A. L. S. 1 p.

1784 Dec. 27 **Ashe,** Sam[uel]. To ————. Statement as to appointment of new clerk; numeration of new men; good hands at Wilmington of which to make a selection. This letter is partially illegible. A.L.S. 2 p.

1785 Feb. 22 **Boyd,** A. New Bern [N. C.]. To Doherty. Order to pay off a debt with a certificate and return the balance; statement as to his indebtedness and desire for the discharge of it; hope the General is in good frame of mind; wish for good news; memorandum for the proper proceedings. A.L.S. 3 p.

1785 June 15 **Gamble,** Edm[und]. Salisbury [N. C.]. To Capt[ain]. James Waeres, [Waire] Charlotte [N. C.]. Statement as to the condition and return of his horse, which will be delivered to him or Capt. Norris. A.L. S. 1 p.

1785 JULY 5 ———. Kinston [N. C.] To Jacob Blount. Statement as to efforts to reach Kinston and causes for delay; inability to obtain Norris Drops. A.L. 1 p.

1785 DEC. 30 **Palmer,** Rob[er]t. Bath [N. C.]. To Abner Nash, New Bern [N. C.]. Statement of appreciation of attention while at New Bern; request for suit to establish son's claim by Law of 1779; desire for information as eligibility of suit against commissioners or buyers. A.L.S. 2 p.

1786 MARCH 2 **Vanderhorst,** Col[onel]. Arnoldus. To William Blount, and William Blount to George Ogg et als. These are extracts from a series of letters pertaining to importation and transportation of goods to the Cherokee Indians; information about the exportation of skins to Philadelphia; information about several sales, certificates and debts. C.L. 8 p.

1786 MARCH 4 **Stevens and Hubbell,** New York. To John Gray and Tho[ma]s Blount, Washington, N. C. Statement as to the sale of 112 barrels of turpentine and six hogsheads of tobacco and the disposition of the money. A.L.S. 1 p.

1786 MARCH 26 **Coleman,** Jno. [John]. To James Gillespie, Hillsborough [N. C.]. Statement as to time spent on work and expense incurred; some proofs ready; willingness to lend assistance, if necessary; desire for generous reward for efforts; statement of expense. A.L.S. 2 p.

1786 APRIL 23 **Walker,** Jno. [John]. Wilmington [N. C.]. To Willabuy [Willoughby] Williams, Dobbs County [N. C.]. Letter of request for information of a tract of land patented about 1720 on Rocky Point by John Porter, containing about 640 acres. A.S.L. 1 p.

1786 JULY 11 **[Creek Indians],** Little Sallassey [Sallassie]. To Col[onel] Anthony Bledsoe and James Robertson. Acknowledgment of letter; failure to secure peace for his people when Great Britain and America made peace; Americans compelled them to seek friendship of Spain; would meet two confidential persons in treaty. A.L. 2 p.

1786 July 22 **McGillearay,** Alex. Little Sallassie, Upper Creek. To Anthony Bledsoe and James Robertson, Nashville [now Tennessee]. Statement of failure of peace; raid on their camp and destruction of property; continuous war forced them to make treaty with Spain in order to get supplies from Europe; willingness to meet delegates for consideration of treaty. A.L.S. 2 p.

1786 Aug. 20 **Bledsoe,** Anthony. Nashville [now Tennessee]. To [Alex McGillearay]. A reply to the above letter; statement of explanation of destruction of camp and property; desire to live peaceably with neighbors, the Red People; no encroachments of Creek hunting grounds; French traders from Illinois Country. C.L.S. 2 p.

1786 Aug. 20 **Bledsoe,** Anthony, and James Robertson. Nashville [now Tennessee]. To John McDonald. Acknowledgment of letter from McGillearay concerning hostilities in that part of country; inability to form treaty with Creeks; will take the matter to the Assembly of North Carolina; desire for friendship with these people. A.L.S. 2 p.

1786 Sept. 16 **Hugh,** James. Sullivan County, North Carolina [now Tennessee]. To [James Glasgow]. Statement concerning a caveat and the proceedings of court between himself and Joe Young; statement of the conditions to present the case and obtain a decision. A.L.S. 2 p.

1786 Oct. **Lytle,** Arch[ibald]. Hillsborough [N. C.]. To Willoughby Williams, Dobbs County [N. C.]. Information about a tract of land in Randolph County and the issuing of a grant for it to William Lytle. A.L.S. 1 p.

1787 Jan. 6 **Montfort,** H. Fayetteville [N. C.]. To John B. Ashe. Statement about due bills and certificates, and desire for the proper disposition of them. A.L.S. 1 p.

1787 Feb. 4 **Jones,** Willie. Warrenton [N. C.]. To [Richard Caswell]. Statement as to his inability to attend the convention at Philadelphia; request that some other person be appointed to go.

C.L. 1 p. From the George C. Thomas Collection, Philadelphia.

1787 April 2 **Thomas,** Rich[ard]. Hillsborough [N. C.]. To Major Thomas Evans, Hillsborough [N. C.]. Letter of resignation as Lieutenant in the Cumberland Battalion. A.L.S. 1 p.

1787 April 22 **Hutchins,** Thomas. Hawkins County. To Gen[eral] Shelby. Mention of copy of letter to Mr. Blount; danger in attempting to force obedience of the people; man from Georgia an advocate for their cause, also Jones from Virginia; making preparation to try their members. A.L.S. 1 p.

1787 Nov. 29 **Bourk,** Thomas. Charleston [S. C.]. To James Hogg, Hillsborough [N. C.]. An order of Governor Burke for £79 which James Hogg and Major O. Dogherty will attempt to recover. A.L. 1 p.

1788 April 14 **McGillearay,** Alex[ander]. Little Sellassie. To Col[onel] James Robertson. Statement as to efforts to stop future excursions of his people; the past excursions were not by his approval; desire to forget the past and endeavor to maintain better conditions in future. A.L.S. 1 p.

1788 May 25 **Washington,** George. Mount Vernon [Va.]. To Rich[ar]d Dobbs Spaight [New Bern, N. C.]. Reply to Richard Dobbs Spaight's letter giving North Carolina attitude to the proposed Government; statement as to prevailing opinion in favor of the Constitution in Virginia; Maryland's action on it. T.C.L. 1 p. From the Raleigh Register, Feb. 28, 1852.

1788 July 25 **Shoolbred and Moodie.** Charleston [S. C.]. To General Richard Caswell, New Bern, North Carolina. Letter requesting a remittance to William Smith and Company from the sale of Col. Richard Caswell's property which is overdue; part payment acceptable. A.L.S. 1 p.

1786 Oct. 17 **Pierce,** Edward. Charleston [S. C.]. To Richard Caswell. Copy of letter on the back of the above letter; sending amount of claim of William Smith and

Company against his son; explanation as to how to figure interest; anticipation of early settlement. This letter is on back of the above letter. A.L.S. 1 p.

1788 Aug. 13 **Alston,** Willis. Halifax [N. C.]. To ————. Information about two caveats being lost and Clerk's certificate that part of records are lost. A.L.S. 1 p.

1788 Oct. 22 **Kennedy,** Dan[iel]. Evans Ferry. To John Tipton, Washington. Information about 1,000 Indians preparing for an attack; shall muster all men possible for defense; McGil[lea]ray coming in war; last attack 42 persons killed and wounded; station on south side of French Broad excavated; women and children on the march; inhabitants in great want. A.L.S. 3 p.

1788 Nov. 20 **Williams,** Sam[uel]. To Col[onel] Daniel Kennedy. Statement about the murder of Aaron Bonman and his son by the Indians; ranging company and spies be allowed to guard the frontier. A.L.S. 1 p.

1788 Nov. 26 **Kennedy,** Dan[iel]. Green County [N. C.]. To Gen[eral] Martin and Winton. Statement about the Indian conditions and his memorial to be submitted to the Assembly; advisability of having men raised and equipped to march against the Cherokee; a blemish on true Americans for hostilities to begin in land purchased by them from the Government; hope for due notice on good men. A.L.S. 2 p.

1788 ————. To ————. A discussion on the adaptation of the Federal Constitution; the disposition of the national debt; a comparison of the Federal and State Constitution; a detailed discussion of the currency; relation of State militia to Federal government; possibility of commercial relations; expression of anxiety until convention meets at Hillsborough to accept or reject constitution. A.D. 20 p.

1789 JUNE 20 **McRee,** G. T. Cherry Mount. To ————. Acknowledgment of letter; desire for extension of time to make settlement on account because of pressing business; not responsible for delay of law; need authorization for credit. A.L.S. 4 p.

1789 JULY 14 **Henderson,** Arch[ibald]. Leonard Town. To Mathew Blair, Porttobacco. Appreciation of good advice in previous letter; believe the town to be a little dull; Porttobacco does more business than Leonard Town; people seek cheapest goods. A.L.S. 1 p.

1789 JULY 23 **Read,** James. Wilmington [N. C.]. To ————. Statement about sending in the letter the amount of duties and tonnage; anticipation of information concerning the articles while at Hillsboro. A.L.S. 1 p.

1789 SEPT. 26 **Williamson,** J. Hu[ske], and A. Thomas, New York. To James Hogg, Hillsborough [N. C.]. Statement as to the years and time Mr. Burke served in Congress; the information based upon the Journal of Congress; no authentic record of his service or allowance. A.L.S. 3 p.

1789 OCT. 29 ————. North Carolina. To James Shoolbred, ————. Information concerning the settlement of Richard Caswell's son's estate; no desire to make himself liable; advice as to the distribution of the bond; hope for justice which Smith is entitled to. A.L. 3 p.

1789 NOV. 9 **Iocelen,** Amh. Wilmington [N. C.]. To Benjamin Smith, Fayetteville [N. C.]. Information about the unloading of a cargo of corn without the proper permission and the penalty attached therefor; because of ignorance on the part of Thos. Horsey will take the matter to Congress for adjustment. A.L.S. 2 p.

1789 NOV. 10 **Johnston,** Samuel. Edenton [N. C.]. To Hu[gh]. Williamson. This is an extract of a letter by Governor Johnston to Mr. Williamson; statement that to-

bacco could not be sold for cash but sold for credit on the continental treasury; assurance money will be obtained. C.L. 1 p.

1789 Nov. 13 **Forest,** Dela. New York. To A. C. Thomas. [This is a copy of a letter and is on the back of the one above.] Circumstance only has prevented the discharge of the debt to navy department of France; confident that adjustment will be made by the Governor; assurance of the Governor's friendship for his country. C.L. 1 p.

1789 Nov. 22 **Blount,** W[illia]m. Fayetteville [N. C.]. To William White. Letter numerating the burial expense and indebtedness of a deceased friend; assurance of the payment of the indebtedness; a man of good character and standing. A.L.S. 2 p.

1790 Feb. 10 **Martin,** Alexander. Fayetteville [N. C.]. To "all to whom these presents may come." A certificate certifying that James Glasgow is the lawful Secretary of State of the State of North Carolina. C.C. 1 p.

1790 Feb. 10 **This is a continuation of the above certificate**—Resolutions passed Nov. 23, 1789, in the North Carolina Convention asking for amendments to the Constitution of the United States; Congress shall not alter manner of holding elections; Congress shall not interfere with State in redemption of paper money; members of Congress not to hold civil office; journal of action of Congress be published; statement of receipts and disbursements be published at least annually; no commercial laws be passed without consent of two-thirds members present; no soldier be enlisted for longer than four years except in time of war; some tribunal, except the senate, be provided to try impeachments of Senators. C.D. 4 p. From the George C. Thomas Collection, Philadelphia.

1790 Feb. 20 **Martin,** Alex[ander]. Gov[ernor] N[orth] C[arolina]. To [Charles C. Pinckney], Gov[ernor] S[outh] C[arolina]. Letter enclosing a copy of the resolution passed by the North Carolina convention and the amendments proposed by them for the

Constitution of the United States. C.L. 1 p. From the George C. Thomas Collection, Philadelphia.

1790 FEB. 20 **Martin,** Alex[ander]. Gov[ernor] of N[orth] C[arolina]. To Beverly Randolph, Governor of Virginia. Letter enclosing a copy of the resolutions passed by the North Carolina convention and the amendments proposed by it for the Constitution of the United States. C.L. 1 p. From the George C. Thomas Collection, Philadelphia.

1790 AUG. 16 **Polk,** Will[iam]. Charlotte [N. C.]. To Robert Hays, Davidson County [N. C.]. Statement about the bearer, son of Charles Alexander, who was a member of the 4th N. C. regiment; desire to know if his military warrant has ever been surveyed. A.L.S. 1 p.

1790 AUG. 25 **Alexander,** M. Mecklenburg County [N. C.]. To Mark A. Cox, Baltimore [Md.]. Statement as to the whereabouts of his brother; his brother parentless; need for parental care; waiting for reply as to assistance he will render. A.L.S. 1 p.

1791 DEC. 8 **Sitgreaves,** Amaryllis. New Bern [N. C.]. To Mrs. Attmore, Philadelphia [Pa.]. A copy of a letter giving a description of the wedding of Miss Sarah Harslin. T.C.L. 2 p.

1792 JUNE 8 **DeGraffenried,** Teo? Chamer, Lunenburg County, Virginia. To Simron Busigny, Switzerland. Letter of appreciation for interest in his affairs; desire for money to be put in bills of exchange; impossible to get marriage certificates since no law in Virginia prior to 1776 requiring the registration of marriages; submit proof of christening and baptism of children; suggestion as to pay for efforts. A.L.S. 4 p.

1792 JULY 25 **Simpson,** J. W. [Pitt County, N. C.]. To ————. Order to search the records in the Secretary's office for a grant of land, 640 acres, to Isaac Burke in Pitt County, bearing date Nov. 11, 1743. A.L.S. 1 p.

1794 APRIL 7 **Boone,** Jonathan. Mercer County. To Richard Pearson, Rowan County, N. C. Letter concerning the title to tract of land; desire for copy of courses and distances; order to pay son money for which he will give receipt; will send deed at first opportunity. A.L.S. 1 p.

1794 JULY 24 **Blount,** Tho[ma]s. Tarbo[ro, N. C.]. To Jonathan Dayton, Elizabeth Town, N. J. Statement concerning bill purchased on General Davie; letter of information sent 3 weeks earlier. A.L.S. 1 p.

1795 MARCH 31 **Donelson,** Stockley. Stokes County [N. C.]. To W[illiam] Te[y]rri[e]l[l]. Statement as to reason why he did not return as expected; difficulty to transact business and to travel; a rush to get to Knox; need for him there; hope to clear all difficulty with Manley. A.L.S. 4 p.

1795 JULY 5 **Farragut,** Geo[rge]. Knoxville [Tenn.]. To James Glasgow. Statement about the listing of land in Cumberland and 2 tracts in Knox County and the amount of taxes on each. A.L.S. 1 p.

1795 JULY 9 **Sitgreaves,** Jno. [John]. New Bern [N. C.]. To George Simpson, Cashier of Bank of United States. Order of exchange for $375 to be paid to Thomas Thomlinson on July 10 for his services as Judge in North Carolina district. A.D.S. 1 p.

1796 FEB. 24 **Donelson,** Stockley. Raleigh [N. C.]. To William Tyr[r]ell, Knoxville [Tenn.]. Information about the loss or misplacement of several grants for land, with the number, acres, and grantee of each grant; order to return them, when found, to Secretary of State. A.L.S. 3 p.

1796 MARCH 23 **Donelson,** Stockley. Petersburg [Va.]. To William Te[y]rrell, Raleigh [N. C.]. Statement as to reason for delay in Petersburg; request for him, Donelson, to remain in Raleigh until his return; order to keep all information about the grants; some patent will be offered and testimony advanced; uncertainty as to where grant is. A.L.S. 3 p.

1796 May 4 **Speight,** J. Raleigh [N. C.]. To William Tyrrell, Knoxville [Tenn.]. A request for a horse for $100 that will give service; opinion as to Glasgow remaining in office; opinion that more grants of land should not be issued in his, Tyrrell, name. A.L.S. 2 p.

1796 July 1 **Sitgreaves,** Jno. [John]. New Bern [N. C.]. To George Simpson, Cashier of the Bank of the United States. An order of exchange for $375 to be paid to George and Thomas Ellis; it being his, Sitgreaves, salary as Judge for North Carolina district. A.D.f.S. 1 p.

1796 July 3 **Coxe,** Tench. Philad[elphia]. To William Polk, Charlotte, N. C. Statement about his opinion of land laws and the purchase of much land; explanation of his method of buying and selling land; impossible to make a cash offer for more land now; desire for best proposition and proper certified certificates of ownership and description. A.L.S. 3 p.

1796 Aug. 7 **Donelson,** Stockley. Hillsborough [N. C.]. To William Tyrrell. Hope to expedite business in Cumberland; explanation of expenditure of money collected; warning not to give any cause for people to lower opinion of him; people anxious to seize any remark and gossip; desire for meeting to discuss business, but impossible. A.L.S. 4 p.

1796 Aug. 16 **Glasgow,** J[ames]. Nahunta [N. C.]. To William Tyrrell, Raleigh [N. C.]. Acknowledgment of letter by Young; statement that impossible to obtain grants until proper affidavits are filed; await the arrival of Speight. A.L.S. 1 p.

1796 Sept. 24 **Lloyd,** James. Boston [Mass.]. To George Hooker, Wilmington, N. C. Expression of esteem and admiration for old friend; regret at being unable to render proper attention to Mrs. Jones; fear that Mrs. Jones has complaint beyond power of medicine; do not believe she will become blind. A.L.S. 2 p.

1796 Oct. 2 ———, J. H. Raleigh [N. C.]. To W[illiam] Caswell[?]. Statement about a law suit in which a judgment was rendered without the remembrance of the summons being served by the Sheriff;efforts to be made to set aside the judgment; statement as to possibilities of setting it aside. A.L. 4 p.

1796 Oct. 12 **Coxe,** Tench. Philad[elphi]a [Pa.]. To William Polk, Charlotte, N. C. Statement and instructions about the purchasing of land at 9 cents per acre; wants inspection of land made as soon as practicable; wants plats as soon as made. A.L.S. 3 p.

1796 Dec. 15 **Coxe,** Tench. Philad[elphi]a [Pa.]. To William Polk, Charlotte, N. C. Statement that a packet of 17 patents arrived; packet not examined for lack of letter. A.L.S. 1 p.

1796 Dec. 19 **Coxe,** Tench. Philadelphia [Pa.]. To William Polk, Charlotte, N. C. Instructions as to the proper execution of the instrument conveying land purchased; explanation of interest rate; desire information concerning the contiguity of this to main body of land. A.L.S. 1 p.

1797 Jan. 27 **Scott,** Gust[avius] and White, Alex[ander]. Washington. To John Nicholson. Statement as to the method of the selection of squares [of land] and as to their position regarding his choice and action. A.L.S. 1 p.

1797 Feb. 23 **Speight,** J. Raleigh [N. C.]. To William Tyrrell, Knoxville [Tenn.]. Statement that business completed with much success; Mr. James got warrants belonging to Mr. Glasgow; narration of social function at Hillsborough; if any mistakes place blame on ladies. A.L.S. 3 p.

1797 March 1 **Donelson,** Stockley. Petersburg [Va.]. To William Tyr[r]ell, Knoxville, Tenn. Instructions not to make use of any deed or make transaction known; not to betray trust; statement as to disposition of money and advisability of further sales. A.L.S. 3 p.

1797 APRIL 9 **Mallory,** Tho[ma]s. Mo[uth] of White Creek. To William Tyrrell, Raleigh [N. C.]. Statement as to surveys and warrants sent; information about title and several grants of land of William Rowan, Geo. Wilkins, etc.; possibility of having grant issued in his name. A.L.S. 3 p.

1797 MAY 4 **Lewis,** W[illia]m. S. Nashville [Tenn.] To William Ti[y]rrell, Raleigh, N. C. Statement concerning certificate signed and countersigned to be handed to Secretary; order to procure warrants and take them to Nashville. A.L.S. 1 p.

1797 JUNE 23 **Blount,** W[illia]m. To ————. Statement as to no objection to publishing letter; suggestion as to way it may be signed; Major Sevier in Jersey. A.L.S. 1 p.

1797 JULY 1 **Sitgreaves,** Jno. [John]. Halifax [N. C.]. To George Simpson, Cashier Bank of United States, Philadelphia, Pa. Order of exchange for $375 to be paid to Barnes and Hilliard; his, Sitgreaves, salary as Judge for North Carolina district. A.Df.S. 1 p.

1797 JULY 10 **[Blount,** Thos.]. Philadelphia. To John Cooper in some part of England or France. Statement about enclosing letter to William Murdock with three sets of exchange drawn by David Allison; explanation of drawing bills of exchange and circumstances under which the debt was created. C.L. 2p.

1797 JULY 10 **[Blount,** Thos.]. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. To William Murdock, London. Statement as to the enclosing of three sets of exchange drawn by David Allison upon John Cooper; statement as to information about Cooper; explanation of debt; rumor about Cooper's acquisition of fortune; 3 notes about each bill of exchange. C.L. 2 p.

1797 OCT. 15 **Mallory,** Tho[mas]. To William Tyrrell, Raleigh [N. C.]. Statement as to his whereabouts and disposition of the plats on first warrants; location of 2,000 acres in his and Armstrong's name; application

to Lytle; comply with request regarding money. A.L.S. 2 p.

1797 NOV. 18 **Mallory,** Tho[ma]s. Mo[uth] of White Creek. To William Tyrrell, Raleigh, N. C. Statement about the surveys made; explanation as to scarcity of cash and prospects for improvement; call attention to memorandums. A.L.S. 1 p.

1797 DEC. 16 **Letombe,** Consular General of France, Philadelphia. To [Alexander] Martin, Senator of United States. Statement about the debt of North Carolina to France; desire for this debt to be terminated. Letter in French, translation on next page. Itemized statement of debt on back of translated letter, 2 p. A.L.S. 1 p.

1798 JAN. 1 **Sitgreaves,** Jno. [John]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To George Simpson, Cashier Bank of the United States, Philadelphia. Order of exchange for $375 to be paid to John Haywood, it being his, Sitgreaves, salary as Judge of North Carolina district. A.Df.S. 1 p.

1799 NOV. 27 **Blount, J.** To ————. Statement concerning land on Kendrick's Creek and Albemarle Sound, also on Colburn Neck. On back of this letter is statement of request for grant in Chowan Precinct. A.L.S. 1 p.

[1799] **Pinckney,** Charles Cotesworth. To ————. Appreciation of information; progress will be communicated to commander in chief and secretary of war; list of captains, lieutenants, and ensigns will be forwarded. A.L.S. 1 p.

1800 APRIL 1 **Sitgreaves,** Jno. [John]. Halifax [N. C.]. To George Simpson, Cashier Bank of United States, Philadelphia. Order of exchange for $375 to be paid to Andrew Fleming & Company, it being his, Sitgreaves, salary as Judge of North Carolina district. A.D.f.S. 1 p.

1800 APRIL 19 **Bessiens,** Jno. [John]. Louisville. To Berry Tallmadge, Connecticut. Statement concerning the friendship of previous days, and of sorrow and pleas-

ure; progress son is making at the Bar. A.L.S. 3 p.

1800 Sept. 15 **Stone,** David. Boston. To Galvin Alves, Hillsboro [N. C.]. Information about the selling of property for debt and the final disposition of land and money. A.L.S. 2 p.

1803 Feb. 26 **Stanford,** Richard. Washington City. To James Patterson, Hillsboro, N. C. Statement of comparison of the former administration with the present; review of national conditions and needs with methods of adjusting them; opinion about the Mississippi River and attitude of Spanish government towards United States; need for troops on western waters. T.C.L. 5 p.

1804 Sept. 20 **Alexander,** Nath[aniel]. Charlotte [N. C.]. To Galvin Alves, Hillsboro, N. C. Statement about the settlement of his brother's estate; no money yet paid in; a thorough examination of papers desired. A.L.S. 2 p.

1805 Nov. 2 **Rush,** Berry. Philadelphia. To Mrs. Grizey Moore, Mount Tizgah, Person County, N. C. Statement about health conditions in Philadelphia; advice as to the treatment of Miss Moore and recommendations as to rest, diet, etc. A.L.S. 3 p.

1806 Jan. 9 **Dearborn,** H[enry]. War Department. To J. W. Guion, New Bern. Acknowledgment of the general return of militia of the State of North Carolina for year 1805. A.L.S. 1 p.

1806 July 14 **Williams,** B. Retreat, Moore County, N. C. To Major John R. Eaton, Williamsburg, Granville County, N. C. Expression of esteem for him; his inclination to discuss politics; statement about his crops and his overseer; discussion of young widow who has $100,000. A.L.S. 3 p.

1806 Sept. 10 **Locke,** Fran[cis]. Salisbury [N. C.]. To Michael Sampson, Sampson C[ourt] House. Statement concerning October term of court, at which time he need not attend. A.L.S. 1 p.

1806 Dec. 11 **Robertson,** T. Richmond [Va.]. To Tho[ma]s H. Person, Warrenton, N. C. Statement as to his opinion

of titles; General Assembly at Richmond acting with much credit to itself; Wm. H. Cabell re-elected Governor. A.L.S. 3 p.

1806 DEC. 22 **Baker,** Hen[ry]. Port Royal. To William R. Smith, Scotland Neck, N. C. Expression of pleasure at reconciliation of families of Norfleet and Rhodes; statement about the marriage of Clark and also Tom Whitemede; his own prospects for getting married; statement about trip to New Orleans; hostilities between Spain and us. A.L.S. 3 p.

1807 MAY 7 **Wright,** Jno. [John] J. Pittsylvania. To Permanias Williams, Pittsylvania. Statement concerning wagons bringing load from Pittsburg; Brewer will give directions. A.L.S. 2 p.

1807 JULY 27 **Gaskins,** Jno. [John]. Kinston [N. C.]. To [William Whitfield?], Raleigh [N. C.]. Statement concerning the land and warrant of John Lawson Arthur, a Revolutionary soldier; possibility of papers being lost. A.L.S. 2 p.

1807 SEPT. 18 **Haywood,** J[ohn]. [Raleigh, N. C.] To ————. Statement about recovery of debt due North Carolina from Armstr[ong]; also will take care of University land. A.L.S. 1 p.

1808 FEB. 16 **Blackledge,** W[illia]m. To Robert Smith. Statement as to recommendations from New Bern for Captain Kenns; his preference to Captain Wallace. A.L.S. 1 p.

1808 FEB. 17 **Alston,** Willis. Washington [N. C.]. To ————. Statement about Captain Gurther who served as sea captain. A.L.S. 1 p.

1808 FEB. 27 **Stanford,** Richard. Washington, D. C. To Mary—"Polly"—Moore Stanford. Information about the horses; directions for letter; statement as to his health; probability of the adjournment of Congress. T.C.L. 2 p.

1808 MAY 19 **Winchester,** J[ohn]. Cragford. To Major John R. Eaton, Granville County, N. C. Reason why law suit was not settled; possibility of special appointment for trial; statements concerning the Eu-

ropean war and United States' duty towards it; opinion as to freedom of seas. A.L.S. 3 p.

1808 JULY 3 **Armstead,** Jno. [John]. Plymouth [N. C.]. To Lunsford Long, Halifax County [N. C.]. Statement concerning the settlement of debt of Capt. Sawyer; part remaining due; possibility of collecting it. A.L.S. 1 p.

1808 JULY 12 **Williams,** B. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Major John R. Eaton, Granville County, N. C. Statement concerning the calling of an extra session of the General Assembly; demonstration of public opinion; publication of action of Council of State; statement from Judge Supreme Court to be published; call the Council together after election; esteem for family. A.L.S. 4 p.

1808 DEC. 19 **Graham,** J. Vesuvius, France? To ————. A discussion of the regular army with regard to cavalry, riflemen and militia; possibility of militia being called southward or westward; statement as to actual fighting and ability of general; follow General Greene's action; opinion as to need for economy. A.L.S. 4 p.

1809 AUG. 3 **Davidson,** W[illia]m. To ————. Authorization to act relative to the subscription made to St. James Church. A.N.S. 1 p.

1810 MAY 31 **Pillanger,** William. To A[rchibald] D. Murphey. Order to pay $12 to Henry Albrite. A.Df.S. 1 p.

1810 NOV. 7 **Haywood,** John. Raleigh [N. C.]. To George Simpson. Seek information of price of 3 and 6% stock on 1st Oct. 1809 of the funds of United States; still owe a balance; expectation to pay. A.L.S. 2 p.

1811 APRIL 9 **Gallatin,** Albert. Treasury Department. To William Polk, Raleigh, N. C. Order to authorize Mr. Daniel to sell iron chest if no use for it. A.L.S. 1 p.

1811 JULY 30 **Hawkins,** Benjamin. Creek Agency. To Governor Mitchell. Statement about the conditions of the roads and the promise of protection to people and their property traveling them. A.L.S. 1 p.

1814 Nov. 15 **Karr,** D. Mecklenburg County, N. C. To Jesse A. Pearson, Raleigh [N. C.]. Statement about militia; use influence for salvation of country. This letter is almost illegible. A.L.S. 1 p.

1815 July 4 **Rush,** W[illia]m. Philadelphia. To General Poalke [Polk], Raleigh, N. C. A circular soliciting orders for a statue of Washington in plaister of Paris; description of statue on front page. F.L. 2 p.

1815 July 28 **McHill,** Geo[rge]. Fayetteville [N. C.]. To William Kirkland, Hillsboro [N. C.]. Statement about sending sugar and coffee at 60c; impossible to send it cheaper; wait for cheaper transportation for other things. Statement of bill on second page. A.L.S. 2 p.

1815 Nov. 28 **Greaves,** William. To Jno. [John] T. Hampton. Statement as to sending power to receive money due from the Governor; name be placed on pay roll. A.L.S. 1 p.

1816 June 4 **Crawford,** W[illia]m H. Department of War. To Jesse Franklin. Statement as to necessity of treaties between Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians; appointment to act with Andrew Jackson and David Meriwether to adjust differences between Chickasaw and United States. L.S. 2 p.

1816 July 5 **Crawford,** W[illia]m H. Department of War. To Maj[or] Gen[eral] Andrew Jackson, Gen[eral] David Meriwether and Jesse Franklin. Statement as to instructions and duties in the negotiation of treaty with the Chickasaw nation; statement concerning treaties of 1785 and 1794; complaints of Chickasaw; order to investigate them. L.S. 4 p.

1816 July 5 **Luisued,** D. Featte [Fayette] County, Kentucky. To Jack Johnson of Fayette County, Kentucky. Statement concerning money lost in purchasing negro; efforts to regain money; desire advice about the situation. A.L.S. 1 p.

1816 Dec. 6 **Williams,** Lewis. Washington. To Col. William Porter. Statement concerning the purchase of all Indian lands within North Carolina; possibility of

United States exchanging with Cherokee Indians lands west of the Mississippi for lands on eastern side; desire opinion from other North Carolinians. A.L.S. 4 p.

1817 JAN. 14 **Clark,** Jno. [John] W. [Bertie County, N. C.] To [James] Madison [Washington]. Acceptance of invitation to dine with him. A.L. 1 p.

1817 JAN. 22 **Beard,** D. Salisbury [N. C.]. To Edward Jones, Chatham County, N. C. Efforts of William Cornish, and his recommendation to Governor to have Sullivan released from jail; opinion as to proper punishment. A.L.S. 1 p.

1817 NOV. 3 **Pigott,** Elijah. Straits. To John Mayo. Statement concerning an account for the guarding of General Roberts arrested at Beaufort County Court; guards in need of money. A.L.S. 1 p.

1817 DEC. 12 **Vance,** Robert B. Salisbury, N. C. To Anna E. Patton, Asheville, N. C. Statement satirizing himself; narrative of social happenings around village; Dr. Burrs committed suicide; still studying medicine; expression of friendship. A.L.S. 3 p.

1818 FEB. 14 **Farney,** D[aniel] M. Washington City. To———— Expression of esteem and friendship; statement as to his marriage; discussion of situation relative to Spain; expression of public opinion; statement concerning South America. A.L.S. 3 p.

1818 APRIL 7 **Williams,** Lewis. Washington [D. C.]. To the Citizens of the Thirteenth Congressional District of N. C., addressed to A[rchibald] D. Murphey, New River Post Office, Orange County, N. C. Statement concerning treasury of United States; efforts to repeal taxes; expression of sympathy with South American nations; need for continuation of commercial relations; Congress defy foreigners to alienate executive and people; many bills pending; extrication in smirching character. F.L. 4 p.

1819 JULY 29 **Mitchell,** E[lisha]. Chapel Hill [N. C.]. To Maria North, New London, Connecticut. Statement as to

sending $100 note and converting it into good money; numeration of furniture ordered and price paid; statement as to furniture already on hand; visit to Salem; the social group that will be formed. A.L.S. 3 p.

1819 SEPT. 20 **Mitchell,** E[lisha]. Chapel Hill [N. C.]. To Maria North, New London, Connecticut. Statement concerning his departure to New England to get married, and how to reach him in case she changed her mind. A.L.S. 1 p.

1820 APRIL 2 **Murphey,** A[rchibald] D. Orange County, N. C. To William Boylan. Order empowering him to receive his—Murphey's—dividend derived from stock in Bank of Cape Fear at Hillsboro. A.O.S. 1 p.

1820 APRIL 2 **Murphey,** A[rchibald] D. Haw River [N. C.]. To William Boylan, Raleigh [N. C.]. Statement concerning stock in Bank of Cape Fear and also stock in Cape Fear Navigation Company; order to transfer 26 shares of bank stock for 43 shares of Navigation stock; order to transfer other shares. Note by Boylan containing statement as to transfer of stock A.N.S. on this letter. A.L.S. 3 p.

1820 APRIL 23 **Haralson,** Arch[ibald]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To A[rchibald] D. Murphey. Statement concerning claim of William Boylan on real estate; request attention. A.L.S. 1 p.

1820 JUNE 4 **Murphey,** A[rchibald] D. Haw River. To W[illiam] Boylan [Raleigh, N. C.]. Concerning discharge of liability from bond; conditions of the Bank and the rumor circulating about it; need some remedy. A.L. 2 p.

1820 JULY 3 **Mebane,** James, and Franklin J. Waynesville [N. C.]. To the Principal Surveyor. Concerning disposition of survey of the Cherokee land; copy to Clerk of County of Haywood; one to Moore; and one to Mebane. A.L.S. 1 p.

1820 DEC. 20 **Murphey,** A[rchibald] D. Haw River [N. C.]. To William Boylan, Halifax [N. C.]. Order to pay

balance due on negroes; regret that Jesse turned out badly; feel under many obligations to him; itemized statement of account due. A.L.S. 1 p.

1821 MAY 30 **Pinckney,** William. To General Harper. Statement concerning his papers and the difficulty of assorting them. A.L.S. 1 p.

1821 DEC. 18 **Hooize?,** Henry T. Louisburg [N. C.]. To William Flishland, Hillsboro, N. C. Statement as to his being in business again; the volume of business and financial condition of it; desire him for partner; enclosing money to renew their bond at New Bern Bank; enclose itemized statement of indebtedness. A.L.S. 3 p.

1823 FEB. 11 **Edwards,** W. H. H[ouse] R[epresentatives]. To Smith Thompson, Sec[re]t[ar]y of Navy. Recommending Alexander Hamilton Mitchell as a candidate for a midshipman's warrant. A.L.S. p.

1823 MARCH 22 **Cameron,** Duncan. Stagville [N. C.]. To John Reid, Philadelphia. Statement as to vacancy in cashier of Fayetteville Branch of Bank; recommendations for his brother for the position. A.L.S. 1 p.

1823 DEC. 22 **Clay,** H[enry]. Washington. To B. W. Leigh, Richmond, Va. Appreciation of interest and sympathy in affairs; opinion as to Judges of Supreme Court; present system extended to new States. A.L.S. 2 p.

1824 JAN. 20 **Saunders,** R. M. Washington. To ————. Statement concerning the activities of Congress; his stand regarding the issue; the issue involved in the appointment of Minister to Mexico; effect of appointment. A.L.S. 4 p.

1824 JULY 21 **Owen,** Jo[h]n. Bladenbo[ro]. To B[artlett] Yancey, Caswell County, N. C. Statement concerning Crawford's and Andrew Jackson's candidacy and conditions in North Carolina; method used to deceive the people; Shipman and McKay both candidates for Senate. A.L.S. 3 p.

1824 AUG. 25 **Spaight,** Richard D[obbs]. Smithfield [N. C.]. To Bartlett Yancey, Caswell Court House, N. C.

Statement about the political situation in Beaufort, Wayne, Greene, Lenoir, Craven, Jones and Carteret counties; need for exertion to carry Crawford in certain counties. A.L.S. 3 p.

1825 FEB. 21 **Yancey,** R. B[artlett]. Washington. To J. J. Speed, Annapolis. Statement concerning his detention in Washington; seek information about the Patterson case; need for some provision to protect Patterson. A.L.S. 1 p.

1825 MARCH 4 **Southard,** Sam[uel] L. Treasury Department. To President Bank of United States, Philadelphia. Order to advertise subscription of stock to be sold between April 1st and Oct. 1st, and make a weekly report of the progress. C.L.S. 1 p.

1825 MARCH 28 **Ingham,** S. D. New Hope, Pa. To R. Y. Haynes. Statement as to neglect of doing things; the possibility of raising money to purchase the National Intelligence; awaken the confidence in the people; Franklin Gazette to be put in motion; regrets manifesto is not to appear. A.L.S. 3 p.

1825 JUNE 9 **Andrews,** E. A. Chapel Hill [N. C.]. To Nicolas Thompson, Leasburg, N. C. Report of his son, James Y. Thompson; statement as to reason for sending a report. P.L.S. 2 p.

1825 AUG. 23 **Polk,** Will[iam]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To A[rchibald] D. Murphey, Haw River [N. C.]. Statement concerning the Cumberland Association instigated by Col. Rowan; interesting for his book. A.L.S. 1 p.

1825 NOV. 14 **Williams,** Lewis. Surry County, N. [C.]. To A[rchibald] D. Murphey, Haw River Post Office, Orange County, N. C. Concerning the expedition of 1776 against the Cherokee nation; his opinion about the need for such a history as he hopes to write. A.L.S. 3 p.

1825 NOV. 14 **Williams,** Lewis. To A[rchibald] D. Murphey. Detailed account of the expedition of North and South Carolina and Virginia against the Cherokee nation in 1776; list of officers and estimate of men; estimate of results obtained by expedition. A.L. 15 p.

1826 FEB. 1 **Hines,** Rich[ar]d. Washington. To ————. Concerning letter from Hadvianus Van Wooden of Pitt County sent for examination and information. A.L.S. 1 p.

1826 JUNE 26 **Davie,** Allen J. Weldon [N. C.]. To John Haywood, Raleigh, N. C. Statement about the publication of the memoirs of his father; asked him to write an account of his father as he knew him; Murphey's history too large to contain father's life; father's service to State ought not to be forgotten. A.L.S. 2 p.

1826 NOV. 20 **Polk,** Will[iam]. Raleigh, N. C. To A[rchibald] D. Murphey, Haw River [N. C.]. Statement concerning his portrait for the History of N. C.; necessity for exact size; price for 750 copies; mentioned Allen Davie's father's letters and their publication. A.L.S. 3 p.

1826 DEC. 5 ————. Stony Point. To ————. Statement concerning the health of his wife; no expectation of leaving Tennessee; statement concerning his horses and colts, and the price of those he wants to sell. A.L. 3 p.

1827 JAN. 2 **Holmes,** Gab[riel]. Washington. To Secretary of Navy. Statement as to age of Alexander, a candidate for midshipman's warrant. A.L.S. 1 p.

1827 FEB. 5 **Johnson,** W. To ————. Statement as to friendship of Judge Murphey; reasons for retaining documents; copies can be made of them. A.L.S. 1 p.

1827 FEB. 22 **Polk,** Will[iam]. Raleigh, N. C. To A[rchibald] D. Murphey, Haw River [N. C.]. Request for size of history book so as to make the engravings for it. A.L.S. 1 p.

1828 MARCH 7 **Wheeler,** Sam[ue]l, Monroe. To John Wheeler, Murphreesboro, N. C. Statement about his health and his opportunity to make money; privilege of using his friend's boat for about six months; plenty of opportunity to work and acquire wealth. P. S. on next page, which recommends Samuel Wheeler, and signed by Lott? Cary. A.L.S. 3 p.

1828 MARCH 27 **Holmes,** Gab[riel]. Washington. To William H. Beattey, Pleasant Retreat, Bladen County, N. C. Statement of appreciation of news received; continuation of past service through that section of the country; other business not fully developed; Congress too often a battleground for good of country. P. S. on page 4. A.L.S. 4 p.

1828 APRIL 22 **Ellis,** T. W. New Bern [N. C.]. To John H. Bryan or Samuel L. Southard, Washington, D. C. Acknowledgment of letters and appointment in U. S. Navy; appreciation for efforts. A.L.S. 1 p.

1829 JAN. 14 **Carroll,** Ch[arles], of Carrollton. To Joseph J. Speed, Annapolis. Acknowledgment of cheque for $500, which is credited on account; appreciation of mention in Governor's message to Legislature; expectation of $1,000 from Henry Harding by March 1. A.L.S. 1 p.

1829 MARCH 4 **Stanly,** F. S.? New Bern [N. C.]. To ————. Hope for business to be completed to redeem land; statement about the cabinet and the appointment; not responsible for anything done in Jackson; Republican administration would not accept resignation, if not half dead. A.L.S. 3 p.

1829 APRIL 14 **Carroll,** Ch[arles] of Carrollton, Baltimore [Md.]. To Joseph J. Speed. Statement as to inclosing two drafts of $500 each; instructions as to disposition of drafts. A.L.S. 1 p.

1829 APRIL 28 **Taylor,** Lewis. To W[illia]m Boylan, Raleigh [N. C.]. Statement as to his owing $3,000 to bank; paid $2,000 with interest; suggestion that he pay $1,000 and interest. A.L.S. 1 p.

1829 MAY 4 **Boylan,** W[illia]m. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Lewis Taylor. Acknowledgment of letter; statement as to ready compliance with suggestion. This is a copy on back of above letter. C.L. 1 p.

1829 JUNE 2 **Cowan,** W[illia]m F. Statesville [N. C.]. To Gen[eral] Montford Stokes, Wilkesborough, N. C. Expression of regrets at not being able to procure cotton for him; statement concerning Congressional election. A.L.S. 2 p.

1829 SEPT. 14 **McNeal,** Geo[rge]. Fayetteville [N. C.]. To William Kirkland, Hillsboro, N. C. Statement about the renewal of note for $3,650; Beach wants some grain leather; Dobbin's wagon will go for it. On third page is financial statement. A.L.S. 2 p.

1829 SEPT. 18 **[Mitchell,** Mrs. Elisha]. Chapel Hill [N. C.]. To [Mrs. North]. Detailed account of her trip to Chapel Hill; much sickness in Chapel Hill. A.L. 4 p.

1829 DEC. 8 **Gales,** Jr., Jo. [John]. To B. O. Taylor. Statement about the transfer of stock which is covered by general deed of trust. A.L.S. 1 p.

1829 DEC. 16 **McNeal,** Geo[rge]. Fayetteville [N. C.]. To William Kirkland, Hillsboro, N. C. Statement about his financial condition and notes due at bank; holding negroes for security; no information about McDonald. A.L.S. 3 p.

1829 [—]3 **Murphey,** A[rchibald] D. Haw River [N. C.]. To Thomas Ruffin, Raleigh [N. C.]. Statement concerning the death of Judge Taylor; the probability of receiving the appointment; other missions for Gaston and Badger. T.C.L. 1 p.

1830 JUNE 19 **Barry,** W. T. Post Office Department. To Tho[ma]s W. Carroll, Annapolis, Md. Statement as to new system to be installed in the post office department in erecting new counties. C.L. 2 p.

1830 AUG. 30 **Barry,** W. T. Post Office Department. To Tho[ma]s W. Carroll, Annapolis, Md. Statement as to failure to receive answer to instructions to install new system in erection of new counties. This letter is on above letter. A.L.S. 1 p.

1830 SEPT. 19 ————. To ————. Statement of the scholastic ability of 8-year old Mary; the amount of work she does each day in books and about the house. A.L. 2 p.

1831 FEB. 26 **Brown,** R. W. Wilmington, N. C. To W[illia]m Kirkland & Son, Hillsboro, N. C. Acknowledgement of check for $65 to pay for coffee; statement as to price conditions on coffee and molasses; itemized statement of account. A.L.S. 3 p.

1831 JULY 9 **Muskeet,** John. Statesville, N. C. To Henry M. Miller, Raleigh, N. C. Statement of regret at the burning of the State House; movement afoot to move future building to Fayetteville; committee appointed to propose resolutions; report on weather conditions; statement as to money to be made in Florida. A.L.S. 3 p.

1831 OCT. 22 **Anderson,** M. Hillsboro, N. C. To John N. Kirkland, care of J. & W. Kelly, New York. Request to purchase books to be given as prizes at closing of school; cheque for $15 enclosed; estimate of price expect to pay. A.L.S. 1 p.

1831 DEC. 19 **Carson,** Sam[uel] T. House of Representatives. To Levi Woodbury, Secretary of Navy. Recommendation for Fabius Stanley to be appointed midshipman in U. S. Navy. A.L.S. 1 p.

1832 JUNE 15 **West,** W[illia]m. Baltimore [Md.]. To C. Williams and John P. Kennedy. Acknowledgment of honor done him; manifest interest in University of Maryland; importance of such institution. A.L.S. 2 p.

1832 DEC. 19 **Hawkins,** N. T. H[ouse of] R[epresentatives]. To Li[e]vi Woodbury, Secretary of Navy. Enclose letter from young gentleman of acquaintance; desire for information. A.L.S. 1 p.

1833 JAN. 4 **Wright,** Tho[ma]s H. Wilmington, N. C. To Victor M. Murphy, Hillsboro, N. C. Statement concerning the belongings of H. S. Ellenwood; order for disposition of property; settle estate as soon as possible. A.L.S. 1 p.

1833 OCT. 17 **Duane,** W[illiam] T. Phila[delphia]. To J[oh]n Bickley, Washington, Kentucky. Mention of letter expressing approbation of Secretary of Treas-

ury; expression as to interpretation of law as to whether he or President has power; prefers judgment rather than office and $6,000 per year. A.L.S. 1 p.

1833 NOV. 12 **Bagley,** D. W. [Willi]amston, N. [C.]. To Edwin S. Smithwick, Raleigh, N. C. Sending petition of Ned Hyman which he wants presented to Legislature; will supply additional information if needed. A.L.S. 1 p.

1833 NOV. 14 **Saunders,** R. M. Washington [D. C.]. To J. W. Potts, Raleigh, N. C. Statement as to notice which sheriff served; no news about Attorney General; hope for much good to the State. A.L.S. 2 p.

1834 FEB. 21 **Coleman,** Dan[iel]. Concord, N. C. To E. P. Blair. Order to discontinue his subscription to the Globe at its expiration. A.L.S. 1 p.

1836 MARCH 14 **Cass,** Lewis. War Department. To W[illia]m Schley, Governor of the State of Georgia, Milledgeville. Statement as to bill increasing compensation of militia pending in Congress; sending muster roll which must be properly filled out before payment is made. A.L.S. 1 p.

1836 MAY 3 **Hanna,** John. Mills Point, Ky. To Lynn Boyd. Enclosing $5.00 for 2 subscriptions to paper; directions as to change of address of Jeptha Leet; I. B. King to receive paper; direction to send Ben Carr, Congressional Globe. A.L.S. 2 p.

1836 MAY 17 **Massie?,** D. W. Cumberland County, N. C. To T. P. Blair & Rivers, Washington City. Enclose $5.00 for two years' subscription to paper. A.L.S. 1 p.

1836 SEPT. 30 **Holmes,** Th. H. Fayetteville, N. C. To Col. E. Cutler. Forwarding papers for month of September; mortification for sending such report; strict qualification is the cause; cannot express an opinion. A.L.S. 1 p.

1837 FEB. 7 **Bynum,** J. A. Washington [D. C.]. To James K. Paulding, Secretary of Navy, Navy Department. Statement as to vacancy and applicant about

whom he wants to hear; enclosed letter on subject. A.L.S. 1 p.

1837 March 6 **Siler,** J. R. Franklin. To D. L. Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Not seeking commission or appointment; discussion of North Carolina's relation to the Cherokee lands; opinion as to proper protection of the franchise of each State; soldiers serve time out. A.L.S. 2 p.

1837 March 24 **Edwards,** John D. Columbia [S. C.]. To Governor Butler, S. C. Statement concerning Gilbert and Jerome Paul, fugitives from justice, from North Carolina, who are wanted for robbery. A.L.S. 2 p.

1837 Dec. 2 **Claney,** Tho[ma]s. Hillsboro, N. C. To A. H. Shepperd, Washington, D. C. Statement concerning his knowledge and the general opinion of the Revolutionary services of Wm. Cumming. A.L.S. 1 p.

1838 May 4 **Fisher,** Ch[arle]s. Salisbury. To Gen[eral] Thomas G. Polk, Salisbury, N. C. Statement as to the inability of his partners in business to pay amount due Literary Fund; assurance of ample security behind debt; no opportunity to speculate in cotton in Mississippi; itemized estimation of property. A.L.S. 2 p.

1838 May 14 **Conner,** Henry W. Ho[use of] Rep[resentatives]. To Niles. Statement as to request of John Springs of Springfield, York District, S. C., for "Index for Vol. 50, No. 25 of Vol. 53, and index for 53." Short sketch of life of W. H. Conner pasted on letter. A.L.S. 1 p.

1838 June **Fisher,** Ch[arle]s. Salisbury [N. C.]. To Ch[arle]s Manly, Raleigh, N. C. Statement as to the reduction of debt due Literary Fund to $50,000 or $40,000; desire to July to make payment; appreciation of favors of Literary Board. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]38 Nov. **Polk,** Tho[mas] G. Raleigh, [N. C.]. To Cha[rle]s Manly, Raleigh [N. C.]. Efforts to see him before leaving for Philadelphia; statement as

to security for debt; possibility of payment by shipment of cotton purchased by Mississippi paper; desire for consideration by Governor and Literary Board. A.L.S. 3 p.

1839 MAY 10 **Speight,** Edwin G. Green County, N. C. To William A. Jeffreys, Raleigh, N. C. Statement as to his getting married and living happily; some of old friends near him; request few words as to his health and progress; statement of Blow's return from Philadelphia. A.L.S. 1 p.

1839 NOV. 15 **Paulding,** J[ames] K. Navy Department. To J. Vaughan Smith, Supt. U. S. Ship Vandalia, Norfolk [Va.]. Granting of leave of absence for 3 months; order to inform Department of change of residence. L.S. 1 p.

1840 JAN. 9 **Bynum,** J. A., Brown, Bedford, et als. Washington City. To the Secretary of the Navy. Recommending Louis Beard of Rowan County, N. C. for appointment as midshipman in U. S. Navy. A.L.S. 1 p.

1840 JULY 15 **Forsyth,** John. Department of State, Washington [City]. To E. Copeland, Jr., Boston. Received letter; the fee for copying and discount on bank bill deducted; surplus returned. A.L.S. 1 p.

1840 JULY 17 **Rayner,** K. Ho[use of] Rep[resentative]s. To Sam[ue]l Gookin, Boston. Appreciation of request for autograph; regret at not being more deserving of favorable notice. A.L.S. 1 p.

1841 JAN. 3 **Guion,** Isaac. New Bern, N. C. To C. C. Battle, Raleigh, N. C. Request to be appointed Notary Public as he is promoted to teller in bank; will send fees at first opportunity. A.L.S. 1 p.

1841 JAN. 12 **Stanly,** Edw[ard]. H[ouse of] R[epresentatives]. To D. L. Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Acknowledgment of letter of recommendation to the batonical Colonel of Branch Mint at Charlotte; consulted James Graham on subject; favor Mr. Gaither; N. C. may have place in Cabinet. A.L.S. 2 p.

1841 JUNE 15 **Bankesvill,** Jno. [John] T. Jackson, Tenn. To William Cain, Hillsboro, N. C. Concerning borrowing $200,000 at New Orleans; the rate of interest paying; expecting certificate of deposit for $430; direction for drawing draft for $2,000. A.L.S. 2 p.

1841 SEPT. 21 **Sloan,** Ja[me]s. Greensboro [N. C.]. To John W. Kirkland, Hillsboro, N. C. Surprise at the return of Judge Dill's order on Brown, payment having been guaranteed; 20 days in which to pay it; Lowery took oath of insolvency at last court. A.L.S. 1 p.

1841 SEPT. 30 **Johnston,** Jno. [John] T. Hillsboro [N. C.]. To John W. Kirkland, care Van Arsdale & Co., New York. Request that he go to Miss English's school at Georgetown, get his daughter, Fanny, and accompany her home. A.L.S. 1 p.

1841 DEC. 28 **Pearson,** R. C. Morganton, N. C. To John Gray Bynum, Raleigh, N. C. Statement as to enclosing memorial in favor of John Henry, who is in jail; opinion as to extent of punishment; other petitions could be obtained. A.L.S. 1 p.

1842 JAN. 26 **Upshur,** A[bel] P. Navy Department. To W[illiam] A. Graham, U. S. Senate. Statement concerning discharge of Johnson; possibility of appointment as midshipman not flattering. A.L.S. 1 p.

1842 APRIL 2 **Graham,** Will[iam] A. Senate Chamber. To A[bel] P. Upshur, Secretary of Navy. Recommendation of Sampson Rea of Hertford County, N. C., for appointment as midshipman in U. S. Navy. A.L.S. 1 p.

1842 APRIL 22 **Rayner,** K. Washington. To Ja[me]s Hoban, Washington, D. C. Request information concerning claim of Jacob Mercer; his case had been brought up before. A.L.S. 1 p.

1842 APRIL 27 **Webster,** Dan[ie]l. Department of State. To D. L. Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Statement as to sending of books when Congressional Documents are sent. A.L.S. 1 p.

1842 June 27 **[Mitchell,** Elisha]. Cheraw [S. C.]. To Mrs. Maria Mitchell, Chapel Hill, N. C. Statement as to method of keeping a journal of his geological expeditions; mention road from Chapel Hill to Pittsboro; statement as to coal mine and description of it; information as to his continued trip. A.L. 3 p.

1842 Aug. 3 **Battle,** C. C. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Tho[ma]s Ruffin. Statement on subject of arranging State Library; desire information as to what he is to do and his limitation on work; statement concerning "Act to purchase a Library." A.L.S. 1 p.

1842 Aug. 23 **Pearson,** Jno. [John] S. Fayetteville [N. C.]. To Bryan Reynolds, Raleigh, N. C. Statement as to sending note; did not think it was so much; enclosing $234.50; hope to be allowed to renew for that sum. A.L.S. 1 p.

1842 Oct. 27 **Chauncey,** Ch[arles]. Philad[elphia]. To George B. Strong. Concerning recommendation for appointment by Governor of N. C. as commissioner to take acknowledgment of deeds, etc.; anxious for the appointment. A.L.S. 1 p.

1842 Oct. 27 **Strong,** Geo[rge] B. Philadelphia. To Nathaniel P. Palmer, Milton, N. C. Concerning the solicitation in behalf of his appointment as commissioner of North Carolina. A.L.S. 1 p.

1842 Oct. 28 **Browne,** N. B. Philad[elphia]. To N. P. Palmer. Declining to be the commissioner for North Carolina; solicitation for his friend, Chauncey, for the appointment. A.L.S. 2 p.

1843 Jan. 3 **Wilson,** Louis D., and Calvin Grant. Raleigh, N. C. To W[illia]m H. Haywood, Jr., Raleigh, N. C. Notification of appointment to U. S. Congress; solicitations to accept station of honor. A.L.S. 1 p.

1843 April 25 **Stevenson,** John. Halifax [N. C.]. To Jesse L. Siler, Franklin, N. C. Concerning information about the Northern and Southern armies and the attack of the Indians in 1776; no information as to number of men or as to generals; slain were

buried in mud in mouth of branch; statement as to how he obtained information. A.L.S. 3 p.

1843 AUG. 31 **Graham,** Will[iam] A. Hillsboro, N. C. To J. H. Hedges, Philadelphia. Giving the names and addresses of professional men in Hillsboro, N. C., and Raleigh, N. C. A.L.S. 1 p.

1843 OCT. 18 **Rayner,** K. Hertford County, N. C. To Ja[me]s A. Pearce, Charlestown, Md. Reassurance of friendship; discussion of politics in the State; people for Clay; desire for him to return to Washington for the winter; opinion that Senate will be more suitable; statement that his baby was a daughter, but a promising child. A.L.S.

1844 APRIL 9 **Cartwright,** William. To ————. Concerning the estate of Thomas Cartwright; the relationship between Thomas Cartwright and himself; was swindled out of his inheritance; statement as to his need for the estate. A.L.S. 3 p.

1844 JUNE 14 **Deberry,** Edmund. Washington. To Mr. Webb of the Document Room. Order to keep documents entire until order to deliver them to George Templeman. A.L.S. 1 p.

1844 OCT. 11 [?] **Haynes,** William; Boyd, John P., et als. Currituck County, North Carolina. To William Cherry, Windsor, N. C. Recommendation for the appointment of Marmaduke Mansfield for Notary Public. A.L.S. 1 p.

1844 OCT. 11 **Mansfield,** M[armaduke]. Roanoke Island, Currituck County [N. C.]. To [William Cherry, Windsor, N. C.]. Solicitation for the prompt appointment as Notary Public; statement as to necessity for only one appointment. A.L.S. 1 p.

1844 OCT. 28 **Wiseman,** James. Cotton Grove, N. C. To ————. Statement as to the conviction of his negro boy, Dan, for rape; opinion as to his guilt; mention Mendenhall's opinion as to guilt; petition for pardon. A.L.S. 1 p.

1844 DEC. 8 **Saunders,** R. M. Ho[use] of Rep[resentatives]. To J. W. Sumter? Acknowledging election to hon-

orary member of Literary Society at Marshall College; desire directions to send copy of life of Johnson by Green. A.L.S. 1 p.

1844 DEC. 12 **Bancroft,** George. Boston [Mass.] To Miss Graham. Statement as to his opinion of woman, a transitory creature between man and angel. This letter is written in French. A.L.S. 1 p.

1845 JAN. 7 **Caldwell,** G. W. Charlotte, N. C. To A. V. Brown, Washington City. Introduction to Col. Herndon of Lincolnton, N. C., who is visiting Washington. A.L.S. 1 p.

1845 MAY 1 **Bancroft,** George. Navy Department. To Julius Meire, U. S. Naval School, Philadelphia. Request for report giving duties at school, hours worked, and number of students instructed; desire for suggestion for improvement. A.L.S. 1 p.

1845 SEPT. 4 **Rayner,** K. Raleigh, N. C. To Ja[me]s A. Pearce Charlestown, Md. Concerning his leaving for Baltimore and anticipation of seeing him while there. A.L.S. 2 p.

1845 NOV. 17 **Luttertoh?,** J. S. Fayetteville, [N. C.]. To A. A. Tomlinson. Concerning price of sole leather; price of harness; leakage too great to sell oil; hides have not come. A.L.S. 1 p .

1845 [DEC.] 10 **Mitchell,** E[lisha]. Jamestown, Guilford County [N. C.]. To Maria Mitchell, Chapel Hill [N. C.]. Statement concerning himself and the neighborhood where he is; relates some tales of the neighbors; may put them in novel; statements as to food he gets; prices of potatoes quoted; cheque may be sent her. A.L.S. 3 p.

1845 DEC. 13 **[Mitchell,** Elisha]. Salisbury [N. C.]. To Maria Mitchell, Chapel Hill [N. C.] Statement as to his personal condition; narrates the condition of the weather and the difficulty of getting lodging; gives account of Andrews; statement about Christmas and the Scripture which mentions the duties to aid the widows and fatherless. A.L.S. 4 p.

1845 DEC. 19 **Biggs,** Asa. Ho[use] of Rep[resentatives]. To Geo[rge] Bancroft, Sec[retary] of Navy. Recommending William G. Dunbar of Norfolk City, Va., for appointment as midshipman. A.L.S. 1 p.

1845 DEC. 27 **Mitchell,** E[lisha]. Gen[eral] Burgen's, McDowell County. To Maria Mitchell, Chapel Hill, N. C. Almost to the end of his excursion; numerates several places and persons he saw; gives account of places he is going and then return to Chapel Hill. A.L.S. 3 p.

1846 JAN. 3 **M[itchell],** E[lisha]. Summerows, 6½ miles West of Lincolnton [N. C.]. To Maria Mitchell, Chapel Hill, N. C. Statement as to his health; description of his trip; gives plans for further trips. A.L.S. 3 p.

1847 APRIL 29 **Polk,** James K. Washington City. To D. L. Swain [Chapel Hill, N. C.]. Statement refusing to accept the invitation to share the hospitality of his home while attending the commencement at the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]47 AUG. 13 **Woodfin,** J. W. Morganton [N. C.]. To Col[onel] John A. Fagg, N. C. Regiment, Mexico. Statement concerning conditions at home and inactivity of people; sends news of sons and daughters; demand for cheque; request him to to collect $20.00 from Samuel Herman and send that. A.L.S. 3 p.

1847 OCT. 1 **Marcy,** W. L. War Department, Washington [D. C.]. To W[illiam] A. Graham, Raleigh, N. C. Statement as to granting of time to Capt. John Cameron to raise volunteer company for service in Mexican war. A.L.S. 1 p.

1847 NOV. 28 **Pattridge,** J. C. Camp at Buena Vista near Saltilla, Mexico. To [John A. Fagg]. Statement about wagons setting out for camp and their arrival; information as to condition of camp; account of fight at Agua Neuva; numerated some of officers. A.L.S. 4 p.

1847 DEC. 11 **Mitchell,** E[lisha]. [Chapel Hill, N. C.] To D L. Swain [Chapel Hill, N. C.]. A diagram of the Uni-

versity campus; a statement as to the conditions of the campus and what should be done to beautify it; foreign trees and plants should be brought in; desire a small place for himself to cultivate shrubs and trees. A.L.S. 4 p.

1848 FEB. 19 **Calhoun,** J. C. To ————. "The duties of life are greater than life itself." A.L.S. 1 p.

1848 APRIL 14 **Fagg,** W. J. To Lieut[enant] Col [onel] J. A. Fagg, Saltilla, Mexico. Statement about his and his mother's health; renumeration of debts paid and others still owed; statements as to conditions of farm; neighbors angry for opening road; desire for money to pay all. A.L.S. 3 p.

1848 JUNE 24 **Latham,** J. F. Leechville, N. C. To C. A. Dickerson, Suffolk, Va. Statement about surveying from Pungo Canal to Long Ridge in Washington County; conditions of land; negroes leaving; need shoes as money. A.L.S. 3 p.

1848 JUNE **Latham,** Ja[me]s F. Leachville, N. C. To C. A. Dickason. Statement of distances from Pungo Canal to road leaving Lake. Affidavit proving distances signed by J[oseph] H.? Sawyer, Justice of Peace. A.L.S. 1 p.

1848 JULY 10 **Painn,** Rob[er]t T. Carralton, La. To John A. Fagg, Fort Monroe, Va. Statement about his leaving with companies C, D, F, H, I, L, K, for Smithville, N. C.; order description rolls sent to Smithville; charge men with goods not turned in; pleasure of learning of his deserved credit. A.L.S. 2 p.

1848 AUG. 30 **Mason,** J. Y. Washington City. To David [L.] Swain [Chapel Hill, N. C.]. Introduction to Leigh Claiborne from Western Tennessee; desire for him to be introduced to members of the faculty. A.L.S. 2 p.

1848 SEPT. 15 **Biggs,** Asa. Williamston [N. C.]. To B. B. French. Statement about money and names sent from this, Martin, and Beaufort County for documents to be distributed in the district; no doc-

uments sent; desire for immediate attention. A.L.S. 1 p.

1848 Nov. 6 **Hayman,** Washington W. Pungo Creek, Beaufort Co[unty], N. C. To Richard Hines, Raleigh, N. C. Statement about his surveys and how they check with Latham's survey; some courses and distances given; reference as to his previous work as a surveyor. A.L.S. 2 p.

1848 Nov. 18 **Miller,** Henry. Southerville, Rowan County [N. C.]. To Tomlinson, Tomlinson, Lions & Co[mpany], Hunts Store, Guilford County, North Carolina. Statement concerning money paid to him of which there was a shortage. A.L.S. 1 p.

1848 Nov. 28 **Luttertoh,** J. S. To Tomlinson, Lines & Co[mpany]. Statement concerning 18 bags of salt and pay for hauling. A.L.S. 1 p.

1848 Dec. 15 **Howell,** Joseph. Philadelphia. To I. W. Thomas. Statement about the price of hides and will take North Carolina money for them. A.L.S. 1 p.

1848 Dec. 20 **Worth,** J. Asheboro [N. C.]. To Tomlinson & Lines, Hunt's Store, Guilford County, N. C. Statement about great need of saw mill belt; need another belt 3 inches wide and 35 feet long; desire to rush order. A.L.S. 1 p.

1849 Jan. 16 **Thomas,** J. G. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Tomlinson, Lines & Co[mpany]. Hunt's Store, Guilford County, N. C. Statement as to ordering of 500 pounds of hides; information as to the advanced price; bill passed Senate to build a lunatic hospital near Lexington; proud of himself for getting it passed. A.L.S. 4 p.

1849 Feb. 21 **King,** William R. Senate Chamber. To James Buchanan, Secretary of State. Statement about citizens leaving Alabama for California by way of Mexico; request for passports for them. A.L.S. 1 p.

1849 May 25 **Ogden,** A. A. New Orleans [La.] To Henry K. Nash, Hillsboro, N. C. Explanation for delay in attending to business; statement about the case of Lambeth and the possibility of its being finally settled. A.L.S. 3 p.

1849 DEC. 2 **Haywood,** Jr., Will[iam] H. Raleigh, N. C. To Auditor Dayton. Introduction of Perrin Busbee, who is going to Washington City; hope he will furnish all information possible; recommendation of his worth. A.L.S. 1 p.

1850 JULY 3 **McDowell,** S[ilas]. Franklin [N. C.]. To L. F. Lilen, Chapel Hill, N. C. Concerning the expedition of 1776 against the Cherokee Indians; a detailed account of army and invasion; James Hall, chaplain, preached the first sermon in Lower Tennessee valley. A.L.S. 7 p.

1851 FEB. 13 **Caldwell,** J. T. Washington [D. C.]. To William A. Graham, Washington [D. C.]. Recommending Cicero D. Murchison of Ashe County, N. C., for appointment at the Naval Academy. A.L.S. 1 p.

1851 JULY 30 **Morehead,** J[ohn] M. Greensboro [N. C.]. To [David L.] Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Concerning his son, John's health, and possibility of keeping his work up; desire his opinion as to what is best to do. A.L.S. 2 p.

1852 APRIL 16 **Bancroft,** George. New York. To ————. Enclosing map of old Cherokee County; request to put the modern names on it; desire information as to when Henry McCulloch was appointed agent for N. C.; references from Jones's Defense of N. C., Martin's N. C. and Wheeler, given. A.L.S. 2 p.

1852 APRIL 20 **Graham,** Will[iam] A. Department of the Interior, Washington. To [David S. Reid], Governor of N. C., Raleigh [N. C.]. Forwarding to him a communication from the Prefect of the Department of Haute-Marne in France. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]52 AUG. 4 **Stanley,** Edw[ard]. Ho[use of] Rep[resentatives]. To Aaron P. Huges, Nashua, N[ew] Hampshire. Concerning affidavits from the Southern States; desire as many as can get; excuse for Fillmore men to come back; justifies moderate Democrats for supporting Scott; Fass's congregation support him. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]52 AUG. 18 **Manly,** Ch[arles]. Raleigh, N. C. To L. J. Cist. Concerning John Branch and his official service and present address. A.L.S. 1 p.

1852 SEPT. 9 **Iredell,** Ja[mes]. Hillsborough [N. C.]. To [D. L.] Swain and [Elisha] Mitchell [Chapel Hill, N. C.]. Request information as to studies given the several classes at the University; desire to send his son there; statement as to the general temperament of his son. A.L.S. 1 p.

1852 OCT. 9 **Dudley,** E. B. Jacksonville. To L. J. Cist. Statement as to health and general condition; no information to furnish. A.L.S. 1 p.

1852 NOV. 9 **Johnson,** Ja[me]s. Richmond, Va. To C. N. Brachette, Raleigh, N. C. Statement of appreciation of sentiments; regrets Kentucky's failing to take the old Republican doctrines, as Virginia has. A.L.S. 1 p.

1852 NOV. 24 **Kerr,** J. B. Charlotte, N. C. To J. W. Ellis [Raleigh, N. C.]. Description of George Foster, who shot his brother, Charles Foster. A.L.S. 1 p.

1853 FEB. 20 **Bitting,** J. W. Francisco, N. C. To D. G. MacRae. Order for 60 stands of arms and accoutrements; statement as to previous order. On back of letter is an answer signed. A.L.S. 2 p.

1853 MAY 13 **Hart,** E. B. New York. To A. W. Venable. Statement as to solicitation of Ashe for the appointment of Daniel Seix as Commissioner to probate deeds for North Carolina; request by him for the appointment. A.L.S. 2 p.

1854 JAN. 27 **Bishop,** I. L. Black Creek, N. C. To ———. Statement about raising a troop of cavalry in Wayne County; desires information as to number in order to receive commission and arms. A.L.S. 1 p.

1854 FEB. 9 **Averett,** Jo[h]n A. Catharine Lake. To ————. Concerning State Geologist visiting Onslow County; suggestion as to the conveyance necessary to visit the county; invitation to visit his home. A.L.S. 1 p.

1854 AUG. 17 **Seymore,** Horatio? Albany, N. Y. To ————. Recommending J. N. Reynolds for the appointment as commissioner to take acknowledgment of deeds. A.L.S. 1 p.

1854 OCT. 10 **Marcy,** W[illiam] L. Department of State, Washington. To [David S. Reid], Governor of N[orth] C[arolina]. Statement as to forwarding the Acts of Congress passed at first session of the Thirty Third Congress. F.L.S. 1 p.

1854 NOV. 22 **Willkings,** W. C. Wilmington, N. C. To Col[onel] Meares. Statement concerning the daughter of Thos. Bloodworth; desires information so as to establish pension claim. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]54 DEC. 11 **Murphy,** David. Rockfish, N. C. To James Banks, Fayetteville, N. C. A defense in behalf of Jonathan Parker; many doubts as to his being guilty of murder. C.L.S. 2 p.

1855 AUG. 10 **Mebane,** James? Yanceyville [N. C.]. To ————. Because of his condition he does not like to write; too young to remember about the battle of Moore's Creek; no valuable material for history of N. C. or he would have given it to Historical Society; statement about Col. Burton; no papers of the survey between N. C. and Georgia; old and does not remember well the early history. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]56 FEB. 19 **Reade,** E. G. Washington [D. C.]. To Editor of Congressional Globe and Appendix [Washington, D. C.]. Request to send the Globe and appendix to "Editor of Asheville Spectator, Asheville, N. C.," and "Editor of N. C. Bulletin, Asheboro, Randolph Co., N. C." A.L.S. 1 p.

1856 MARCH 9 **Siler,** J. R. Franklin [N. C.]. To D. L. Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Statement about the death of Althia Siler; information about the financial condition of L. M. Moore; Laury and Trotter business discussed. A.L.S. 2 p.

1856 MARCH 21 **Biggs,** Asa. Senate Chamber. To Oscar T. Keeler, Columbus, Miss. Statement as to sending of autograph. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]56 SEPT. 22 **Daniel,** J. R. J. Halifax, N. C. To John C. Rives, Washington, D. C. Request that he dispose of his land warrant and remit money in draft on N. Y. A.L.S. 1 p.

1856 NOV. 19 **Edwards,** W. H. Poplar Mount, near Ridgeway, N. C. To ————. Appreciation for the documents and other things sent him; gratified at the result of the election; his opinion of the struggle four years hence. A.L.S. 1 p.

1856 DEC. 14 **Lane,** Joseph. Washington City. To D. L. Swain [Chapel Hill, N. C.]. Sending his son to the University to study law; account of his father, brothers and sisters and their success and where they live. A.L.S. 4 p.

[1856] **Gorman,** A. M. To the Officers and Members of Hiram Lodge, A.F.&A.M.—Robert W. Seawell—Raleigh, N. C. Request for the use of Lodge room in which to hold the sessions of the Grand Division; statement as to the proper care of the hall. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]57 JAN. 14 **Davis,** Geo[rge]. Wilmington [N. C.]. To D. L. Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Statement as to his making an address before the Petersburg Library Association; discussion as to his subject and material to be used in lecture. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 FEB. 14 **Winslow,** Warren. Washington [D. C.]. To ————. Explanation of his slowness in answering; statement as to important persons in several counties; mentions engagement to address the Alumni, but ignorant for such a task. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 MARCH 28 **Ellis,** John W. Gatesville [N. C.]. To D. L. Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Concerning his and E. C. Hines's efforts to obtain all material possible for him to write History of N. C.; suggestion as to all possible sources; discussion of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 MAY 13 **[Secretary to Mrs. Polk],** Polk Place, Nashville, Tenn. To [D. L. Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C.]. Acknowledgment and thanks for mentioning her in report on "Historical Agency for procuring Documentary Evidence of the History of N. C." A.L. 1 p.

1857 MAY 26 **Johnston,** Geo[rge] W. Louisville. To C. L. Morehead, Frankfort. Introduction to John H. Williams of Louisville, who is on business in Frankfort. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 JUNE 12 **Asdale,** William Van. New York. To John W. Kirkland, Hillsboro [N. C.]. Information concerning bonnet for Miss Martin sent by Adams & Company Express; statement about the purchase of mantilla for Miss Kirkland; enclosing bill of purchases. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1857] JULY 5 **[Mitchell],** Charley. Swannanoa, Buncombe Co[unty]. To Brother John. Concerning searching party looking for his father who was caught in a storm. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 JULY 23 **Rayner,** K. Raleigh, N. C. To Ja[me]s A. Pearce, Charlestown, Md. Hope to meet him in Baltimore; desires information about best wheat thresher and best red bearded wheat to plant; reasons for changing kinds of wheat. A.L.S. 4 p.

1857 OCT. 26 **Biggs,** Asa. Williamston, N. C. To Oscar T. Keeler, Columbus, Miss. Statement that he has no autograph but that signed below. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 DEC. 21 **Fowle,** D. G. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Kirkland. Statement as to Kirkland's claim against Piper; Piper's contention stated; desires information. A.L.S. 1 p.

1850 APRIL 20 **Bragg,** Tho[mas]. Raleigh, N. C. To Jno. [John] N. Kirkland. Statement as to omitting to appoint State Directors in Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company; appointed a proxy; difficulty in getting suitable persons. A.L.S. 1 p.

1858 JUNE 17 **Mitchell,** A. A. Asheville [N. C.]. To Mrs. M. S. Mitchell [Chapel Hill, N. C.]. Statement about carrying the body of his father to the peak on the mountain and burying him; the suggestion by Bishop Otey to call it Mt. Mitchell and the assent of the people. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 OCT. 6 **Buchanan,** James. Washington City. To Rev. John Maclean. Introduction to Thomas D. Johnson

of Nashville, who wishes to enter Princeton College; desires him to give Johnson all necessary information. A.L.S. 1 p.

1858 Nov. 17 **E[vans],** P. G. New Bern [N. C.]. To Gov[ernor] [John M.] Morehead. Concerning their railroad business and the delivery of brick; information concerning debt of Winston. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]58 Nov. 29 **E[vans],** P. G. New Bern [N. C.]. To Gov[ernor] [John M.] Morehead. Statement concerning order given to Stanly and Bryant. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]58 Dec. 2 **Evans,** P. G. New Bern [N. C.]. To Gov[ernor] [John M.] Morehead. Acknowledgment of receipt of check of $500; statement as to credit given him and others; opinion as to loan from James Smith; other business discussed. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]58 Dec. 15 **Evans,** P. G. New Bern [N. C.]. To Gov[ernor] [John M.] Morehead. Statement concerning their business; numeration of bills paid and money needed to pay other bills; request for any suggestion for improvement of business. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 Jan. 22 **Cobb,** Howell. Treasury Department. To Gov[ernor] David L. Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Notification of appointment by the President as one of the Commissioners to test the correctness of the assay of coinage of the Mint of United States. A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 July 23 **Cox,** Sally. Grayson County, Va. To Elijah Collins. Request for information about the Revolutionary services of Capt. John Cox and James Cox; widow of James Cox wants to establish claims for pension. A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 Dec. 19 **Gilmer,** John A. House of Rep[resentatives]. To ———. Appreciation for public note. A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 Dec. 23 **MacRae,** D. G. Fayetteville, N. C. To ————. Statement about the shipping of the order for 60 pair holsters; 60 pistols and 60 cavalry ———; no report at this arsenal since April 24; further information concerning order. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]61 Jan. 23 **Reynolds,** Tho[ma]s C. Jefferson City. To N. Paschall. Statement concerning the war cry of the border states; discussion of the political situation of the country; opinion as to the concession or war; reporter, a Republican, is unjust. A.L.S. 2 p.

1861 Feb. 20 **Gilmer,** John A. House of Rep[resentatives]. To John C. Reeves. Statement concerning order for Globe to be sent Jonathan Worth, Raleigh, N. C., and Jonathan Worth, Ashboro, N. C. A.L.S. 1 p.

1861 April 8 **Buchanan,** James. Wheatland, near Lanchester. To John H. Wheeler. Acknowledgment of the receipt of chart; statement concerning the vacancy in chair of History at Chapel Hill and hope he will be appointed. A.L.S. 2 p.

1861 May 3 **Gamble,** H. R. Norristown. To ————. Regret making impression of infidelity to Union; statement about the display of national colors; enclose check for $50.00; did not send previously mentioned check. A.L.S. 3 p.

1861 May 7 **Pickins,** T. W. State of South Carolina, Head Quarters. To ————. Statement about the requisitions for 3,000 and 8,000 men; information as to jurisdiction over military units. A.L.S. 1 p.

1861 June 11 **Guion,** H. T. New Bern [N. C.]. To Warren Winslow, Sec[retar]y of War and Marine. Statement as to inventory of ordnance and ordnance stores at Fort Ocracoke, as per command of Col. Jas. A. T. Bradford; another inventory later. A.L.S. 1 p.

1861 July 8 **Swain,** D. L. Chapel Hill [N. C.]. To ————. Statement concerning Robert R. Peoples completing his sophomore year; high qualification as a young man. A.L.S. 2 p.

1861 July 13 **Phillips,** Charles. [Chapel Hill, N. C.] To ————. Statement as to Robert R. Peoples work in school and recommendation for good work. A.L.S. 1 p.

1861 July 13 **Stuart,** J. E. B. Head Quarters, Camp Vigilance. To General J. G. Martin, North Carolina. Recommendation for the promotion of Peter W. Hairston, who has been acting aide-de-camp; list of others who would recommend this man. A.L.S. 1 p.

1861 July 18 **Vance,** Robert B. Asheville, N. C. To Bro[ther] Garmon. Recommendation of Rev. R. N. Price for the appointment of chaplain of the Infantry forming at that place; other recommendations can be secured. A.L.S. 2 p.

1861 July 19 **Ramsey,** N. A. In camp, Yorktown, Va. To Col[onel] R. H. Riddick, Raleigh, N. C. Statement as to appointment of Gen. Cotton in Regular Service; request for appointment of himself and R. C. Cotton, Jr., Lieutenants. A.L.S. 1 p.

1861 Aug. 22 **Parkes,** Marshal. Norfolk [Va.]. To W. Winslow, Raleigh [N. C.]. Statement that Confederate bonds will be taken in payment of gun carriages. This is a telegram. A.D.S. 1 p.

[18]61 Nov. 13 **Forrest,** F. Flag Officer and Comm., Dock Yard. To Paymaster, John Johnson, Dock Yard. Statement as to payment of employees per day for services; explanation of why pay that way. A.L.S. 1 p.

1861 Dec. 9 **Campbell,** R. T. Head Quarters 7th Reg[iment] N. C. Troops, Camp Graham, N. C. To Maj[or] R. C. Holt, Ass[istant] Adju[tan]t Gen[eral], New Bern, N. C. Statement as to enclosing the monthly return of the 7th Reg. of N. C. Troops; explanation of the returns not being complete. A.L.S. 1 p.

1862 Feb. 2 **Garrett,** R. H. Washington, N. C. To Bro[ther] Charles. Statement as to his being a Lieutenant and located at Washington; condition of men and their attitude towards Gov[ernor] Clark; opinion as to treatment of his county; number of men sent to Edgecombe County. A.L.S. 3 p.

1862 April 15 **Campbell,** R. N. Col[onel] 7th Reg[iment] N[orth] C[arolina] Troops. To Lieut[enant]. ————. Statement concerning musket and rifles turned in the Ordnance Department by the 18th Regiment. A.L.S. 2 p.

1862 April 24 **Radcliffe,** Ja[me]s D. Col[onel] Com[manding] 18 Reg[iment]. To Dr. Ja[me]s A. Miller, Surgeon 18 Reg[iment]. Statement of approval and recommendation for services rendered while in 18 Regiment. A.L.S. 3 p.

1862 April 25 **Meares,** Col[onel] O. P. Head Quarters 18th Reg[iment], 2nd Brigade. To ————. Recommendation for Dr. James A. Miller for his professional services in 18th Reg[iment]. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]62 April 28 **Ransom,** R., Jr. Brig[adier] Gen[eral]. Head Quarters 17th Regiment. To Capt[ain] Canady? Statement about cavalry at Trenton; request information as to orders. A.L.S. 1 p.

1862 April 30 **Anderson,** Archie. H[ea]d Qu[arters] Dep[artment] N. C. To ————. Statement as to conscript laws which will be put into effect by proper authorities—letter on back illegible, but signature there signed by A. C. Latham. A.L.S. 2 p.

1862 July 10 **Gray,** R. H. Camp near Richmond, Va. To father. Statement concerning the battles fought that he was in; discussion of why Yankees did not suffer a greater defeat; characterization of Gen. Lee and others; general condition of army as to killed, wounded and missing; statement about Flag. A.L.S. 8 p.

[18]63 MARCH 7 **Phillips,** J. L. Charlotte [N. C.]. To Capt. P. A. Wilson. Statement about the advance in necessities of life and advance in price of jackets. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 MARCH 11 **Jackson,** T. J. Near Hamilton's Creek? To Gen. J. E. B. Stuart. Culpep[p]er C[ourt] House. Desire information as to how to use his troops to secure depot on Central Railroad and assist him. To be sent by telegram. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 MARCH 25 **Young,** Wriston and Orr. Charlotte, N. C. To McGee. Statement as to important business; operator detailed by Lieut. Dickery in Gaston County; name omitted from list; request him to attend to matter; offer assistance if needed. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 NOV. 20 **Deveremy,** J. Quartermaster Department, Raleigh [N. C.]. To General R. C. Gatlin. Statement about produce such as cotton, tin, coffee, etc., and the value and disposition of it; the ship, Advance, is the carrier. A.L.S. 3 p.

1864 FEB. 20 **Cowan,** Rob[er]t H. Laurinburg, N. C. To Lieut. W[illia]m H. Bolling, Engineer Corps. Concerning impressment and sale of material along the railroad by the Confederate Government; railroad under mortgage to State of N. C.; previous correspondence concerning this. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]64 APRIL 9 **Murnah,** T., Gov. Austin, Texas. To Tho[ma]s C. Reynolds, Gov. Missouri, Marshall, Texas. Expression of regret at not being able to meet in confidential conference; designates Judge Tho[ma]s J. Devine to act; Judge Devine can interest him in the subject of extreme west Texas and Mexico. A.L.S. 3 p.

1864 JUNE 12 **Webb,** R. S. Meadow Station. To J. R. Cornelius. Statement as to closing service which was successful; discussion of the fighting with the Yankees around Richmond; visits his brother; statement about the wagon drivers; soldiers trading tobacco for knives. A.L.S. 4 p.

1864 SEPT. 5 **Harris,** Isham G. Head Quarters Army of Tennessee, Lovejoy's Station, Georgia. To William Smith, Governor of Virginia. Request that trains con-

veying salt and fuel to make salt will not be impressed while enroute to and from Statesville, Va.; the bearer of letter will give full explanation. A.L.S. 3 p.

1864 SEPT. 17 **Milton,** John, Gov. of Florida. Tallahassee [Florida] To Comptroller. Order to pay A. W. Hoggood $299.13 out of military fund and $26.60 out of contingent fund. A.L.S. 1 p.

1864 NOV. 14 **Wells,** Gideon. Navy Department, Washington. To Henry W. Bill, Troy, N. Y. Decline to promote Sergeant Meredith of the Marine Corps on account of age. A.L.S. 1 p.

1865 APRIL 20 **Allison,** A. K. Executive Department, Tallahassee[Fla.]. To Walter Guynn, Comptroller. Order to pay to Samuel Benezet, Gen. Agent, $5,000.00 to the relief of soldiers' families in Washington County. A.L.S. 1 p.

1865 MAY 8 **Gilmer,** John A. Greensboro, N. C. To A. H. Joyce. Town in possession of the Yankees; the condition and danger of it; made agreement with his negroes not to leave; expression of his attitude towards disunion. A.L.S. 3 p.

1865 SEPT. 28 **Seward,** Will[iam] H. Washington [D. C.]. To———. Express desire to see Gov. [D. L.] Swain of N. C. A.L.S. 1 p.

1865 NOV. 14 **Davis,** George. On Board U. S. Steamer Memphis at Sea. To Junius Davis. An outline of his wandering and hardships for the previous six months; expectation of being cast in Fort LaFayette; officers kind and courteous to him. Note about his brother and his parole added to letter written by James Davis. From S. A. Ashe of Raleigh, N. C. T.C.L. 3 p.

1866 JULY 8 **Brown,** Joseph E. Atlanta [Ga.]. To Charles J. Jenkins. Concerning the purchase of tobacco in order to run blockade; the fall of Fort Fisher; tobacco taken by soldiers and Ragsdale given note for it; Ragsdale needs to be released. A.L.S. 3 p.

1866 APRIL 10 **Bramlette,** Tho[ma]s E., Gov. of Ky. Frankfort [Ky.]. To B. F. Meck, Frankfort, Ky. Concerning

commission to have medals prepared; papers sent with letter; "Hon." H. Taylor failed to execute commission. A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 APRIL 29 **Hahn,** M. New York. To Ben[jamin] Perley Poore. Enclosed price of hat lost on a bet. A.L.S. 2 p.

1867 JAN. 5 **[Worth,** Jonathan]. Executive Department, Raleigh [N. C.]. To [David L.] Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Acknowledgment of letter of condolence; statement as to his great duties under the circumstances; nominated A. S. Merrimon, John A. Gilmer, R. H. Winston and Bedford Brown. A.L. 1 p. Last of letter missing.

1868 NOV. 17 **Contivele,** Edward. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Col. C. L. Harris, Ch[airman] Repub[lican] Comm[ittee]. Request to have name inserted on list of applicants for the removal of disabilities under 14th Amendment; statement as to his service in Mexican war. A.L.S. 1 p.

1868 DEC. 12 **Stanley,** E. P. West Phil[adelphia, Pa.]. To Capt. W. H. S. Smith, Raleigh, N. C. Concerning the bill on consolidation; hope for success on third reading; discussion of project of carrying freight to Norfolk on Weldon and Wilmington Railroad; threat to put boats on Neuse River; people work for own interest rather than State. A.L.S. 4 p.

1868 DEC. 23 **Harris,** J. C. L. Secty. C. Council, Raleigh, N. C. To President. List of active and inactive members of the Council. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]69 JAN. 12 **Usrey,** Jno. [John] C. Wilson. To Dr. Eugene Grissom, Granville County. Request that he assist him in getting disabilities remedied. A.L.S. 1 p.

1869 JAN. 14 **Roberson,** John. Goldsboro [N. C.]. To C. L. Harris [Raleigh, N. C.]. Recommendation of Col. Moses for Constable to carry out views of party; Sheriff and Solicitor also endorse him. A.L.S. 1 p.

1869 JAN. 18 **Long,** P. A., Mendenhall, J. R., et al., Raleigh, N. C. To Republican Executive State Committee. Recommendation for the disabilities of John W. Thomas

to be removed. A.L.S. 2 p. Endorsement of approval on back signed by Thomas Little.

1869 Feb. 12 **Abbott,** Joseph C. To Tullock. Statement as to being tied up on Constitutional Amendment in Senate. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]69 April 5 **Boyden,** Nathaniel. Salisbury [N. C.]. To ————. Statement as to address of W. A. Gea; Z. B. Vance and William S. Doush. A.L.S. 1 p.

1869 May 26 **Shurtleff,** Nath[aniel], Mayor, Edw[ar]d A. White, Ben[jamin] Jones, et als., Boston, Mass. To [Mayor of Raleigh]. Invitation from City Council of Boston inviting him to attend the National Musical Festival to commemorate the return of peace and restoration of the Union. F.L.S. 1 p.

1869 Aug. 11 **Abbott,** Joseph C. Wilmington, N. C. To ————. Statement concerning a biography of himself and where to obtain photograph. Printed sketch of life pasted at top of letter. A.L.S. 1 p.

1870 Feb. 7 **Pool,** John. Senate Chamber. To Lew[is] Ashmead. Statement about his photograph and request for the return of proof. Printed sketch of life pasted at bottom of letter. A.L.S. 1 p.

1870 March 9 **Heaton,** D[avid]. Washington D. C. To L[ewis] Ashmead. Statement about recent speech; opinion as to steps taken in regards to sale and publication of campaign documents. Printed sketch of life at bottom of letter. A.L.S. 1 p.

1870 June 29 **Cobb,** Clinton L. Washington, D. C. To Lewis Ashmead, 1803 Pine St., Phila[delphia]. Statement concerning sketch of life; nothing more to add except been recently made Brig. Gen. of N. C. State Troops. Printed sketch of life pasted at bottom. A.L.S. 2 p.

1870 July 23 **Lash,** I[srael] G. Salem, N. C. To L[ewis] Ashmead. Statement about Conservative and Republican candidates in district. Printed sketch of life pasted at top of letter. A.L.S. 1 p.

1870 Dec. 9 **Manning,** John, Jr. Washington, D. C. To Ben[jamin] Perley Poore. Statement about sending data about himself. A.L.S. 1 p.

1871 FEB. 4 **Harper,** J. C. Representative 7th District of N. C. Patterson, N. C. To Ben[jamin] P. Poore, Washington. Statement as to sketch of himself to appear in Directory for 41st Congress 3 Session. A.L.S. 1 p.

1871 AUG. 25 **Leach,** J[ames] M. Lexington, N. C. To Lewis Ashmead, Fellowship, N. Jersey. Statement about the Congressional Gallery; no sketch of life and no photograph; need a little time; have eye on friend to write biography. Printed sketch of life pasted at top of letter. A.L.S. 2 p.

1871 NOV. 4 **Waddell,** A[lfred] M. Wilmington, N. C. To Lewis Ashmead, 1803 Pine Street, Philadelphia. Statement about the proof of his biography. Printed sketch of life pasted at bottom of letter. A.L.S. 1 p.

1872 JAN. 23 **Shober,** F[rancis] E. Washington City. To Ives J. Lindsay. Statement as to post office address of Tho[ma]s Steminner. Printed sketch of life pasted at bottom of letter. A.L.S. 1 p.

1873 JAN. 6 **Leach,** J[ames] M. Ho[use of] Rep[resentatives]. To Ed[itor]s and Proprietors Daily Globe. Request for the Daily Globe to be sent to Editor "Greensboro Patriot," Greensboro, N. C. A.L.S. 1 p.

1873 JAN. 30 **Beauregard,** G. T. New Orleans. To E. S. Stuart, Phil[adelphia]. Concerning Gen. Polk's being killed in 1864 in retreat of Gen. Johnston's army from Dalton to Atlanta. A.L.S. 1 p.

1873 JAN. 30 **Harper,** J. C. Washington, D. C. To ————. Statement as to Post Office address of Gen. R. B. Vance, brother of Gov. Z. B. Vance. Printed sketch of life at bottom of letter. A.L.S. 1 p.

1873 JULY 24 **Graham,** W[illiam] A. Saratoga, N. Y. To Lewis Ashmead. Statement about his connection with the Carolina Railroad; trustee in mortgage; instituted suit against it and Richmond-Danville Railroad. A.L.S. 3 p.

1873 Sept. 24 **Thompson,** J. Oxford, Miss. To H. Storm. His present address; address of A. G. Brown; statement as to death of Wm. Miller. A.L.S. 1 p.

1874 Jan. 22 **Graham,** W[illiam] A. Hillsboro [N. C.]. To [Kemp P. Battle]. Statement concerning the getting from the State Library, Williamson's History of N. C.; also Journal of Provincial Congress which sat at Hillsboro Aug. 20 or 21, 1775. P.S. on bottom to issue notice of meeting of trustees; also statement about Journal of Provincial Congress signed by K. P. Battle. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]74 March 17 **Merrimon,** A. S. Washington. To Scott. Necessity for examination of papers by Secretary of Treasury; request that paper be submitted. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]74 Aug. 17 **Moffitt,** Capt. J. N. Sound. To George Davis, Wilmington, N. C. Explanation of dilatoriness in replying; statement about the heroic participation of Capt. James W. Cooke in and around Elizabeth City during the war; why he deserves mention for bravery. C.L. 3 p.

1875 Feb. 20 **Robeson,** Geo[rge] M. Navy Department, Washington. To John T. McCoy, 27 Ferry St., New York City. Statement about the application for appointment of Rufus F. Zogbaum to Second Lieutenant. W.L.S. 1 p.

1876 April 27 **Ransom,** W. M. Washington. To W. W. Fleming. Concerning time to send paper to Sam; plan to follow suggested. A.L.S. 1 p.

1876 Dec. 26 **French,** John R. Washington. To ————. Request for 100 copies of the Congressional Directory to send his employees. A.L.S. 1 p.

1877 May 2 **Johnston,** R. D. Charlotte, N. C. To ———. Acknowledge letter; cannot aid much; statement as to how to obtain what he desires. A.L.S. 1 p.

1878 Jan. 8 **Rector,** H. M. Little Rock [Ark.]. To ————. Statement as to being elected Governor of Arkansas and continuing in office. A.L.S. 1 p.

1878 March 21 **Lane,** James H. V[irgini]a Agr[icultural] & Mech[anica]l College, Blacksburg, Va. To Gen[eral] Jubal A.

Early, Lynchburg, Va. Expression of apologies, if any injustice done; read article in Southern Historical papers; great pleasure to know about his writings; approval of articles for accuracy. A.L.S. 2 p.

1878 APRIL 3 **Ransom,** M[att] W. United States Senate Chamber, Washington. To Mrs. M. R. Fittsgerald. Statement about Col. E. Jones, of N. C., who now resides at Petersburg; opinion as to his being an honorable gentleman of marked intelligence. A.L.S. 1 p.

1879 JAN. 29 **Branch,** T. W. & Co. Richmond, Va. To D. F. Caldwell, House of Delegates, N. C. Raleigh, N. C. Statement about the indebtedness of the N. C. Railroad; suggested plan as to how to take care of the stock and create sinking fund to pay bonds at maturity. A.L.S. 1 p.

1879 FEB. 1 **Randall,** F. Asheville [N. C.]. To T. Davidson, Raleigh [N. C.]. Statement as to fence law of State and need for them to be amended; western part of State vitally affected; hope Legislature will make provision; suggestion as to the proper provision. A.L.S. 3 p.

1880 NOV. 27 **Dudley,** D. L. Raleigh, N. C. To Gen. J. Jones, Morganton, N. C. Statement as to enclosing check for $30 in favor of Capt. Bell as per order of the Governor. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]83 OCT. 6 **Tourgee,** A. W. To George F. Bobbitt, Everett House, Union Square, New York. Decline invitation to dine with the Papyrus Club as imperative summons "compels my presence elsewhere." T.C.L. 1 p. Original on display.

1884 MAY **Hooper,** J. D. B. To the Trustees of the University of N. C. Report giving the names and grades of the men in the several Greek, "Scientific" and French classes. A.L.S. 6 p.

1884 OCT. 1 **Holden,** W. W. Raleigh, N. C. To ————. "I would rather be useful than 'distinguished' among men." T.C.L. 1 p. Original on display.

1884 DEC. 3 **Green,** Wharton J. Washington, D. C. To Major Ben-[jamin]. Perley Poore, Washington, D. C.

Statement where he and daughter will reside; reëlected with 4,533 majority. A.L.S. 1 p.

1885 FEB. 3 **Shotwell,** R. A. Raleigh, N. C. To ————. Discussion as to man's right to express himself; statement concerning his acceptance of the Librarian's office; mention his career; solicitation for appointment to Adjutant General, so as to serve him and State. A.L.S. 3 p.

1885 OCT. 5 **Connor,** Wm. H. H. Wilkesboro, N. C. To B[enjamin]. P. Poore [Washington, D. C.]. Statement as to delay in writing; enclosing statistics asked for. A.L.S. 1 p.

1886 APRIL 27 **Blake,** Lillie Devereux. 149 East 44th St., N. Y. To ————. Statement concerning article published in the Index of April 22; register protest against it in name of Association. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]87 APRIL 16 **Ranson,** R. New Bern, N. C. To Nicholson. Statement as to complying with request. A.L.S. 1 p.

1887 DEC. 13 **Roberts,** W. P. Raleigh, N. C. To Charles C. Jones, Augusta, Ga. Statement as to being unable to procure autographs of N. C. Delegates in Continental Congress. L.S. 1 p.

1887 [—]4 **Capehart,** W. R. Avoca, Bertie County, N. C. To ———. Statement as to information about Col. Saunders; discussion of brick buildings in Windsor; statement as to general situation. A.L.S. 2 p.

1888 FEB. 12 **Henderson,** John S. Washington, D. C. To Edward Cahon, 713 Marshall St., Philadelphia. Acknowledgment of letter; compliance with request. A.L.S. 1 p.

1889 OCT. 30 **Davis,** Jefferson. Beauvoir, Miss. To Wharton J. Green, James C. McRae, et als. Expression of regret at being unable to attend North Carolina Centennial to be held at Fayetteville; statements as to North Carolina's part in the Revolutionary, and 1812 wars, and the distinction her soldiers won in the Civil War; discussion of her independent spirit and love for her neighbors; first for independence. L.S. 10 p.

1890 April 21 **Johnson,** Bradley T. Baltimore. To J. W. Whitly, 1109 Main St., Richmond. Statement about meeting the Maryland Confederates; desire information as to cost. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]90 May 18 **Beauregard,** G. T. New Orleans. To J. H. Whitly, Richmond, Va. Appreciation of invitation to attend ball; health necessities decline to accept. A.L.S. 1 p.

1890 Sept. 20 **Graham,** Ro[bert]. D. Washington, D. C. To Mrs. John A. Fagg, Asheville, N. C. Statement as to application to obtain pension for her husband's service in Mexican War; directions as to execution of application—note at bottom signed by Jane L. Fagg. A.L.S. 2 p.

1891 March 7 **Cheshire,** J. Blount, Jr. Charlotte, N. C. To D. Schenck, Greensboro, N. C. Statement about the political life of Maj. Reading Blount; his relationship with Gov. [Richard] Caswell. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]97 March 17 **Blake,** Lillie Devereux. 210 West 59th [N. Y.] To ————. Clemmens. Statement as to inability to attend committee meetings; information as how to have program printed without cost. A.L.S. 2 p.

1898 June 20 **Long,** John D. Navy Department, Washington. To Lieutenant Victor Blue, U. S. N., U. S. S. Suwanee, North Atlantic Station. Recognition of bravery and heroism in observation trip in the harbor of Santiago de Cuba. T.C.L. 1 p.

1898 June 27 **Sampson,** W. T., Rear Admiral, U. S. N. Off Santiago de Cuba, Cuba. To Secretary of the Navy, Navy Department, Washington, D. C. Recognition of the bravery of Lieut. Victor Blue; recommendation to be advanced 10 numbers. T.C.L. 1 p.

1898 June 29 **Delehanty,** D., Lieut. Comdr., U. S. N. Off Santiago de Cuba, Cuba. To Rear Admiral W. T. Sampson, Commander-in-Chief, North Atlantic Station. Statement concerning service of Lieut. Victor Blue; recommendation for due recognition of his bravery. T.C.L. 2 p.

1898 July 1 **Delehanty,** Capt. of the Suwanee. To Admiral Sampson. Statement regarding the engagement with the Spanish Fort at Aguaderes; shot away the flag and staff. Extract from report. T.C. 1 p.

1898 Aug. 12 **Goodrich,** Captain, Com[manding] flotilla of gunboats. To Admiral Sampson. Statement regarding the commanding officers in the battle of Manzanillo; commendation of Lieut. Com[mandant] Delehanty, Lieuts. Young, Purcell and Blue. Extract from report. T.C.L. 1 p.

1898 Oct. 6 **Delehanty,** Lieut. Commander. New Brighton, N. Y. To Chief of Bureau of Navigation, Navy Department, Washington, D. C. Statement concerning the heroism of Lieutenant Victor Blue; details of his service; information valuable to Commander-in-chief. T.C.L. 1 p.

1905 Aug. 15 **Boyd,** Allen R., Library of Congress, Washington. To J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C. Statement about a "History of the British dominions in North America from the first discovery of that vast continent . . . to its present glorious establishment . . . in 1763." T.L.S. 1 p.

1905 Oct. 9 **Fagg,** Jane L. 1315 Q. St., N.W., Washington, D. C. To Comm[issioner] of Pensions, Washington, D. C. Request to be allowed to draw her money through Washington instead of Knoxville, Tennessee. Statement on back as to small pensions paid to soldiers' wives. L.S. 1 p.

1909 March 19 **Bryan,** W[illiam] J. Lincoln, Neb. To Judge Walter Clark, Raleigh, N. C. Request article on the election of United States Judges by the people to be published in The Commoner. T.L.S. 1 p.

1910 April 23 **Phelps,** W[illia]m B. Duluth, Minnesota. To Captain S. A. Ashe, Raleigh, N. C. Statement and references about George Durant being a Quaker; line of descent traced; line of descent of David Lindsay, the minister who married Durant traced. T.L.S. 2 p.

1910 DEC. 2 **Fuller,** W. W. 111 Fifth Ave., New York. To R. W. Winston, Raleigh, N. C. Statement about the indefatigable efforts of Senator Ransom to defeat the Force Bill; anticipation of being present at unveiling of monument of Senator Ransom. T.L.S. 2 p.

1911 MARCH 15 **Jarvis,** Thomas J. Greenville, N. C. To H. G. Connor [Wilson, N. C.]. Statement as to his complying with request to give an account of Mr. Davis's services in the sale of Western N. C. Railroad. T.L. 1 p.

[1911 MARCH 15] **[Jarvis,** Thomas J. Greenville, N. C. To H. G. Connor, Wilson, N. C.] Detailed account of the fight for the sale of Western N. C. Railroad and the valuable assistance of Mr. Davis of Wilmington and Judge Ruffin; a reversal of the State policy. T.C. 4 p.

1912 APRIL 29 **Baird,** J. S. L. R.F.D. 1, Box 119, Asheville, N. C. To R. D. W. Connor [Raleigh, N. C.]. Statement about the congeniality of Gov. Morehead and his services to the State; remembrance of 1858-9 session of Congress. L.S. 4 p.

N. D. **Ashe,** J. B. ————. To ————. Directing Post Master at Washington to forward mail to Wilmington, N. C., in care of W. T. Ashe. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Ashe,** W. T. House of Rep[resentatives]. To ————. Statement as to having read in the Intelligence the advertisement of Cook; desire to buy; like an interview. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Atchison,** D. R. Gower, Clinton County, Mo. To Tho[ma]s L. Snead. Statement about the inability to give information respecting the Kansas trouble. A.L.S. 2 p.

N. D. **Brice,** F. To Mr. Mallette. Statement as to patents of land belonging to Anerum's estate; number of acres of tracts and location given. A.L.S. 1 p.

SEPT. 29 **Bryan,** W[illiam] J. Lincoln, Neb. To Judge [Walter Clark]. Request for clippings and suggestions;

statement about his speeches; question about platform. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Cameron,** P. C. Fairntosh, Orange County. To Jo[h]n W. Kirkland, Hillsboro [N. C.]. Statement about sending boy to Hillsboro for potatoes; invitation to pay them visit; statement about plantation. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Debon,** J. To ————. Statement concerning fees and representing him in court. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Donnell,** R. J. House of Rep[resentatives]. To Blaird and Rives. Request to reserve 4 copies of Globe and Appendix until end of session, substituting one copy of Daily Globe for Congressional [Globe]. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Fentress,** Geo[rge] W. To C. L. Harris, Chairman of the Republican Executive Committee. Application to Congress through him for full pardon; statement as to his service in Confederate States Army. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Gardiner,** Da[vid]. To Cornelius Harnett, Wilmington, N. C. Statement as to falsehood tending to blacken his character; desire to communicate to Committee. A.L.S. 2 p.

N. D. **Hadly,** Joshua. Camp Cross Roads, Duplin. To James Coon, New Bern, N. C. Request for certificates for a years pay and subsistence for Lieuts. Ashe, Pearl and Holmes; also his own. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Hall,** Tho[ma]s H. House of Rep[resentatives]. To ———— Blair. Request to send Congressional Globe to F. L. Dancy, Tarborough, N. C.; he will pay bill. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Hardy,** H. To ————. Statement about the names of free holders; some down twice; his not down at all; gave his vote to Ezekiel Wimberly to hand in for him. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Heaton,** D. To publishers of Globe. Order for 6 more copies of Globe of 26 inst., also 20 copies of Pamphlet speeches. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Horton,** G. M. To Governor Swain? Statement concerning the publication of a book; propose to sell

the book before it is published. Letter almost illegible. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. ————. To ————. Statement concerning letters of administration of estate; bond and security filed; Governor's disregard for law; recommends Col. Daniel George. Just a part of letter and it is badly worn. A.L. 1 p.

Jacke, Alle[Alexander?], Jr. Pasquotank County, N. C.
May To Capt. John Campbell. Statement as to inability to respond on account of health; efforts to be heard before the Governor; opinion as to the business. This letter is on back of above letter. A.L.S. 2 p.

N. D. **Malmedy.** To Major Gen. Greene. Statement about the enemy in South Carolina, and result in marching to North Carolina; Governor sensible of success in numbers; Col. Davie in command of troops; request a word in his favor to Governor. A.L.S. 4 p.

N. D. ————. To ————. Invitation to attend "treat" at C. J. Burnettes. A.N. 1 p.

N. D. **Moore,** James. To Major F. O. Swain, Pittsborough, N. C. Statement as to renewing note owing the Literary Board; hope for indulgence by Directors. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Murphey,** A. D. To William Boylan, Raleigh, N. C. Statement about his wife's health; reduction of debt for negroes to $1,450; order to transfer 25 shares of Cape Fear Bank Stock for his use; suggest to take Yadkin Lands. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Pearson,** Richmond, of N. C. To Addie. Statement as to his ability to win favor and popularity; prediction of bright future. A.L.S. 2 p.

N. D. **Pearson,** Richmond. To Rufus H. Kilpatrick. Statement as to the pardon of Newton; three reasons why he should be pardoned. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Phillips,** J. Chapel Hill [N. C.]. To Margaret. Statement about mother's last illness and belief she is on the shining shore; details of family's health; statement about his own health. A.L.S. 4 p.

N. D. **Phillips,** J. Chapel Hill. To Margaret. Statement about his health and illness in the neighborhood; narrative of the character of her mother as he knew her by association. A.L.S. 6 p.

N. D. **Saunders,** R. M. To Wm. C. Reeves, Hillsboro, N. C. Statement as to sending petition to be signed. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Sawyer,** L. To Smith and Thompson. Statement as to receiving draft for $109.53 on John Strawbridge; instructions as to use of draft. A.L.S. 1 p.

FEB. 20 **Gully,** Tho[mas]. Phil[adelphia]. To Daniel L. Peck. Giving quotation on painting a picture from Stuart's Portrait of George Washington. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Turner,** Jesse. Van Buren, Arkansas. To D. Schenck. Statement as to receipt of history of invasion of the Carolinas by the British in 1780-1; endorsement and recommendation of that book; expression of pleasure that N. C. Militia has proper place in book. A.L.S. 6 p.

N. D. ————. To Gen. [Richard] Caswell. Regrets at being unable to get pork by wagoner; expect it by Mr. Crawford; statement as to selling houses in Kinston; prices quoted. A.L. 2 p.

N. D. ————. To ————. Statement about the executor's sales of Wells's estate; sending money for certified copy of transaction. Only part of letter. A.L. 1 p.

N. D. ————. To ————. Suggestion as how farmers might save pork, supply of salt being limited; discussion of the manufacture of salt; statement as to Georgia and Tennessee; North Carolina's difficulty: price of salt and cost of manufacturing it; statement as to payment of indebtedness. A.L. 6 p.

NORTH CAROLINA LETTERS FROM THE EMMET MANUSCRIPTS—1757-1847*

1757 AUG. 30 **Dobbs,** Arthur. New Bern [N. C.]. To the Earl of Halifax. Now that the report from the southern province is before his lordship, he begs that the latter will lay it before his Majesty in Council to have it fixed; the lands in question have been patented and settled from this province for eight or ten years; he has assured people on McCulloch's lands, and others, that if they should be fixed in the other province, the King would make good the first patents and they would have only the quit rent to pay to the other province; North Carolina ought to have the north-east side of the Pedee to the sea; South Carolina has laid a prohibitive tax on naval stores and indigo from North Carolina, so that the planters of the latter province are prevented all water-carriage from the Yadkin and Pedee to the Winyaw; asks that the Council be allowed an appointment out of the quit rents; a deputy auditor is needed owing to Lord Walpole's death; desires his lordship to recommend Mr. McCulloch to Mr. Chumleigh, the auditor. T.C.L. 2 p.

1763 APRIL 25 **Wilmington** District, N. C.—Superior Court. Permission to Richard Quinn, administrator of the estate of James Grange, to sell so much of the personal estate as will discharge the debt of said estate. Signed by Cha[rle]s Berry and R[obert] Howe. On the back is a record of the verdict in the case of James Watts vs. Luke Bowen, with the names of the jurors. T.C.D. 1 p.

1768 FEB. 29 **Beaty,** Thomas. Mecklenburg, N. C. Deed for 300 acres of land in Mecklenburg County, from Thomas Beaty to Abel and William Beaty for £50. T.C.L. 3 p.

1774 JULY 28 **North Carolina,** Province. Committee of Correspondence. To ————. Letter of June 20, "to the Speaker

*This volume consists of typewritten letters relating to North Carolina and North Carolinians contained in "The Emmet Manuscripts" in the New York Library.

of the late House of Assembly'' of North Carolina received; the Governor has dissolved the Assembly, but the Committee of Correspondence is endeavoring to convene the Representatives as soon as possible; no doubt that they will agree to the resolutions of the other Assembly and adopt similar ones. Signed by John Harvey, Edw[ar]d Vail, John Ashe, and Will[iam] Hooper, Comm. of Corres. T.C.L. 1 p.

1775 APRIL [4] **North Carolina,** Province. Provincial Congress. [New Bern]. Resolution approving of the non-importation ''Association'' entered into by the Continental Congress, Oct. 20, 1774. Signatures of sixty-seven members. T.C.D. 3 p.

1775 OCT. 17 **Motte,** Isaac. Fort Johnson [N. C.]. To John Huger, Charles Town [S. C.]. Recommending as quartermaster to the 2nd South Carolina regiment, in place of Mr. Graham who is about to resign, Joseph Lloyd; refers to Col. [William] Moultrie for information about Lloyd's character. Endorsed: ''. . . Read in Council of Safety, 18th October—postponed.'' T.C.L. 1 p.

1775 DEC. 1 **Hewes,** Joseph. Philadelphia. [To Samuel Johnston, Edenton, N. C.] Nothing new except what is in the joint letter [of the North Carolina delegates in Congress] and the papers sent herewith; they have mentioned the calling a convention in January, but it would better be postponed until May, when they can lay before it a journal of the proceedings of the last Congress as well as the present; Congress will probably adjourn at Christmas; they grow tired and captious, and need a recess; the Colonies will not agree to any plan of separation until driven to it; fears the time will come soon if the Ministry pursue their diabolical schemes. T.C.L. 2 p.

1775 DEC. 3 **Williams,** John. Boonesborough [Ky.]. To Joseph Martin, Powell's Valley. He hopes Martin's message to the Indians will have salutary results; acknowledges the recommendation of Elliot, but does not know yet who will be surveyor; Col. Hart had a right to graze his cattle

in the valley on their way here, he being a proprietor; noninhabitants ought not to bring in cattle. T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 MAY 10 **Lee,** Charles, and Howe, Rob[er]t. Williamsburg [Va.]. To Edmund Pendleton, President of the Convention. They recommend that the inhabitants of Norfolk and Princess Anne counties that are exposed to the enemy and disaffected, be removed to an interior part of the colony, with their stock and slaves fit to bear arms; those nearest the enemy should be compelled to withdraw first; those may remain longest are the people residing on the Carolina side of the Great Bridge and along the road to the northwest landing. T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 JAN. 9 **Woodford,** W[illia]m. Norfolk [Va.] At a council of war, consisting of all the field officers of the line, held to consider the situation of Norfolk and of the army, it was resolved that Col. Robert Howe be requested to proceed immediately to Williamsburg, there to lay the state of affairs before the Convention, and obtain their determination as to future operations. Signed by W[illia]m Woodford, Ch[arle]s Scott, Edward Stevens, Frank Epps, Alex[ande]r Spottswood, John Ruffin. T. C. D. 1 p.

1776 FEB. 6 **Hooper,** W[illia]m. [Philadelphia.] To Samuel Johnston, Edenton, N. C. Gen. Clinton is at New York, bound on an expedition to North Carolina; seven regiments from England will join him at Hampton; they go upon Gov. [Josiah] Martin's requisition; urges the strongest possible measures for defense; they should be prevented from obtaining pilots and provisions; Gen. Lee is in New York; three men-of-war lie before the town. T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 FEB. 20 **Hewes,** Joseph. Philadelphia. [To Samuel Johnston, Edenton, N. C.] Sends in charge of James Thompson and John Crowley a load of various articles; an inventory is in the packet addressed to the Provincial Council; because of John Penn's fondness for "Common Sense" they,

the North Carolina delegates in Congress, have agreed that copies of the pamphlet be sent; the Council is to judge as to the advisability of distributing them; directions as to reckoning up the charges for the cost of transportation, and the pay of the wagoners. T.C.L. 2 p.

1776 MARCH 20 **Long,** Nicho[la]s. [North Carolina.] To Jethro Sumner and Philemon Hawkins, Bute County. He has just received an express from Col. James Moore at Wilmington informing him that Gen. Clinton had arrived at Cape Fear with some troops; he has therefore directed general musters in this and Edgecombe and Northampton counties, and recommends that they do the same; the Committee of Safety will meet on that day; he will communicate their orders; desires to have the accounts of the last expedition sent in. T.C.L. 1 p.

1776 MARCH 23 **Henderson,** Richard and Co. Harrodsburgh, Transylvania [Ky.]. Warrant from Richard Henderson & Co., Proprietors of the Colony of Transylvania, to John Floyd, ordering him to survey, for John Hay, 640 acres of land beginning at the mouth of a small creek where it runs into Floyd's Fork; two plots of the survey and an account of his proceedings to be returned to their office within three months. Signed "John Williams, Agt. &c." Written on the back: "I Hugh Megarry Do sine over the within warrant in behalf of John Hays to Nathanyel Hart for valew received for the same. Hugh Megarry, June the 21, 1776. Witness Wm. B. Smith." T.C.D. 1 p.

1776 JULY 28 **Hewes,** Joseph. Philadelphia. To Samuel Johnston [Edenton, N. C.]. Congress is debating a confederation of the states; he does not think all the colonies can be made to agree; they are also planning a foreign alliance; these things should have been arranged before declaring independence; incloses a newspaper giving an account of what passed at the interview between Wash-

ington and [Col. James Paterson], Howe's Adjutant-General. T.C.L. 2 p.

1777 FEB. 18 **Bulloch,** Arch[ibal]d. Savannah [Ga.]. To the states of North Carolina, Virginia, and Maryland. Requesting them to furnish the bearer, John White, appointed colonel of the fourth Georgia battalion to be raised in the northern states, with thirty thousand continental dollars, and to draw for the same upon the delegates of Georgia in Congress, or upon Congress itself. T.C.L. 1 p.

1777 FEB. 24 **Field,** William, and others. Frederick Town, Md. Petition to Gov. Caswell and the convention of North Carolina, showing that the subscribers have been confined as supposed enemies to their country since Feb. 12, 1776; they pray for leave to return to their families on parole, giving security for their good behavior. The signatures of William Field, Robert Field, Jeremiah Field, Joseph Field, Semeoser York, Tise Sapin Fie[l]d, Frederick Craft and Samuel Deueney have been affixed, all apparently by the same hand. T.C.D. 1 p.

1777 FEB.-MAR. **[Burke,** Thomas]. Baltimore and Philadelphia. Notes on the debates in Congress, February 20, 21, 24, 26 at Baltimore, and in March at Philadelphia, with regard to relation for the treatment of General Charles Lee; "Lee's request that a committee of Congress be sent to him at New York," the relative powers of Congress and the individual States, and other general matters. No name is signed, but the writing is that of Thomas Burke. T.C.D. 23 p.

1777 APRIL 3 **Stuart,** George, and others. Guilford County, N. C. Petition to Gov. Caswell and the Representatives of North Carolina, at Newbern, showing that the subscribers, members of Capt. Thomas Jinkins's light-horse company, apprehended one David Jackson, for whom the Provincial Congress had offered a reward of £100; when the prisoner was carried to Halifax, Capt. Jinkins obtained the whole reward; they pray that he be compelled

to divide it among them. Signed by George Stuart, John Brigance, William Brigance, John Stuart, George Alexander, James Alexander, Benjamin Alexander, John Vickre. On the back is a deposition by John Stuart that George Stuart was the man to whom Jackson surrendered. Sworn before Joseph Hinds. T.C.D. 2 p.

1777 April 14 **Henderson,** Michael. New Bern [N. C.]. Petition to the Assembly praying for the appointment of Benjamin Bonner as 2d Lieutenant in the place of George Rice, resigned, and of Caleb Mason as Ensign in the place of George Smith, resigned, the said Bonner and Mason being officers under Capt. Anderson at Ocrecock Bar. T.C.D. 1 p.

1777 April 19 **Caldwell,** David, and others. Guilford County, N. C. Petition to the Governor, Council, and Assembly of North Carolina, asking for the parole on security of William Fields, confined in the jail at Frederick Town, Md.; he had always borne a good character until the unhappy seduction into which he fell; the circumstances of his family are distressing. Signed with eighteen names. T.C.D. 1 p.

1777 April 25 **Field,** Robert, and others. Guilford County, N. C. Petition to the Governor, Council, and Representa tives showing that the subscribers were confined fourteen months without benefit of parole; a desire to see their families led them to break custody from Frederick Town, Md.; on arriving home they gave bail for their appearance before any court in the province; they pray that they may not again be removed from their families. Signed by Robert Field, Jeremiah Field, Joseph Field, Semor York, Frederick Craft [his mark], Samuel Deveney [his mark]. T.C.D. 1 p.

[1777?] [April 29?] **Hooper,** W[illia]m. [Masonborough Sound, near Wilmington, N. C.?] To the Speaker [of the House of Representatives of North Carolina]. Tendering his resignation of his seat in the Continental Congress. T.C.D. 2 p.

1777 MAY 1 **North Carolina.** General Assembly. [New Bern.] Resolve of the House of Commons, that all officers not on recruiting service must join the troops marching to Gen. Washington within one week, under pain of losing their position in the Continental Army. Signed A Nash speaker. Extract from the Journals attested by John Hunt, C. H. C. Concurred in by the Senate, the signature of Sam[ue]l Ashe, SS, being affixed by Hunt. T.C.D. 2 p.

1777 MAY 11 **Hewes,** Joseph. Edenton [N. C.]. To Thomas Burke, Philadelphia. He intended to set out for Philadelphia April 1st, but the Assembly elected [John] Penn as a delegate in his place; a story had been circulated about him by Penn, that he held two offices, incompatibly with the constitution, being a member of Congress and of the secret committee of Congress, and that he was making a fortune through the latter office; [William] Hooper was chosen also, but resigned the next day, and [Cornelius] Harnett was then elected; the latter is laid up with the gout; sympathizes with Burke, knowing how disagreeable it is to serve alone in Congress, and doubts how much the arrival of Penn will relieve him; he himself will soon set out for Boston to prosecute the owner of the privateer that took his brigantine. T.C.L. 2 p.

1777 JUNE 25 **Penn,** John. Philadelphia. To Gov. Richard Caswell, N. C. On his way hither he learned that salt sold at $20 a bushel in Maryland; a number of merchants have made it a business to buy up the necessaries of life in order to fix what price they please; cautions the Governor to prevent this pernicious practice in North Carolina; the enemy have retreated from Brunswick; Gen. Washington thinks that the willingness with which the militia turned out is one reason for their desire to get back to New York; the people here have postponed all disputes about their form of government. T.C.L. 2 p.

1777 SEPT. 27 **Harnett,** Corn[elius]. Lancaster [Penn.]. To [Richard Caswell, Governor of North Carolina]. Congress has been driven to Lancaster by Howe's approach to Philadelphia; it is thought he will fight another battle before taking the city; Washington is reinforced by Macdougall with 1,500 regulars, and 2,000 Virginians; Gate's army in the north is strong; Burgoyne must fight or retreat; either would end hostilities in that quarter for a time. T.C.L. 1 p.

1777 OCT. 20 **Penn,** John, and Harnett, Corn[eliu]s. York, Penn. To Richard Caswell, Governor of North Carolina. Account of the battle of Germantown; death of Gen. [Francis] Nash; Gens. [James] Grant and [James] Agnew reported killed, and Knyphausen and Erskine wounded; Gen. Washington is preparing to attack Howe again; Burgoyne has surrendered to Gates; Mr. Douche has acted a disgraceful part; it is thought that his letter to Washington was dictated by Howe; nothing is too mean for the British Court; Dr. Burke left last week; our little fleet kept the river against Lord Howe. T.C.L. 3 p.

1777 OCT. 20 **Harnett,** Corn[eliu]s. York, Penn. To William Wilkinson, Wilmington, N. C. Introduces the bearer [Arthur] Middleton; hopes that every civility will be shown to him and his family while in Wilmington; congratulates him on the glorious news inclosed. T.C.L. 1 p.

1777 NOV. 2 **Harnett,** Corn[eliu]s. York, Penn. To William Wilkinson, Wilmington, N. C. He has sent [William] Hooper a copy of the convention by which Burgoyne surrendered his whole army; Howe is still in Philadelphia, but as Gates will now be able to reinforce Washington's army, his position will be precarious; the little fort and fleet still have the command of the river; after the loss of the Princess Augusta and the Liverpool in the attack of Oct. 23d it is hoped that the enemy will fail in their next attempt on Fort Mifflin; he sends no papers, there being no press

here as yet; he is fatigued to death, attending Congress night and day. T.C.L. 1 p.

1777 Nov. 19 **Caswell,** R[ichar]d. New Bern. To the General Assembly. Acknowledges their message relative to the captain of the state artillery company; he knew that the Assembly had declared that Capt. John Vance should be broke, but not that they had declared him unworthy of the command; finding that no one else applied for the captaincy, and receiving a letter from Mr. Bradley, the Captain-Lieutenant, stating certain difficulties in the company and asking leave to resign, he reinstated Capt. Vance; this was done with the advice of the Council, more than a month after the rising of the General Assembly; he points out the impropriety of their taking him to task in this matter, when the journal of the Council and other papers before them would have explained his action. T.C.L. 2 p.

1777 Nov. 30 **Harnett,** Corn[elius]. York [Penn.]. To Robert Morris. Asking him to send enclosure to Mr. Mitchell and get an answer. On the same paper is a statement in regard to a winter campaign in 1777, written in another hand and evidently a draft written after this letter was transmitted. T.C.L. 1 p.

1777 Dec. 5 **Caswell,** R[ichar]d. New Bern. To the General Assembly. Respecting Samuel Cornell and John London; they produced a letter, signed by General Clinton and Commodore Hotham at New York, permitting them to pass to North Carolina, settle their affairs, and return with their effects; he asks the Assembly to consider what measures should be taken with them and their vessel, as it is evident they consider themselves subjects of the King of Great Britain. T.C.L. 1 p.

1777 Dec. 16 **Caswell,** R[ichard]. New Bern. To the General Assembly. Transmits certain resolves of Congress, namely, the articles of confederation, the ad-

dress to the states, and resolves recommending taxation and confiscation. T.C.L. 1 p.

1778 JAN. 16 **Harnett,** Corn[elius]. York [Penn.]. To Col. Jethro Sumner, Valley Forge. Writes by Mr. Harvey; desires the North Carolina officers to show every mark of respect to the latter, as well as to [Francis] Dana and Gen. Fulson [Nathaniel Folsom]; understands that his correspondent has lately got plenty of tea and sugar; begs him to send on a little if it can conveniently be procured; speaks of Col. [Alexander] Martin's resignation. T.C.L. 1 p.

1778 APRIL 18 **Henderson,** Rich[ar]d. Halifax [N. C.]. To Col. John Williams. At a recent meeting of the trustees of the Granville school an attempt was made to fix on a spot for the schoolhouse; some interested members wished to have the school fixed at Col. Bullock's, where it now is; Col. Burton offers land near Nutbush Church and agrees to board 120 boys; Col. Bullock's offer is inferior; the well-being of the school depends on boarding scholars, the masters and tutors being unexceptionable. T.C.L. 3 p.

1778 AUG. 11 **Penn,** J[ohn]. Philadelphia. To [General William Woodford]. Asks for news from the camp, what the charges are against General Lee, and how his trial comes on; given European news from the last letters; isolation of England; she may perhaps acknowledge the independence of the United States before declaring war on France; Colonel [John] Banister will be at camp with him soon on the "Committee about regulating the Army." T.C.L. 1 p.

The address "Gen. Woodford, At Camp" has been added in pencil by Dr. Emmet. Headquarters at the time were at White Plains, N. Y.; the trial of General Lee, however, took place at Brunswick, N. J.

1778 DEC. 30 **Lane,** Jos[eph]. Fort Morris [Sunbury, Ga.]. To Maj. Gen. [Robert] Howe, Cherokee Hill. An express has just arrived bringing the sad news of the loss

of Savannah and Gen. Howe's orders for a retreat, which is not practicable as no reliable guide can be found; has called a council of war composed of the officers of the Fort, and the most respectable citizens who are unanimous in the opinion that a vigorous defense is their only safety; he has an ample supply of provision, and the heart of every soldier is filled with spirit and resolution to conquer or die; hopes Gen. Howe will support him; in a postscript states that if retreat is still thought best and a guide can be sent, he will obey orders. T.C.L. 2 p.

1779 JAN. 16 **Penn,** J[ohn]. Philadelphia. To Gen. J[ethro] Sumner, Bute County, N. C. Incloses his commission as brigadier general; Col. [James] Hogan also is appointed a brigadier general; North Carolina's recommendation of Col. [Thomas] Clark could not be complied with, as Hogan was the senior and had behaved well. T.C.L. 1 p.

1779 JAN. 24 **Ross,** Geo[rge]. [Philadelphia.] To Thomas Burke [Philadelphia]. Setting forth at length his reasons for refusing to execute the decree of the court of appeals in the case of the sloop, Active. T.C.L. 3 p.

1779 FEB. 13 **Burke,** Tho[mas]. Philadelphia. [To Thomas Hart?] Sends by Joseph Sharp, Jr., who is about to set off for Hillsborough, newspapers which will give all the news he can at present communicate; hopes and expects to be relieved soon; at all events, he intends to start for home on March 15th if he can do it consistently with the public service. T.C.L. 1 p.

A piece of paper mounted on the back states that it is a "Letter to Some person at Hillsborough, Supposed Col. [Thomas] Hart."

1779 FEB. 21 **Ashe,** John. Camp, Augusta [Ga.]. To Maj. Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln. Writes that Col. Lytle's corps of light infantry and Gen. Bryan's brigade with their baggage arrived the night before; rain had prevented the crossing of some of the Georgia continentals and artillery, but all will arrive be-

fore night, with commissary wagons and stores; hopes to march before day break; has had no recent news except a verbal express from the Whigs of Burke Co., stating that the Florida Rangers are pursuing the people of that State, seizing and sending them to the prison ships at Savannah. T.C.L. 1 p.

1779 Feb. 22 **Lane,** Jos[eph]. [Sunbury, Ga.] To ————. Takes the first opportunity offered since the surrender of Fort Morris to send an authentic account, for which Gen. Prevost has given him permission; explains why it was not considered practicable to carry out Gen. Howe's first orders for a retreat; when the second arrived it was too late to do so by land, as the enemy had surrounded them; gives a copy of Gen. Prevost's summons to surrender and his refusal; describes the attack and his attempt to escape by means of the two galleys, which were blown up; was then obliged to surrender unconditionally; the non-commissioned officers and privates were sent to the prison ships at Savannah, the officers to Sunbury. T.C.L. 6 p.—Return of Garrison in Fort Morris Commanded by Major Joseph Lane, Jan. 9. '79 made prisoners by B. Genl. Prevost, follows above letter. T.C. 6 p.

1779 March 1 **Lincoln,** [Benjamin]. Two Sisters [Ga.]. At a council of war held at Gen. Williamson's house, in consequence of an advance made by Gen. Ashe to Briar Creek, it was unanimously decided that the post was a strong one, and that Gen. Ashe should be reinforced by Gen. Rutherford's Brigade. Signed by "John Ashe, Maj. Gen., Will[ia]m Moultrie, Brig. Gen., and Griffith Rutherford, B. Gen." T.C.D. 2 p.

1779 March 6 **Marbury,** Len[nar]d. Augusta [Ga.]. To Maj. Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln. Relates how he had been surprised by a party of British under Col. Thomas, to whom information that he was in Burke County, had been sent by Col. Campbell; he met

an advance guard of the enemy consisting of Capt. Williams and 4 men, and took all prisoners but one who was killed; thought it best to retreat as he had but 43 men, and 19 prisoners to guard, whom he brought safely to Augusta; Gen. Williamson gave him more men, and he started out to join Gen. Ashe, but hearing of the latter's surprise and defeat by the British he returned again to Augusta; he had received Gen. Lincoln's orders but had previously bought a number of horses, for which he would send an account. T.C.L. 2 p.

1779 MARCH 10 **Rutherford,** G[riffith]. Camp Two Sister's Ferry. To Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln, Purisburgh [S. C.]. His apprehensions that his men would disgrace themselves this day have totally vanished; he keeps horsemen constantly patrolling around the camps, but has made no discoveries of the enemy attempting to cross; he sent a party to Matthew's Bluff, to cross and reconnoitre the ground that Gen. [John] Ashe left; they may be able to collect some arms and accoutrements. T.C.L. 1 p.

1779 MARCH 17 **Rutledge,** J[ohn]. Charleston [S. C.]. To Gov. Richard Caswell. Sends information by Maj. Gen. [Robert] Howe; requests that whatever aid North Carolina can afford may be forwarded quickly, as they must drive the enemy from Georgia before warm weather sets in. T.C.L. 1 p.

1779 APRIL 18 **Brownfield,** Rob[er]t. Mecklenburg County, N. C. Appeal of the President and Trustees of the friends of learning and religion, asking for financial assistance; the inhabitants of the county have maintained a grammar school for several years at this place; a charter has been granted by the General Assembly, but no public endowment; they point out the need of education; the bearers, Samuel McCorkle and Dr. Ephraim Brevard, are commissioned to solicit charity in behalf of the Academy. Certified as a true copy by Eph[raim] Brevard. T.C.L. 2 p.

1779 May 12 **Hewes,** Joseph. Edenton [N. C.]. To Gov. Richard Caswell. News has come that the enemy have landed at Portsmouth in Virginia and are marching on Suffolk; it is thought that this town will be one of their objects; the public stores are being put on vessels and carried up the river, and preparations are being made for defense, but it must be a very feeble one unless succors arrive in time. T.C.L. 2 p.

1779 July 8 **Brevard,** Eph[raim]. Ne[ar Che]ster? To Mark Alexander. Will not be able to call when returning; hopes he will send the accounts by some safe hand; incloses a "Copy of our Memorial which we neglected when at your house"; "We succeeded to our Wish in our efforts for a president." T.C.L. 1 p.

1779 July 12 **Jameson,** John. Salisbury [N. C.]. To Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln. Charlestown [S. C.]. He is on his way to join the Southern Army, with the First Light Dragoons; owing to the difficulty in procuring forage and provisions he cannot make more than fifteen or twenty miles a day without killing his horses, the regiment has marched nearly seven hundred miles since the last of May; unless he meets with a commissary he will have to take what he wants and give certificates, which the people call genteel stealing; Col. [Richard] Parker is twenty miles in the rear with a regiment of foot. T.C.L. 1 p.

1780 April 1 **Davidson,** W[illia]m. [Salisbury?] To Waightstill Avery. Being ordered to join the army immediately after Avery left Philadelphia, he entrusted the latter's chest to a Mr. Swan of Lancaster Co., who agreed to send it to Salisbury in a wagon belonging to a friend; Mrs. Steele was to take charge of it at Salisbury, but it did not arrive; Mr. Wallace is soon to return northward; he will instruct the latter to inquire about it; a chest of his own was rifled between Head Quarters and Philadelphia. T.C.L. 2 p.

1780 JUNE 2 **Buford,** Ab[raha]m. Salisbury [N. C.]. To the Assembly [of Virginia]. Sends an account of his misfortunes on the 29th ult.; states that his troops were moving slowly owing to the bad state of the roads and the heavily loaded wagons, when they found that the enemy was close upon their rear; Col. Tarleton sent a flag of truce demanding unconditional surrender which was refused; they were immediately attacked, and though the officers behaved with great bravery, they were overpowered by superior numbers, and forced to retreat; two-thirds of the troops were killed or wounded; many were killed after they had surrendered; has spent five days collecting stragglers; had appointed Salisbury as the place of rendezvous; Huger had advised him to send his officers to the Assembly and if possible get more men; is ill himself, but will wait on the Assembly for orders and advice; reports the loss of 10,000 lbs. of powder, a quantity of unmade clothing, two field-pieces and 20 wagons and teams with the baggage of the regiment. T.C.L. 3 p.

1780 JUNE 13 **Jones,** Allen. Philadelphia. To Gen. ———. He wrote some time ago that the Board of War had mislaid the returns sent through himself; repeats their request that the General should make out another copy; they promise to forward the commissions immediately; he hopes to leave here in ten days. T.C.L. 1 p.

1780 JULY 24 **Murfree,** H[ardy]. Murfrees Landing [N. C.]. To Gen. [Jethro] Sumner, Warren. He waited on Gov. Nash and delivered Sumner's letter; the Governor has procured bills from Standley for $1,000 and 50 guineas, and has sent the officers a small supply of stores; William Blount has supplied him with recruiting money; has applied to Hawkins concerning stores; will exert himself in collecting the troops; the country is full of men who escaped from Charles Town. T.C.L. 3 p.

1780 AUG. 19 **Caswell,** R[ichar]d. Salisbury [N. C.]. To Governor Abner Nash [Hillsborough]. General Gates will give him a detailed account of the defeat at Camden; he himself has ordered the scattered troops and the militia to meet at Charlotte; arms must be sent to camp; he sent Dr. Williamson, with a flag, to the British camp for a list of the killed, wounded and prisoners; suggests that the Assembly, if the Governor can get no quorum at Hillsborough, might meet at the camp at Charlotte where the members belonging to the army could attend; if no Assembly meets the Governor and Council will undoubtedly come thither; speaks of officers who, he fears, are lost; refers him to the bearer Major [Richard Dobbs] Spaight for further particulars. T.C.L. 3 p.

1780 AUG. 21 **Jones,** Allen. Wheeler. To Abner Nash, Governor [Hillsborough]. At the news from Colonel Seawell of the battle of Camden he ordered to be raised in his district the same number of men, and under officers of the same rank, as was directed by the last draft for 4,000 men; they are to rendezvous at Halifax and Franklin Courthouse until further orders, and these he waits for from the Governor; if the men are to march, he asks under what officers; requests details about Camden; apologizes for not going to Hillsborough by his efforts in raising the militia. T.C.L. 1 p.

1780 AUG. 23 **Sumner,** Jethro. Hillsborough. To Cols. [John] Armstrong, [James] Thackston, and [Gideon] Lamb. Writes of the alarming situation of the State owing to the defeat of Gen. Gates on the 16th; His Excellency [Gen. Washington] requests, and Gen. Gates approves, that the officers of the 4th, 5th, and 6th regiments take charge of three regiments of militia from the district of Hillsborough; directs them to order all officers of the North Carolina Continental line to rendezvous at Hillsborough the 10th of Sept.; recommends them to take as little baggage as possible

on account of the scarcity of wagons; has been given command of the Brigade and wishes to see them by the 5th of Sept. T.C.L. 1 p.

1780 Sept. 2 **Ford,** Benjamin. Hillsborough. To Gov. Thomas Sim Lee, Maryland. Introduces the Chevalier Dubuysson, aide-de-camp to the late Gen. Baron De Kalb; he was wounded and captured by the side of his General, and is now on parole; encloses a list of the officers of the Maryland line who were killed, wounded, or captured at Camden. T.C.L. 2 p.

1780 Sept. 4 **Gates,** Horatio. Hillsborough. To Brig. Gen. [Jethro] Sumner. Has received his letter from Ramsey's Mills; had hoped that in accordance with orders he had marched all the militia on the road to Salisbury. Mr. Parker has told him there are 200 bushels of wheat in Bell's Mills belonging to the Army; orders him to have it ground; he cannot fail to meet with beef on his road; must get to Salisbury as soon as possible as supplies may be obtained there and at the ford on the Yadkin; advises him to march away from famine as expeditiously as possible. In a postscript he directs that such men as have no cartridge boxes may carry their ammunition in their pockets, till they can be supplied. T.C.L. 1 p.

1780 Sept. 6 **Ashe,** J[ohn] B[aptista]. Halifax. To Brigadier-General [Jethro] Sumner. Is undecided what road to take, knowing that Sumner had gone to Charlotte; has ordered Dr. Love to set out on the next day with what clothing he could collect; two wagon loads of medical supplies are on the road from Philadelphia; a South Carolina officer, taken at the fall of Charleston, reports that the Americans captured the last lot of British dispatches to New York; they show that Lord Adam Gordon [Lord George Gordon?] heads 50,000 men resolute for peace or American independence; increasing commotion in other European states; Major [Pinketham] Eaton, him-

self and some others set out to join Sumner on the next day. T.C.L. 2 p.

1780 Sept. 27 **Penn,** J[ohn]. Hillsborough. To Governor [Abner] Nash. Gen. Gates expects the French fleet soon at the southward to coöperate with his army; he intends to march hence through Chatham by Coles Bridge to the Pee Dee, and has applied for magazines of provisions on that route; asks the Governor to ride up, as his colleagues have gone home and he wishes to advise with him; victorious measures must be adopted. T.C.L. 1 p.

1780 Sept. 30 **Butler,** John. Camp Bell's Mill. To Gen. [Jethro] Sumner, Head Quarters. He has been encamped here since the preceding Tuesday, because his men were armed at Hillsborough with arms, which, though new, were mostly out of repair; also he has no cartridge-boxes; Mr. Penn has sent to Halifax and to Cross Creek for the latter; his own command with part of Gen. Gregory's brigade amounts to five hundred men; in his present condition he would be sorry to be ordered nearer the enemy. T.C.L. 1 p.

1780 Oct. 6 **Armstrong,** James. Hillsborough. To Brigadier General [Jethro] Sumner. Reports his arrival on the 4th ult. in obedience to orders set by Gen. Sumner on Aug. 24, but not received till Sept. 15; is now waiting for his wagons with a few officers and men who are destitute of clothing; as soon as they are provided will set out with Cols. Lamb and Thackston for camp, is sorry to hear the troops are retreating before the enemy, but hopes the scene will soon be changed. T.C.L. 1 p.

1780 Oct. 6 **Taylor,** W[illiam]. In Camp near Phifer's. To Brig. Gen. [Jethro] Sumner, at the Yadkin. Writes that several men have lately joined him; encloses a return for 275 cartridges, but as more men are sure to join him, asks for 500; there has been no movement of the enemy since the party of 800 joined Ferguson; reports an abundance of provisions, forage, and liquors. T.C.L. 1 p.

1780 Oct. 7 **Armstrong,** Mark. Surry County. To Gen. [Jethro] Sumner. Arrived home the night before from Sumner's camp; the enemy, about 300, are too strong for any force he can raise; they have moved from Richmond, but intend to return in a few days; cannot depend on his men; is now on his way to Henry County to hasten the aid from that place; meantime this county lies exposed, as almost every good man is already in service; suggests that some light-horse be sent from camp; Col. Wright and his brother are at the head of the marauders. T.C.L. 2 p.

1780 Oct. 7 **Jones,** Willie. Philadelphia. To [Abner Nash, Governor of North Carolina, Hillsborough, N. C.]. Acknowledges receipt of his letters of 10th and 14th ult. from the hands of [William] Sharpe; Congress resolved yesterday that Washington order a Court of Inquiry on the conduct of General Gates as commander of the southern army, and that he appoint an officer to take the place of Gates until that inquiry be made. T.C.L. 1 p.

1780 Oct. 10 **Davidson,** [William Lee]. Camp R. River [N. C.]. To Gen. [Jethro] Sumner. Sends him five prisoners, two green coats and three Tories. Signed T. H. McCaule for Genl. Davidson. T.C.L. 1 p.

1780 Nov. 6 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Edenton, N. C. To Abner Nash, Governor, New Bern [N. C.]. Repeating the statement he made last post, that it would be utterly impossible for him to relieve [Willie] Jones in Congress unless the Board of Trade supply him with money to meet his expenses; refers him to the bearer Mr. Collins for information as to occurrences in that part of the country. T.C.L. 1 p.

1780 Nov. 24 **Jefferson,** Th[omas]. [Richmond, Va.] To Benjamin Harrison, Speaker of the House of Delegates. Intelligence from Gen. Nelson shows that the enemy's fleet has stood out for the Capes; should they be going to reinforce the army in the south, together with the troops now embarking at New York, they will probably soon return to this

state in greater force; South Carolina and Georgia weigh nothing in the American scale, and North Carolina is exhausted; the weight of opposition must rest on Virginia; men, clothing, arms, subsistence, transportation, and money must be provided; he has tried every measure to procure these, and has made some progress; lays before them papers from Gen. Greene. T.C.L. 3 p.

1780 DEC. 31 **Greene,** Nath[aniel]. Camp on the river Pedee. To Gov. [Thomas] Jefferson [Virginia]. He has taken an entirely new position with the army; one part is on this river, eighty miles from Charlotte, the other is with Gen. Morgan on Broad River, on the west side of the Catawba; Cornwallis continues near Camden, and Gen. Lesley is on the way to join him; it is impossible to obtain intelligence, because of the want of hard money; alludes to the suffering of the troops; depredations of the Cherokees; the militia have gone against the lower towns; for the aid of the Quartermaster General's department he has been obliged to draw on Jefferson for $103,804, in favor of Patrick St. Lawrence. T.C.L. 2 p.

[1780 SEPT. 25] **Davie,** Will[ia]m R. Charlotte [N. C.], 8 o'clock. To Gen. [Jethro] Sumner. The enemy were in motion at daybreak, and should reach this place by ten; asks for 200 light infantry, with which he might be able to check them more considerably; desires some parties of horse also, those he has being few and fatigued. T.C.L. 1 p.

1781 JAN. 3 **Nash,** A[bner]. New Bern [N. C.]. To Gov. Thomas Jefferson, Virginia. He has given permission for Jefferson's commissary to purchase pork in this state for the use of the southern army, and has sent Mr. Brown a proper commission for the purpose. T.C.L. 1 p.

1781 FEB. 15 **Hooper,** W[illia]m. McCulloch's Marsh [N. C.]. To James Hogg. The enemy having landed at Wilmington, his family are now their prisoners and his property is at their command; he had

thought it necessary to remove from the Sound, as the salt works made that situation obnoxious; his family will be safer under a commanding officer than if exposed to plundering parties; does not know where he shall go; he carries his all about him. T.C.L. 2 p.

1781 March 2[6?] **Blount,** James, and Cumming, Will[iam]. State of North Carolina. To the sheriff of Chowan County. Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions. Edenton [N. C.]. Writ to [Edward Blount] Sheriff of Chowan County, to compel the appearance of John Hertford of Chowan County, perukemaker, at court, Monday, June [25] to answer Robert Turner on the charge of assault and battery; damages £20,000. T.C.L. 1 p.

1781 April 7 **Cornwallis Retreating!** Philadelphia [Pa.]. Extract of a Letter from Major General Greene, dated Camp, at Buffaloe Creek, March 25, 1781, announcing the retreat of Cornwallis after the battle of Guilford. T.C.L. 2 p.

1781 May 11 **Armstrong,** John. Salisbury [N. C.]. To Brig. Gen. [Jethro] Sumner, Warren Co. Has received his letters of April 23d and 30th; had been at a loss what to do; had a scheme for arming the district, and hopes to be in order to march by the 25th; Gen. Greene orders him to remain where he is until his men are equipped for the field; will await further orders from Gen. Sumner; Capt. Alex. Brevard is his only assistant, and the difficulties of bringing out the militia are great; Gen. Polk has ordered different places of rendezvous; will do all he can to get the men ready; only 76 have reported for duty, and but one-third are properly clothed. T.C.L. 1 p.

1781 May 31 **Caswell,** W[illia]m. Kingston [Kinston?, N. C.] To Col. Waightstill Avery. Writes that the Tories from Dover had formed a junction at his plantation on the S. W. Creek called Woodington; their number is about 100; asks for immediate assistance, as he must watch them, and therefore cannot attend the muster of which he had written

by Mr. Franck; hopes that horsemen may be sent as aid; old Towans [Torrens] has come in and surrendered himself. T.C.L. 1 p.

1781 June 17 **Gibbs,** C[aleb]. Headquarters [New Windsor, N. Y.]. To [John] Fisher, Fish Kill Landing. Gen. [Robert] Howe desires that the baggage which he expects from the eastward may be carefully stored, as the boxes contain glass and china. T.C.L. 1 p.

1781 July 5 **Nash,** A[bner]. New Bern [N. C.]. To Thomas Bourk [Burke], Governor of N. C. Congratulates him on his election as governor to succeed Nash; answers the questions Burke had asked in his letter of June 28 about whom the officers that handled the public money were accountable to, about the return of warrants, the public stores, the strength of the militia, bonds, and other matters; incloses a proclamation for the discharge of militia prisoners; news of the arrival at Charleston of three regiments from Ireland. T.C.L. 3 p.

1781 Aug. 13 **Lillington,** Alex[ande]r. [North Carolina.] To Col. [Waightstill] Avery, Head Quarters, Ready Creek. As it is the general opinion that the enemy do not mean to come this way, and as he thinks it would be best for the two counties to join, he has ordered the men to be collected today, and march early in the morning for Mrs. Shenes; Col. Grant is expected in camp this evening; Avery's commissary should be ordered to provide for the men. T.C.L. 1 p.

1781 Aug. 15 **Hill,** Sam[uel]. [North Carolina?] To Col. [Waighstill] Avery. Has received orders by Capt. Tuttle to maintain his post with the reinforcements that are sent to him; is in need of ammunition and provisions, especially meal; there are cattle in the neighborhood, and they are in no need of meat; considers the post very strong as the men are in high spirits. T.C.L. 1 p.

1781 Aug. 17 **Avery,** W[aightstill]. [North Carolina.] To General [John Alexander] Lillington. Measures for the defense of New Bern; nineteen ambuscades have been planned; the artillery for the Palace is made ready, six pieces and forty swivels; a number of New England sailors are in town, who are well trained to the use of ship's guns; the French engineer laments the want of another floating battery, but the row-galleys will partly make up the deficiency; he thinks well of Lillington's plan, of following in the enemy's rear with the militia; the enemy will thus be cut off, while repulsed in front by the guns of the Palace, floating batteries, and galleys. T.C.L. 3 p.

1781 Sept. 6 **Jones,** Willie. [Halifax?, N. C.] To ————. Acknowledges a letter of the day before; is glad to hear that the few troops they have in the field have already obtained Gen. Greene's commendations; an express from Dudley arrived the day before; he sent the letter to Col. Long; it said that the French had landed 4,000 troops at James Town and that Gen. Wayne had recrossed; Austin Willis confirmed this and added that Cornwallis's army was in Gloucester County, and his fleet blocked up; he will probably make a stand in hopes of relief, or try to get above the Marquis by rapid marches; Washington has stormed Kingsbridge with the loss of 1,500 men. T.C.L. 2 p.

1781 Sept. 11 **Sharpe,** W[illia]m. Philadelphia [Pa.]. To [Samuel] Huntington. Explains delay in answering letters of Aug. 16 and 27 by absence in the country; refers him for particulars as to the French fleet in the Chesapeake to General [Mordecai] Gist's letter in the inclosed paper [Penna. Packet, No. 778, Thurs., Sept. 6, 1781?]; news of Washington's movements; rumors about Cornwallis's plans; the British fleet under Admiral Graves was sighted off the capes of Delaware last evening; news of operations in the south

under Greene, Sumter, Marion; Arnold in Connecticut; success of Colonel John Laurens in France; the aid secured; favorable aspects of American affairs; Sharpe intends to leave Philadelphia, Oct. 1. T.C.L. 3 p.

1782 JULY 1 **Brown,** Tho[ma]s. Savannah [Ga.]. To Gen. [Alexander] Leslie. States that a party of Creek Indians consisting of 150 men under Emistisicho [headman and warrior] left their towns to force a passage to Savannah; had attacked Mr. Wayne's army at Gibbon's plantation, driven them from the camp, and destroyed their baggage and ammunition; the loss of the rebels was great, that of the Indians but 17 in all; the chief Emistisicho had been killed; the rebel commissary carrying letters and talks from Mr. Wayne to the Creek nation has been detained; letters from the rebel commissioners of North Carolina and Virginia to the Chickasaw nation had also been intercepted. T.C.L. 2 p.

1783 FEB. 1 **Williams,** John. New Bern District, N. C. Certificate No. 568, showing that John Williams, of Craven County, is allowed £5,10s specie, for service in the army, agreeable to act of Assembly of June, 1781. Printed form filled in. Signed by Jam[e]s Coor and John Hawks, Dist. Aud. T.C. 1 p.

[1783 MARCH ?] **Howe,** Rob[er]t, and others. [Newburg, N. Y.] Application of the officers of the Army on the Middle Department to the Legislature of New York in behalf of [Nathaniel] Stone, who killed Capt. [Luke] Hancock in a duel provoked by the latter; explanation of the circumstances; writs have been issued for the apprehension of Stone; they pray the Legislature to take steps that the Army may not be deprived of a valued officer. Signed by Robert Howe, and 255 other officers of the Army. Endorsed with minutes of the Legislature, Mar. 8 and 22, 1783, to the effect that it would be improper to interpose before conviction. T.C. 4 p.

1784 Aug. 27 **Martin,** Jo[siah]. New Norfolk street, No. 21 [London]. To Earl Cornwallis. He writes in behalf of Wier, who served as deputy commissary in Cornwallis's army; Wier was captain in the body of loyalists that took arms in North Carolina in 1776, and he suffered captivity until late in 1778, when on Martin's recommending him to the Commissary General [Daniel Wier] he was made a deputy; he is now a candidate for half pay as a captain, but his claim is in suspense because he received no recruiting warrant, like the other officers, in 1780; the reason of this was that he had fallen into the hands of the enemy and remained a prisoner until after Martin left America; Martin had written to Lieut. Col. De Lancey, and desires Cornwallis to interpose in his behalf. T.C.L. 3 p.

1785 May 13 **Hooper,** Will[iam]. Edenton, N. C. [To Governor George Clinton, N. Y.] Introducing William Cumming, a delegate to Congress from North Carolina. T.C.L. 1 p.

1785 July 6 **Hooper,** William. Hillsborough [N. C.]. To James Iredell, [Edenton]. Sends this by a messenger who is to assist [Isaac] Pinto with horses in his progress; the court at Wilmington went on in the old dilatory mode; overbearing conduct of Germanicus on the bench; leading to a dispute with [Archibald] Maclaine; necessity of reforming the courts; he hopes that Iredell and [Samuel] Johnston will have a large share in the work; absence of proper material with which to form the officers required by the constitution; they must do with such as they have until the academies and colleges supply something better; progress of Hillsborough; illness and melancholy of Gen. [Thomas] Clark. T.C.L. 4 p.

1786 Jan. 22 **Hooper,** Will[iam]. Hillsborough [N. C.]. To [James Iredell]. Describes the last session of the Assembly; most of their time was spent for purposes either nugatory or disgraceful; mentions the new court law, which he calls a bill for

inflicting penalties on attorneys; praises the conduct of [Stephen] Cabarrus; the investigation of the conduct of the judges was conceived in spleen, and no evidence was found to support the charges. T.C.L. 2 p.

1787 MARCH 10 **Witherspoon,** D[avid]. New Bern [N. C.]. To Matthew Irvine [Philadelphia, Pa.]. He attended the examination of witnesses as requested; their answers will be sent forward with the commission; he made inquiry of Ellis and others, but finding that their answers to Irvine's questions would be similar to those made by the other witnesses, he did not call on them; Irvine is mistaken in supposing Ogden to be under the influence of [John Wright?] Stanley; the former is a respectable merchant and a man of independent mind. T.C.L. 1 p.

1788 JULY 7 **Swann,** J[ohn]. New York. To James Iredell, Edenton, N. C. Speaks of the indecision of New York with regard to the new constitution; hopes that if New York does reject it, such an example will have no influence in North Carolina; their painful suspense with regard to the decision of South Carolina; Rhode Island will probably veer about when she sees the new system at work; arrangements about putting it into effect will probably be reported on that week. T.C.L. 2 p.

1788 AUG. 4 **White,** James. Hawkins Co., N. C. Certificate of Captain James White to the statement of William Henry and David Walker, both of Hawkins Co., that they have appraised at £60, current money of North Carolina, the horse—described in the document—belonging to Nicholas Nail, a horseman in the public service, and stolen from him by the Indians. T.C.D. 1 p.

1788 AUG. 10 **Davie,** W[illiam] R[ichardson]. Halifax, N. C. To Hugh Patton, Richmond, Va. The judgment against Miles was of course in paper money; attendance at the convention prevented him from receiving the money at Edgecombe Court; he will see

what the certificate enclosed by Patton will bring, though the present critical situation of public affairs has lessened their value. T.C.L. 2 p.

1788 Oct. 16 **Johnston,** Sam[uel]. Edenton, N. C. Certificate that William Grove is notary public for the Port of Bath. Printed form filled in. Countersigned by W[illia]m Dawson, P. S. T.C.D. 1 p.

1789 Jan. 23 **Davie,** William R[ichardson]. [Halifax, N. C.]. To [James Iredell, Edenton, N. C.]. Concerning the publication of the North Carolina debates on the Constitution; encloses letter from Williamson on the subject; Gov. Johnston desires to correct his speeches; this must be done at Edenton. T.C.L. 2 p.

1789 May 12 **Williamson,** Hu[gh]. Baltimore [Md.]. To Nicholas Gilman [New York]. Tells of the general sentiment he found on his journey, that the tonnage on British vessels, as proposed in the revenue bill, was rather low; a very sensible man coolly informed him that he thought a commercial war of retaliation upon England was necessary; he wishes their southern friends would calculate how much $.50 per ton would necessarily reduce the price of this per cent. T.C.L. 1 p.

1789 Nov. 5 **McCorkle,** Fra[nci]s. Mecklenburg County, N. C. Deposition showing that the original patent for certain lands was destroyed by the British when they marched through the country. Sworn to and signed before Ro[ber]t Harris, J. P. T.C.D. 1 p.

1789 Nov. 23 **Johnston,** Sam[uel], Pres. State of North Carolina, in Convention. [Resolution enjoining the representatives of the state in Congress to apply for certain specified amendments to the constitution of the United States.] Countersigned by J. Hunt, Secretary. Certified, Feb. 10, 1790, J. Glasgow. [Fayetteville, 1789?] T.C.D. 3 p.

1790 July 7 **Hill,** Whitmell. [Hill's Ferry, Martin County] N. C. To James Brown. Sends by his son Jos. B. Hill,

his account for settlement; an unusual demand for vessels to transport produce to Virginia caused his delay in filling the contract, and this delay caused a leakage in the tar. T.C.L. 1 p.

1790 NOV. 8 **Sitgreaves,** John. New Bern, N. C. To [George Washington] President of the United States [New York]. As U. S. district attorney he informs him of the vacancy in the office of Judge of the district of North Carolina, due to the death of John Stokes; hints that it might be well to make a speedy appointment as business in which the United States is interested, which is cognizable in the district court is now pending in that court. T.C.L. 1 p.

1790 DEC. 2 **Davie,** W[illiam] R[ichardson]. New Bern [N. C.]. To James Iredell. Letter received by Blair; want a District Judge; Sitgreaves would accept office; his character is respectable. T.C.L. 1 p.

1794 MARCH 1 **Spaight,** Rich[ar]d Dobbs. New Bern, N. C. To the Gov. of Massachusetts [Samuel Adams]. Encloses the indictments found by the grand jury of Edenton district against Peleg Smith, David Wilber, and Jack Cotton a black man, charged with having enticed and carried away certain negroes to Massachusetts; requests that if found there they may be apprehended and confined, and notice given thereof. T.C.L. 1 p.

1795 SEPT. 18 **Henry,** P[atrick]. Red-hill, Charlotte County [Va.]. To James Wilson [Philadelphia]. He has not heard from Bushrod Washington, through whom they had agreed to transact what remained to be done; he is ready to convey the titles of all the lands, with one small exception; and has authorized the bearer, Samuel Harrison, to act for him; the price agreed on is not one-tenth of their real value, but old age and domestic occurrences have induced him to part with them; his daughter has two or three thousand acres lying adjacent which she finds herself compelled to sell; warns Wilson to be attentive to the taxes

in North Carolina, as he hears the land buyers are threatened. T.C.L. 2 p.

1795 DEC. 8 **Ashe,** Sam[uel], Governor. Raleigh [N. C.]. Deed to James King of 5,000 acres of land in Hawkins County, for £10 per hundred acres. Printed form filled in. Countersigned, J. Glasgow, Secretary. T.C.D. 2 p.

1797 MARCH 5 **Spaight,** Rich[ar]d Dobbs. New Bern [N. C.]. To Jacob Reed, Philadelphia [Pa.]. Thanks him for his letter of Jan. 24 inclosing the Secretary of State's [Timothy Pickering] letter to [Charles Cotesworth] Pinckney; trusts Pickering's letter may preserve peace with France; news that the Directory had refused to receive Pinckney, and had prohibited further intercourse with the United States, and the depredations of French privateers in the West Indies have put a stop to all commerce; asks if any steps have been taken to redress the evil or to get satisfaction for property captured by the French. T.C.L. 2 p.

1797 APRIL 16 **Hawkins,** Benjamin, and Pickens, And[re]w. Tellico blockhouse [Tenn.]. To John Sevier, Governor of Tenn. In reply to his letter of Apr. 13, handed them by Mr. Cowan, they inform him that the Indians are inclined more peaceably than ever before; that they withhold from him no information whereby the citizens can be injured in any way; a few Indians had been invited to meet there for ends beneficial to the U. S.; that they, Benjamin Hawkins, Andrew Pickens, and James Winchester, had been appointed Commissioners to make the boundary lines between the Indians and the U. S. T.C.L. 2 p.

1797 MAY 24 **Iredell,** Ja[mes]. Richmond. To Samuel Tredwell, Edenton, N. C. Negotiated prize for new lottery tickets; sending his; sending President's speech to Mrs. Iredell; give love and kiss to Mrs. Tredwell and children; barely time to write. T.C.L. 1 p.

1798 AUG. 10 **Polk,** Will[iam]. Supervisors office, District of North Carolina. To Robert Hays, Marshall District [Tenn.]. Sent execution on Jan. 26, 1798 from District of North Carolina against Thomas Gray, an attorney with request to recover and notify me; sending another since no reply; explanation of the debt and the amount. T.C.L. 2 p.

1800 JULY 2 **Harper,** Robert G. Baltimore. To General Duyton, Elizabeth Town, N. J. Letter received the information of which is corroborated by other correspondents; election in lower House of Assembly in October; supposition as to Adams and Pinckney, and Adams and Jefferson; Brown's publication with Aurora lies; "owe it to your country . . . to prosecute this scoundrel." T.C.L. 2 p.

[1803 DEC.] **Bloodworth,** Timothy, To ———. "Rec'd of the Novl. affr. my fees for December 1803 in full amounting to Thirty nine dollars 77½ cents." T.C.L. 1 p.

1808 DEC. 12 **Steele,** John. Salisbury [N. C.]. To A[rchibald] D[ebow] Murphey [Orange County]. Business matters; congratulates him on the election of McKenzie, and on the avoidance by the General Assembly of the flagrant usurpation lately threatened concerning his election. T.C.L. 2 p.

1808 DEC. 15 **Davie,** W[illiam] R[ichardson]. Columbia [S. C.]. To ———. Recommending Mr. Geo[rge] Henry Nixon who lives near Camden, as a surveyor for the lands on both or either side of the river. T.C.L. 1 p.

1810 JAN. 17 **Sevier,** John. [Knoxville, Tenn.?] To Isaac Shelby late Governor of Kentucky. Thanks him for reminding him of a subject he had forgotten; approves his suggestion that he should apply to the Government of North Carolina; agrees with Gov. Shelby that there are other officers deserving of swords and pistols as rewards besides Col. [William] Campbell who was not present at the surrender of the enemy at King's Mountain; had spoken to Gov. Martin about it in 1789, but nothing had been done; remarks upon the in-

sults and depredations of the British, and that they should be resisted. T.C.L. 2 p.

1813 Oct. 9 **Tucker,** George. Rockingham, C[ourt] H[ouse] [N. C.]. To [Archibald Murphey, Salisbury]. Writes concerning the division of lands in Virginia and North Carolina belonging to Mrs. Shippen [Izard?]. T.C.L. 3 p.

1815 April **Gilmore,** Stephen. Fayetteville, N. C. As he is about to travel into distant parts of the United States, the subscribers certify that he is a native of Cumberland County, of which he has been high sheriff and representative in the General Assembly; as neighbors, they recommend his integrity and fair character. Signed by W. B. Grove and 28 others, and "Creek agency 28 July 1815, Benjamin Hawkins agent for I. A." T.C.D. 1 p.

1818 Feb. 4 **Macon,** Nath[anie]l. Washington [D. C.]. To Samuel W[hittlesey] Dana, Elizabeth Town, N. J. Congratulates him on his recovery; hopes to see him before the end of the session. T.C.L. 1 p.

1819 Aug. 18 **Polk,** Will[iam]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Archibald D[ebow] Murphey. Accompanied by a statement with regard to the early revolutionary movements in North Carolina, the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, the text of the resolution "taken from a manuscript copy given by Doctor Jos. McKnitt Alexander of Mecklenburg," and the names of fifteen members of the convention. Statements signed with initials only "W. P." The printed text of the document accompanies it. T.C.L. 10 p.

1847 Aug. 13 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill [N. C.]. To E[lijah] F[rank] Rockwell, Statesville, N. C. He has seen Rockwell's letter of the 22d ult. concerning the latter's collection of manuscripts and pamphlets; he is curious to examine the journal of the Committee of Safety of Rowan; he will cause search to be made for the record used by King in connection with Mrs. Sloan's application for a pension; he knew there were valuable papers in Rockwell's part of the State,

but had no hopes of receiving a collection so large and interesting as Rockwell's promises to be; the names of Dr. Allison and Mr. Caldwell will be added to the list of members; Rockwell's is already recorded. T.C.L. 2 p.

[1800?] **Burton,** Ro[bert]. [Granville County, N. C.?] To Henry Potter, Raleigh [N. C.]. Introducing the bearer, Mr. David Ross, who goes to Raleigh on account of important business with Colonel Donelson. T.C.L. 1 p.

[1780?] APRIL 29 **Howe,** Robert. Head Quarters, Highlands [N. Y.]. To Col. Nehemiah Hubbard. States that his troops are suffering for provisions, and asks that trains may be furnished to bring supplies from the commissaries, who are amply provided with flour and meat. T.C.L. 1 p.

[1808?] **Locke,** Fran[ci]s. [Salisbury,? N. C.] To Benjamin Smith. Account of the case of Matthew Brooks, administrator of Armstrong, against the administrators of Thomas Wade, on an instrument signed by Wade purporting to pay Armstrong as entry-taker a certain sum of certificates which Stokeley Donelson owed to the entry-taker; four shillings in the pound were awarded the plaintiff. T.C.L. 1 p.

[1777?] **Document:** North Carolina. House of Representatives. Report of the committee to inquire into the conduct of James Meuse, stating that he was captured at Moore's Creek Bridge, and being ordered northward by Congress, escaped from his guard; he now offers to remain neutral and obey the laws, but refuses to take the oath of allegiance to the state. Endorsed with a statement that Meuse was brought before the House and then committed to jail. T.C.D. 1 p.

[1777?] **Marshall,** John. New Hanover County [N. C.]. Petition to the General Assembly, showing that he early embarked in the American cause, was a volunteer in the attempt against the Fort, and fought under Col. [John Alexander] Lillington against the Tories; he has been troubled by his creditors,

in spite of the fact that the legislative power stayed the execution of the law in this time of general distress and laid all mortgages under the same restriction; John Lyon has taken from him four negroes, and the petitioner is thus made unable to pay his debt in tar and turpentine, or by his sawmill, because of a lack of hands; he prays that his negroes may be restored. T.C.D. 2 p.

DAVID L. SWAIN MANUSCRIPTS—1772-1869*

1772 May — **Kirkconnell,** John. To Secretary of State. Land Entries for Tryon County giving names of persons, number of acres and situation of land. A.D. 19 p.

1773 Dec. 29 — **Hawks,** John. New Bern. To Joseph Hewes, Edenton. Enclosing the plans of the Governor's "Palace" at New Bern; explanations of the drawings, etc. A.L.S. 2 p.

1776 June 19 — **Haskins,** Richard; Rice, David; Hill, Arvon; et als. Declaration of Independence of the vestry of St. Pauls Church, Edenton, N. C. C.D.S. 1 p.

1781 May 15 — **Washington,** George. New Windsor. To Ezra Styles, President of Yale College. Acknowledgment of offer of degree of Doctor of Laws; good wishes for college. A.L.S. 1 p.

1781 March 15 — **Harrison,** Richard. Camp, Guilford C[ourt] H[ouse]. To "My dear Nanny." Conditions of the war and expectation of fighting; "Harry is a good soldier"; personal esteem. Note by Henry Pottillo. C.L.S. 2 p.

1783 Nov. 14 — **Burke,** Thomas. Copy of his will. A.D. 2 p.

[1784 May 10] — **Hogg,** James. To the General Assembly of North Carolina. Memorial relative to Thomas Burke's claim against the State for services in the Continental Congress. A.D.S. 2 p.

1785 June 4 — **Nourse,** Jos[eph]. Register's Office. [Philadelphia.] To Rich[ar]d Dobbs Spaight [New Bern?]. War-

*The Manuscripts in this collection have never been bound; but are in boxes, and arranged chronologically.

rants on the United States Treasury in favor of Thomas Burke. A.L.S. 2 p.

1785 Nov. 9 **Doherty,** Geo[rge]. Accounts of Thomas Burke as delegate to the Continental Congress. A.L.S. 1 p.

[1789 Nov. 10] **Hogg,** James. To the General Assembly of North Carolina. Memorial relative to Thomas Burke's claims against the State for services in the Continental Congress. A.D.S. 3 p.

[1791 July] **Moore,** A[lfred]. Legal questions arising out of the settlement of Thomas Burke's estate, laid before [Alfred] Moore, and his opinions thereon. Cases stated in an unidentified handwriting; answers in the handwriting of Alfred Moore. A.D. 7 p.

1793 Jan. 10 **Campbell,** W[illiam]. Fayetteville. To Robert Freeman. Deed of trust assigning a judgment against the estate of Thomas Burke, for the benefit of Miss Mary Burke, "in consideration of my respect to the memory of Thomas Burke, Esquire, late Governor of this State and of my affection to his daughter Miss Mary Williams Burke." A.D.S. 1 p.

1793 Oct. 14 **Hogg,** James. Deed executed as guardian of Mary Burke, to Mary Doherty, for a tract of land in Orange County, part of the estate of Thomas Burke. A.D.S. 3 p.

1799 Aug. 28 **Doherty,** Mary. To Mary Williams Burke. Deed conveying tract of land in Orange County called "Wiley's tract." D.S. 1 p.

1800 Dec. 7 **Murfree,** H[ardie]. Raleigh. Certificate of the services of George Browning in the Continental Army. A.D.S. 1 p.

1801 June 5 **West,** John S. Deed to Mary Doherty for a tract of land in Orange County, part of the estate of Thomas Burke, deceased. D.S. 3 p.

1803 April 5 **Doherty,** Mary. To Mary Williams Burke. Deed conveying tract of land in Orange County. D.S. 3 p.

1806 Nov. 11 **Court of Equity** for Morgan District. Statement of the causes heard at September term, 1806. A.D. 3 p.

1809 OCT. 12 **Bond,** William; Bond, Francis; Yarborough, David; Yarborough, Helen. Williamson County, Tenn. To Mary Williams Burk[e]. Deed for tract of land in Williamson County, Tenn. D.S. 2 p.

1814 JAN. 22 **Johnson,** Gustavus A. Edenton [N. C.]. To Samuel Treadwell. Request for money to be sent by bearer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1814 MARCH 26 **Johnson,** Gust [avus] A. [Edenton, N. C.] To Samuel Treadwell. Request for $200. A.N.S. 1 p.

1814 APRIL 23 **Johnson,** Gust [avus] A. [Edenton, N. C.] To Samuel Treadwell. Request for $30. A.N.S. 1 p.

1814 MAY 3 **Johnson,** Gus[tavus] A. [Edenton, N. C.] To [Samuel Treadwell]. Request for $20. A.N.S. 1 p.

1814 MAY 27 **Johnson,** Gus[tavus] A. Edenton [N. C.]. To Samuel Treadwell. Request for $20. A.N.S. 1 p.

1814 JUNE 11 **Johnson,** Gus[tavus] A. Edenton [N. C.]. To Samuel Treadwell. Request for $150; asks opinion on his instructing children of Edenton. A.N.S. 1 p.

1814 JUNE 11 **Johnson,** Gus[tavus] A. Edenton [N. C.]. To Samuel Treadwell. Receipt for $470 from Samuel Treadwell as part of his legacy. A.R.S. 1 p.

1814 JULY 19 **Johnson,** Gus[tavus] A. Edenton [N. C.]. To Samuel Treadwell. Request for $20. A.N.S. 1 p.

1814 AUG. 15 **Johnson,** Gus[tavus] A. Edenton [N. C.]. To Samuel Treadwell. Request for $10. A.N.S. 1 p.

1814 DEC. 5 **Johnson,** Gus[tavus] A. Edenton [N. C.]. To Samuel Treadwell. Request for $30. Receipt signed on back. A.N.S. 1 p.

1814 —— 29 **Johnson,** Gus[tavus] A. Edenton [N. C.] To Samuel Treadwell. Request for $6. A.N.S. 1 p.

1815 JAN. 10 **Johnson,** Gust[avus] A. Edenton [N. C.]. To Samuel Treadwell. Request for $5 dollars. A.N.S. 1 p.

1815 FEB. 1 **Johnson,** Gust[avus] A. Edenton [N. C.] To Samuel Treadwell. Request for $6. A.N.S. 1 p.

1815 FEB. 20 **Johnson,** Gus[tavus] A. Edenton [N. C.] To Samuel Treadwell. Receipt for $75 as part of his legacy. A.R.S. 1 p.

1816 FEB. 29 **Johnson,** G[ustavus] A. [Edenton, N. C.] To Samuel Treadwell. Receipt for $20 as part of his legacy. A.R.S. 1 p.

1823 FEB. 24 **Norcom,** W[illia]m R. To ————. Receipt for $1.32½. A.R.S. 1 p.

1823 DEC. 27 **Johnson,** Gus[tavus] A. [Edenton, N. C.] To Samuel Treadwell. Request for $20. A.N.S. 1 p.

1825 AUG. 28 **Saunders,** Jos [eph] H[ubbard]. Edenton [N. C.]. To [Elisha] Mitchell, Chapel Hill. Educational conditions in Edenton; Edenton Academy; culture of the grapevine. A.L.S. 4 p.

1826 DEC. 4 **Everett,** Edward. Washington [D. C.]. To A[rchibald] D. Murphey, Haw River, Orange County, N. C. Discussion of historical material published and to be published. A.L.S. 4 p.

1833 FEB. 6 **Hosacke,** David. New York. To Joe Seawell Jones, Cambridge, Mass. Papers of Hugh Williamson. A.L.S. 1 p.

1833 APRIL 7 **Pearson,** Richmond M[umford]. Mocksville. To Swain, Raleigh. Regretting an interruption of their former "confidential and intimate relation"; comments on Thomas Settle and Henry Seawell as judges. A.L.S. 4 p.

1834 SEPT. 11 **Gwinn,** James W. Franklin. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Politics; public opinion on the U. S. Bank question; removal of deposits. Copy. 2 p. On the same sheet in the same handwriting: 1834. Sep. 23. Swain, D[avid] L[owrie]. Raleigh. To James W. Gwinn. [Franklin.] His opinion on the Bank question, removal of deposits; and nullification; is not a candidate for the United States Senate. Copy. 2 p.

1835 MAY 8 **Hawks,** Francis L. New York. To Swain, Raleigh, N. C. Note about Christopher Gale's letter dated Nov. 2, 1711 concerning massacre of Baron de Graffenried colony—copy of letter enclosed. A.L.S. 4 p.

1836 AUG. 29 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Gov. R[ichard] Dobbs Spaight, Raleigh. Opening of subscription books to the stock of the Cincinnati

and Charleston Railroad Company. A.L.S. 2 p. [Address: His Excellency, R. D. Spaight, Raleigh, N. C. Note: Under the name of R. D. Spaight, in an unidentified handwriting are the words, "Puppet of Van Buren"; "Puppet of" written in ink; and in a different handwriting, apparently in pencil, "Van Buren."]

1836 SEPT. 13 **Spaight,** R[ichar]d Dobbs. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Returning the above letter with the "Offensive epithet." A.L.S. 1 p.

1836 SEPT. 13 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Raleigh. To [Richard Dobbs] Spaight, Raleigh. The "offensive epithet" in the address of Swain's letter of Aug. 29, 1836. A.Df.S. 4 p.

1836 SEPT. 14 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Authorship of "the offensive epithet in the superscription" of Swain's letter of Aug. 29, 1836. A.L.S. 1 p.

1836 SEPT. 16 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Swain-Spaight controversy over "the offensive epithet in the superscription" of Swain's letter of Aug. 29, 1836. A.L.S. 3 p.

1836 SEPT. 27 **Spaight,** Rich[ar]d D[obbs]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. The "offensive epithet" to the superscription of Swain's letter of Aug. 29, 1836. A.L.S. 1 p.

1836 SEPT. 29 **Bynum,** John Gray. Rutherford. To Swain, Chapel Hill. His candidacy for solicitor. A.L.S. 3 p.

1836 DEC. 13 **Blanding,** A. [Columbia, S. C.] To Swain, Raleigh. Plans for building a railroad from South Carolina through Western North Carolina; bills pending before the South Carolina Legislature. A.L.S. 3 p.

1836 DEC. 24 **Edwards,** W[eldon] N[athaniel]. Raleigh. To Swain. The "offensive epithet in the superscription" of Swain's letter of Aug. 29, 1836. A.L.S. 1 p.

1836 DEC. 24 **[Edwards,** Weldon Nathaniel.] [Raleigh.] To Swain [Raleigh]. "The offensive epithet in the super-

scription'' of Swain's letter of Aug. 29, 1836. A.N. 1 p.

1836 DEC. 24 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Raleigh. To W[eldon] N[athaniel] Edwards [Raleigh]. The ''offensive epithet'' in the address of Swain's letter of Aug. 29, 1836; explanation. Copy 2 p.

1837 JAN. 10 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Raleigh. To W[illiam] H[enry] Haywood, Jr. [Raleigh]. Charge that a University student delivered ''on the stage a speech openly recommending a dissolution of the Union''; asks ''an admission or disapproval of this statement.'' A.L.S. 2 p.

1837 JULY 30 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Boston [Mass.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Publication of ''Battle's Revisal.'' A.L.S. 3 p.

1837 JULY 31 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1837 AUG. 6 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Boston [Mass.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Battle's Revisal; elections in North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

1837 DEC. 28 **Mitchell,** E[lisha]. Chapel Hill. To Swain, Raleigh. Relative to Steward's Hall and J. B. Tenney; payment of debts with balance of money; destruction of the trees in the forests. A.L.S. 2 p.

1838 JAN. 30 **Dudley,** E[dward] B[ishop]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Asks Swain's advice as to his running for second term as governor; prefers Swain to any other man. A.L.S. 3 p.

1838 MARCH 23 **Manly,** B[asil]. University of Alabama. Tuskaloosa [Ala.]. To Swain. Chapel Hill. Lack of preparation of candidates for admission to college in Alabama; educational conditions in Alabama; difficulties arising from large numbers of irregular students; regulation of students' expenditures; asks Swain's advice on these problems. A.L.S. 3 p.

1838 APRIL 29 **Dudley,** E[dward] B[ishop]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. State militia called out against Cherokees; officers commissioned; asks Swain's

advice as to others; arrival in New York of steamship from England. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]38 JUNE 21 **Bryan,** J[oh]n H[erritage]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Expects to go to Chapel Hill Monday. A.L.S. 1 p.

1838 AUG. 11 **Dudley,** Ed[ward] B[ishop]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Notice that the Literary Board is directed to report a system of Common Schools at next session of Legislature; his special attention desired. A.L.S. 2 p.

1838 [SEPT. 6] "6th 9 mo." **Macy,** Obed. Nantucket [Mass.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Genealogy of the Swain family. A.L.S. 2 p.

1838 SEPT. 8 **M[anly],** C[harles]. [Raleigh]. To Swain, Ch[apel] Hill. Extract from minutes of Executive Committee of University. A.L.S. 1 p. Attached sheet: 1838. Sept. 8. Resolutions of Executive Committee of University relative to sale of goods, wares, merchandise, spirituous liquors, etc., to students. A.D.S. 2 p. Cha[rle]s Manly, Sec[retar]y.

1838 SEPT. 11 **Woodfin,** N[icholas] W[ashington]. Asheville. To Swain, Chapel Hill. High prices of real estate in the mountains; money plentiful; railroad convention at Asheville. A.L.S. 4 p.

1838 SEPT. 27 **Memminger,** C[harles] G[ustavus]. Flat Rock. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Railroad from Columbia, S. C., across the mountains; regrets defeat of [Hugh] Waddell of Orange County for the Legislature. A.L.S. 3 p.

1838 OCT. 3 **Ferebee,** D[ennis] D[ozier]; Brown, W[illia]m F[rederick]; and Shipp, Albert. Chapel Hill. To Swain, [Chapel Hill]. Invitation from the students to deliver an address at the semi-centennial of the University. L.S. 1 p.

1838 NOV. 8 **Manly,** Ch[arle]s. Raleigh. To Swain. C[hapel] Hill. Schism in the Dialectic Society; University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1838 NOV. 23 **Manly,** Ch[arle]s. Raleigh. To Swain. Chapel Hill. Schism in the Dialectic Society; proceedings of the Legislature. A.L.S. 7 p.

1838 DEC. 2 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Schism in the Dialectic Society. A.L.S. 2 p.

1839 JAN. 19 **Bissell,** J. H. Charlotte. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Goes abroad to investigate methods of working ore of gold and silver; desires letters from the governor to the American Ministers at London and Paris; bad administration of the Charlotte mint. A.L.S. 3 p.

1839 JAN. 26 ————. Wilmington. To ————. Schism in the literary societies at Chapel Hill; his objection to action of trustees. 4 p. Last of letter missing.

1839 JAN. 27 **Dudley,** Edw[ar]d B[ishop]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. [John H.] Wheeler's incompetency as manager of the Mint. A.L.S. 2 p.

1839 JAN. 29 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Swain's resignation of the Presidency of the University; other University matters; schism in the Dialectic Society; "How do the Belligerents come on? Does John [i.e., his son, John Haywood Manly] give any tokens of lucid intervals?" A.L.S. 2 p.

1839 JAN. 30 **Huske,** John. Fayetteville. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Presidency of the contemplated railroad from Fayetteville to the Yadkin River; will Swain accept it? A.L.S. 1 p.

1839 FEB. 4 **Avery,** Clarke M[oulton]. University of N[orth] C[arolina]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Invitation to deliver the commencement oration. A.L.S. 1 p.

1839 FEB. 4 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To C[larke] M[oulton] Avery. Declining invitation to deliver the commencement oration. A.L.S. 2 p.

1839 FEB. 6 **Gales,** Weston R[aleigh]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. [John] Rex's will; manumission of his slaves; establishment of public hospital; Raleigh all "agog" over it. A.L.S. 3 p.

1839 MARCH 16 **Dudley,** Edw[ar]d B[ishop]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Building of the Western Railroad;

success assured if Swain will take charge; West will rally to him. A.L.S. 3 p.

1839 March 18 **MacRae,** John. Fayetteville. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Presidency of the Fayetteville and Western Railroad Company. A.L.S. 1 p.

1839 March 21 **Dudley,** Edw[ard] B[ishop]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Offering Swain agency to secure subscriptions to the Western Railroad; assurances that he will be elected President. A.L.S. 2 p.

1839 May 1 **Alexander,** W[illia]m Julius; Harris, Thomas; Caldwell, P. C.; Wheeler, John H[ill]. Charlotte. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Celebration of the anniversary of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. L.S. 1 p.

1839 May 29 **Dudley,** E[dward] B[ishop]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Sending surveys of the Western Railroad; no money can be borrowed in England on American securities. A.L.S. 1 p.

1839 June 15 **Mangum,** Willie P[erson]. Hillsboro. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Introducing William Cain, Jr. A.L.S. 1 p.

1839 June 24 **Lacy,** Drury. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Sends a copy of "Report on the Prussian Primary School System." A.L.S. 2 p.

1839 July 7 **Dudley,** Edw[ar]d B[ishop]. Raleigh. To Swain Chapel Hill. The Western Railroad; Charleston and Cincinnati Railroad; politics; Van Buren leaders. A.L.S. 3 p.

1839 Aug. 3 **Hugh,** Alfred S. Lime Stone Springs, S. C. To Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Regret nickname "Col."; called "Judge" also; nickname arose out of fun. A.L.S. 3 p.

1839 Aug. 8 **Dudley,** Edw[ard] B[ishop]. Raleigh. To D[avid] L[owrie] Swain, Chapel Hill. Prospects of Western Railroad; hope for connection from Boston to New Orleans; North Carolina Railroads being completed; return expected; economic conditions. A.L.S. 6 p.

1839 SEPT. 30 **Hardy,** J. F. E. Asheville. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Railroad convention at Asheville; proposal to make Swain President. A.L.S. 2 p.

1839 OCT. 11 **Roberts,** Joshua. Asheville. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Death of Gen. [Robert Y.] Hayne; election of Mitchell King temporary President of the Railroad Company; would Swain accept Presidency? A.L.S. 2 p.

1839 OCT. 14 **Soffold,** F. P.; Hancock, G. H.; Chaise, B. T., Franklin College. To David L]owrie] Swain [Chapel Hill]. Elected honorary member of Demosthenian Society. AL.S. 1 p.

1839 NOV. 6 **Baring,** Charles. Mountain Lodge. [Flat Rock.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Urging him to attend meeting of Stockholders of the Spartanburg Asheville Railroad. A.L.S. 2 p.

1839 NOV. 13 **Mallett,** C. P. Fayetteville. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Subscriptions for "the Western railroad," Fayetteville-Yadkin River. A.L.S. 4 p.

1839 NOV. 16 **Dudley,** Edw[ar]d B[ishop]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Western Railroad from Fayetteville to the Yadkin river. A.L.S. 3 p.

1839 NOV. 28 **Harris,** Thaddeus M[ason]. Boston [Mass.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Swain elected Honorary Member of the Massachusetts Historical Society. A.L.S. 1 p.

1840 JAN. 8 **Lenoir,** Tho[mas]. Fort Defiance. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Asking Swain to write an epitaph for his father, Gen. William Lenoir. A.L.S. 2 p.

1840 JAN. 20 **Manly,** Charles. Raleigh. To Swain. Relative to charges brought against Professor of Mathematics at University by students. A.L.S. 2 p.

1840 JAN. 28 **Woodfin,** N[icholas] W. Waynesville. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Recommending Joshua Roberts for appointment as Judge. A.L.S. 2 p.

1840 FEB. 3 **Worcester,** J[oseph] E[merson]. Cambridge [Mass.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. "A few months since, I took the liberty to nominate you for a corresponding member of the Mass[achusetts] Historical Society"; unanimously elected. A.L.S. 1 p.

1840 MARCH 2 **Paton,** David. Ral[eigh]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Sending estimates "about the fronts of College Buildings." A.L.S. 1 p.
On attached sheets: [18]40. March 2. Boston [?], Oscar. Raleigh. To David Paton, Raleigh. Estimates mentioned in Paton's letter to Swain. A.L.S. 1 p.

1840 MARCH 6 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Daniel L. Barringer, Shelbyville, Tenn. Improvements at Raleigh; completion of the State Capitol and the [Raleigh and Gaston] Railroad; improvements at the University; George E. Badger as a politician; Log Cabin and Hard Cider Campaign; Harrison more acceptable to North Carolina than Clay. A.L.S. 4 p.

1840 MARCH 15 **Stone,** D[avid] W[illiamson]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Completion of the [Raleigh and Gaston] Railroad; effects on the community. A.L.S. 3 p.

1840 APRIL 20 **M[anly],** C[harles]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Excitement in Raleigh over first train on [Raleigh and Gaston] Railroad; whistling of the engine "has run everybody mad . . . we are in a complete state of up tumblement"; politics; John M. Morehead well received in Wilmington. A.L.S. 3 p.

1840 MAY 4 **Lowry,** D. R. Franklin. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Political situation in the West. A.L.S. 2 p.

1840 JULY 20 **Gaston,** Will[iam]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Requesting his assistance in converting Tennessee notes into North Carolina currency. A.L.S. 1 p.

1840 JULY 22 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Daniel L. Barringer, Shelbyville, Tenn. 160 students at

the University; increase in real estate values in "the trans-Alleghany section"; listlessness of Whig Party; election of [Romulus M.] Saunders to Congress; William H. Haywood and George E. Badger. A.L.S. 4 p.

1840 JULY 26 **Gaston,** Will[iam]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Difficulty of converting Tennessee notes into North Carolina currency. A.L.S. 1 p.

1840 AUG. 8 **Gaston,** Will[iam]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Conversion of Tennessee notes into North Carolina currency. A.L.S. 1 p.

1840 AUG. 25 **Hinton,** C[harles] L[ewis]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Inquiry as to acceptance of judgeship, if offered to him. A.L.S. 2 p.

1840 AUG. 26 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Charles L[ewis] Hinton, Raleigh. Willingness to accept a judgeship if offered to him. A.L.S. 3 p.

1840 AUG. 29 **Morisey,** Tho[ma]s J[unius]; Broadnax, John W[ilson]; and Erwin, John S[imianer]. University of North Carolina. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Asking for his portrait for the Dialectic Literary Society. L.S. 1 p. Written by Thomas J. Morisey.

1840 SEPT. 11 **Mitchell,** E[lisha]. [Chapel Hill]. To Charles Manly [Raleigh]. Riotous conduct of students at the University; attacks on members of the faculty. A.L.S. 4 p.

1840 SEPT. 25 **Woodfin,** N[icholas] W. Asheville. To Swain, Chapel Hill. "Log Cabin and Cider" rally; people favor Swain for United States Senate; hard times. A.L.S. 3 p.

1840 NOV. 8 **Woodfin,** N[icholas] W. Rutherfordton. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Wants Swain to run for the United States Senate, unless Judge Gaston consents to run; Badger's election "will be unpopular." A.L.S. 3 p.

1840 NOV. 9 **Huske,** Jos[eph]; Bell, W[illia]m Alex[ander]; Martin, W[illia]m F[rancis]. Chapel Hill. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Disorder among the student

body; no member of the Philanthropic Literary Society guilty. L.S. 2 p.

1840 Nov. 19 **Patton,** M[ontford?]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Election of United States Senators; asks Swain's permission to put him in nomination. A.L.S. 2 p. On attached sheet. 1840, Nov. 19. Clingman, T[homas] L[anier]. [Raleigh.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Same subject. A.L.S. 2 p.

1840 Dec. 22 **Phillips,** James. Chapel Hill. To Swain, Raleigh. Political situation; "we are all at sea here without rudder, compass or other instrument to ascertain our real situation." A.L.S. 2 p.

1840 Dec. 28 **Mitchell,** E[lisha]. Chapel Hill. To Swain, Raleigh. Affairs of the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1841 Jan. 6 **Clinch,** D. L. St. Mary's. To Swain, C[hapel] Hill. Entrance of his son into college. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]41 Jan. 25 **Morehead,** J[ohn] M[otley]. Executive Office. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Banking operations at Raleigh; without any other responsibility than honorary and personal responsibility. A.L.S. 1 p.

1841 Feb. 16 **Haywood,** Will[iam] H[enry], Jr. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Topic for his address as "University orator" at coming commencement; would the "Want of State Pride" in North Carolina do? A.L.S. 4 p.

1841 March 4 **Haywood,** Will[iam] H[enry], Jr. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Prices of wine; his commencement address at the University; need of higher education in North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

1841 March 16 **Caldwell,** Tod R[obinson]. Morganton. To Swain, Chapel Hill. "Is it constitutional to hold the Solicitorship in two counties?" A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]41 March 23 **Edney,** B[ayles] M. Lincolnton. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Is applicant for consulship to Liverpool; his party services; wants letter from Swain to [Daniel] Webster; "I know Webster has a high opinion of you." A.L.S. 3 p.

1841 April 25 **Badger,** Geo[rge] E[dmund]. Washington [D. C.]. To Swain, [Chapel Hill]. Death of President

Harrison; expresses confidence in Tyler. A.L.S. 3 p.

1841 July 12 **Branch,** John. Enfield. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Introducing Joseph Batchelor. A.L.S. 1 p.

1841 July 23 **Washington,** Rich[ar]d. Waynesboro. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Papers of Gov. Richard Caswell. A.L.S. 2 p.

1841 July 26 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Washington City. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Distribution of the proceeds of the sale of public lands; debts due from North Carolina to the United States for Revolutionary War expenditures. A.L.S. 3 p.

1841 July 28 **Gaston,** Will[iam]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. His addresses at Chapel Hill, Princeton College, and on the "Previous Question." A.L.S. 1 p.

1841 Sept. 22 **Ellis,** John W[illis]. Mocksville. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Swain's methods of instruction; interest in his students; Ellis's plans for the future. A.L.S. 4 p.

1841 Oct. 25 **Haywood,** Will[iam] H[enry], Jr. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Calling a meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Historical Society; State politics; "Gov. Morehead is not the man for the times"; State affairs neglected for national politics. A.L.S. 4 p.

1841 Nov. 23 **Haywood,** Will[iam] H[enry], Jr. To Swain, Chapel Hill. North Carolina Historical Society; President Tyler's break with the Whigs; North Carolina's politicians, "for she has no statesmen," engrossed in national affairs, neglect the State; hopes the Historical Society can arouse some State pride in the people. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]41 Dec. 18 **Edney,** B[ayles] M. Lincolnton. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Considering becoming a candidate for governor; his party services; qualifications; wants Swain's advice. A.L.S. 3 p.

1842 Jan. 6 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Washington City. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Terms on which "Proc[lamation] money" was issued in North Caro-

lina; specie payments; Tyler's desertion of the Whigs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1842 JAN. 11 **Patterson,** S[amuel] F[inley]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Disorganization of the Whig Party; confusion at Washington; Clay talks of resigning; Treasury is empty; public affairs sadly disordered. A.L.S. 2 p.

1842 JAN. 18 **Reese,** W. B. Knoxville, Tenn. To [David Lowrie] Swain, Chapel Hill [N. C.]. Introducing and placing son under his direct care. A.L.S. 1 p.

1842 FEB. 3 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Establishment of a Law School at the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1842 MARCH 3 **Woodfin,** N[icholas] W. Asheville. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Private business; hard times in the West; establishment of Agency of the Bank of Cape Fear at Asheville. A.L.S. 4 p.

1842 MARCH 28 **H[aywood],** Will[iam] H[enry], Jr. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Politics; neglect of State affairs in the interest of national politics; Morehead-Henry campaign for governor; criticisms of Morehead's administration. A.L.S. 4 p.

1842 MAY 10 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Washington City. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Appointment of visitor to the U. S. Military Academy; Lord Asburton, "is certainly very far from being the man to argue questions of international law with Mr. Webster." A.L.S. 2 p.

1842 MAY 29 **Mason,** J[ohn] Y[oung]. Richmond [Va.]. To W[illia]m S[idney] Mullins and others, Chapel Hill. Cannot attend University commencement. A.L.S. 1 p.

1842 MAY 31 **Ives,** L[evi] S[illiman]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Declining an invitation to address the North Carolina Historical Society. A.L.S. 2 p.

1842 AUG. 19 **Silliman,** B[enjamin]. New Haven [Conn.]. To O[liver] Hubbard. Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. Introducing David L. Swain,—"a very superior and excellent man." A.L.S. 1 p.

1842 NOV. 8 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Leman's projected literary monthly. A.L.S. 4 p.

1842 NOV. 11 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. University affairs; election of [Charles F.] Deems a professor. A.L.S. 3 p.

1842 DEC. 5 **Wiley & Putnam,** New York. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Notice of shipment of books; invoice inclosed. A.L.S. 1 p.

1842 DEC. 12 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To Swain, Chapel Hill. "When must I write the history of the University? . . . When . . . the history of the State?"; lectures before "our Antiquarian Club"; address before the New York Historical Society; pride North Carolina's refusal to repudiate her public debt. A.L.S. 2 p.

1843 JAN. 12 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Johnston B. Jones, Chapel Hill. Purchase of a lot from the University. A.L.S. 1 p.

1843 JUNE 10 **Barnard,** Henry. Hartford, Conn. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Request for data on the educational institutions of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

1843 AUG. 24 **Henderson,** Archibald. Salisbury. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Papers of John Steele. A.L.S. 3 p.

1843 OCT. 16 **University of North Carolina.** Extract from Minutes of Executive Committee. Repair of buildings; erection of Society Halls; landscaping. A.D.S. 2 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly, Sec[retar]y.

[18]43 DEC. 1 **Davie,** Allen] J[ones]. Nashville [Tenn.]. To Swain Chapel Hill. Urging him to write a history of North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

1843 DEC. 20 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Ch[apel] Hill. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

[1844] JAN. 24 **[Manly,** Charles]. Raleigh. To L[angdon] Cheves Manly, Ch[apel] Hill. Death of Judge [William] Gaston. A.L. 3 p. Signed "Father."

1844 JAN. 27 **Mangum,** Willie P[erson]. Washington City. To Swain, [Chapel Hill]. [Romulus M.] Saunders to be appointed Secretary of the Navy; indications favorable to the election of Clay. A.L.S. 2 p.

1844 FEB. 1 **Minor,** B. B. Fayetteville. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Requesting him to prepare an "eulogy" of Judge [William] Gaston for The Southern Literary Messenger; need of a literary magazine in the South; his plans for the Messenger. A.L.S. 3 p.

1844 FEB. 22 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Ch[apel] Hill. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1844 APRIL 7 **Alexander,** Will[iam], Jr.; Wilson, Joseph H.; Fox, C. J.; Hampton, Jos[eph] W.; Osborne, James Walker, Charlotte. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Invitation to deliver an oration on the anniversary of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. L.S. 3 p.

1844 APRIL 26 **Runyon,** G. R., and French, David. Pleasant Hill, Ky. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Sending Swain, at the request of "the Lord God of Heaven and Earth" a copy of the Book of the Shakers, "written by divine inspiration" and published by "the command of the Almighty"; the United Society of Shakers. L.S. 3 p.

1844 MAY 21 **Stewart,** James Duncan. Boston [Mass.]. To the Faculty of the University of North Carolina [Chapel Hill]. Charge published in "an Abolition paper" in Boston that he had killed a fellow-student at the University of North Carolina. A.L.S. 1 p.

1844 MAY 28 **Osborne,** James W[alker]. [Charlotte.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Swain's election as President of the Monument Association [Mecklenburg Declaration]. A.L.S. 2 p.

1844 JULY 19 **Morehead,** J[ohn] M[otley]. Raleigh. To Swain, C[hapel] Hill. Action of the University Trustees in regard to the students engaged in "the riotous conduct toward Mr. [Charles F.] Deems." A.L.S. 3 p.

1844 SEPT. 3 **Horton,** George M. Chapel Hill. "To Mr. [William Lloyd] Garrison the Editor of a Boston paper." Soliciting Garrison's assistance; his desire to "gratify your curiosity . . . whether a negro has any genius or not"; "i was born a slave";

his love of music, poetry, etc.; difficulties he has had to overcome. [signed] "George M. Horton of colour." A.L.S. 2 p.

1844 SEPT. 10 **Brevard,** Robert A. Mount Tirza Forge. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Requesting Swain to write a biography of Ephraim Brevard. A.L.S. 1 p.

1844 OCT. 8 **Dickson,** Sam[ue]l Henry. Charleston [S. C.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Historical matters. A.L.S. 2 p.

1844 OCT. 16 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Ch[apel] Hill. Sale of original lots in Chapel Hill in [17] 93; names of purchasers; University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1844 NOV. 17 **Crawford,** Joel. Early County [Ga.]. To D. L. Clinch, Jefferson, Georgia. Inquiries as to the merits of the University of North Carolina; is disgusted at the election of James K. Polk to the Presidency. A.L.S. 3 p.

1844 DEC. 25 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Ch[apel] Hill. Chair of Civil and Military Engineering at the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1844 DEC. 31 **Mangum,** Willie P[erson]. Washington [D. C.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Entrance of the sons of "Hon. Joel Crawford of Geo[rgia]" in the University of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1844?] **Haywood,** Will[iam] H[enry], Jr. [Washington, D. C.]. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Advising him to apply for set of "State Papers" for the University Library; "the Texas question"; his work in the Senate; candidates for the Presidency; "Tyler is fool eno[ugh] to believe that he can and will be elected Pres[iden]t"; cabinet changes. A.L.S. 4 p.

1845 JAN. 15 **Dickson,** Sam[ue]l Henry. Charleston [S. C.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. A.L.S. 3 p.

1845 FEB. 4 **Hubbard,** F[ordyce] M[itchell]. New Bern. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Biographies of Richard Caswell and William R. Davie for Sparks's "American Biographies" series. A.L.S. 1 p.

1845 Feb. 8 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Public documents of the Revolution; Board of War; its quarrel with Governor Nash; appointment of Colonel Smallwood major-general of North Carolina militia. A.L.S. 4 p.

1845 Feb. 18 **Draper,** Lyman C[opeland]. Baltimore, Md. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Making inquiries for data relating to Ben[jamin] Cleveland, [Charles] and [Joseph] McDowell, [Joseph] Winston, and Richard Henderson. A.L.S. 2 p.

1845 March 5 **Sparks,** Jared. Cambridge [Mass.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Mecklenburg Declaration; confused condition of North Carolina's public archives; Hubbard's "Life of William R. Davie." A.L.S. 3 p.

1845 March 7 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Asking what was the most recent time when there was "a regular ebb and flow of the tide in Albemarle Sound." A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]45 March 12 **Haywood,** Will[iam] H[enry], Jr. W[ashington] City. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. North Carolina Historical Society. A.L.S. 2 p.

1845 March 15-20 **Hubbard,** F[ordyce] M[itchell]. New Bern. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Papers of Governor [Richard] Caswell; biographies of Caswell and Davie for Sparks's "American Biographies." A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]45 March 21 **Haywood,** Will[iam] H[enry], Jr. W[ashington] City. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Asheville postmastership; views on political patronage; opposed to the Postmaster General being a member "of a political or party Cabinet"; Calhoun states that the P[ost] Off[ice] Dep[artmen]t was the great political lever of the U[nited] S[tates] Gov[ernmen]t. A.L.S. 7 p.

1845 May 2 **Bancroft,** Geo[rge]. Washington [D. C.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Historical studies. L.S. 2 p.

1845 May 12 **Foote,** W[illia]m Henry. Romney, Va. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Foote's "Sketches of North Carolina." A.L.S. 3 p.

1845 May 28 — Foote, W[illia]m Henry. Romney, Va. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Foote's "Sketches of North Carolina." A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]45 June 30 — Coleman, N[ewton]. West Point, N. Y. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Cadet life at the United States Military Academy; "the life of a negro is easier," morals of cadets, dissipation, infidelity, "every other species of vice"; tyranny of the officers. A.L.S. 4 p.

1845 July 2 — Graham, Will[iam] A[lexander]. Executive Office, Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Publication of the Executive Letter Books; Swain's editorial aid requested. A.L.S. 2 p.

1845 July 30 — Silliman, B[enjamin]. Yale College. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Swain's visit to Yale. A.L.S. 1 p.

1845 July 31 — Graham, Will[iam] A[lexander]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Fencing, boxing, etc., at the University; State School for the Blind; abolitionism. A.L.S. 3 p.

1845 Aug. 8 — Graham, Will[iam] A[lexander]. Executive Office, Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Fencing at the University; "exercise of the Bowie-Knife . . . is not an useful or ornamental accomplishment in civilized society." A.L.S. 2 p.

1845 Aug. 26 — Graham, Will[iam] A[lexander]. Executive Office, Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Public documents of the Revolution; administration of Governor [Abner] Nash. A.L.S. 4 p.

1845 Sept. 2 — Graham, Will[iam] A[lexander]. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Papers of Thomas Burke. A.L.S. 4 p.

1845 Oct. 3 — Battle, Will[iam] H[orn]. Waynesborough. To Swain, Chapel Hill. University Law School; North Carolina Historical Society. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]45 Nov. 3 — Manly, Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, C[hapel] Hill. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1845 Nov. 12 — Iredell, Ja[mes]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Request letter about his son James; undecided as to future course. A.L.S. 1 p.

1845 Dec. 6 **Donaldson,** Robert. Red Hook [N. Y.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Botanical garden and model farm at Chapel Hill; organization of an Agricultural Society; bust of William Gaston by [Ball] Hughes; publication of Gaston's biography, letters and speeches. A.L.S. 3 p.

1845 Dec. 16 **Hubbard,** F[ordyce] M[itchell]. New Bern. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Biography of Davie for Sparks's "American Biographies." A.L.S. 3 p.

1845 Dec. 22 **Levenworth,** E. W. Syracuse [N. Y.?]. To [Swain?] [Chapel Hill]. His hospitable reception at Raleigh; the kindness and courtesy of James Lowry. A.L.S. 4 p.

1845 Dec. 23 **Hooper,** J[ohn] D[e] B[ernia]. C[hapel] Hill. To Swain, Raleigh. Personal. A.L.S. 1p. On attached sheet, in D. L. Swain's handwriting: Brief statement about the Caswell family.

1845 Dec. 27 **Haywood,** E. E. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Letters of Davie relating to the University. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]45 Dec. 31 **University of North Carolina.** Raleigh. Resolutions of the Board of Trustees. Literary Societies, etc. D.S. 3 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly, Secretary of the Board.

1846 Jan. 31 **Runyon,** G. R. Pleasant Hill, Ky. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Sending the second part of "The United Society called Shakers," etc. A.L.S. 3 p.

1846 Feb. 7 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Executive Office, Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Establishment of a State School for the Blind. A.L.S. 2 p.

1846 March 10 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Personal matters. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]46 March 28 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1846 May 10 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. Wilmington. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Historical sketches of Wilmington; Roger Moore; Orton; Lilliput; Rocky Point; Hyrneham; Hilton; errors in Jones's "Defense of North Carolina"; "Deplorable Accounts"

from General Zachary Taylor's Army in Mexico. A.L.S. 4 p.

1846 MAY 19 **Hubbard,** F[ordyce] M[itchell]. New Bern. To Swain, Chapel Hill. His address at University Commencement; cannot undertake a memoir of Judge William Gaston. A.L.S. 3 p.

1846 JULY 4 **Clingman,** T[homas] L[anier]. Asheville. To Swain, [Chapel Hill]. University escheats; the Allison lands. A.L.S. 4 p.

1846 JULY 7 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Rutherfordton. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Graham-Shepard gubernatorial campaign; Graham as a stump speaker; July 4th at Asheville. A.L.S. 4 p.

1846 JULY 15 **Osborne,** Ja[me]s W[alker]. Charlotte. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Biography of Ephraim Brevard; characteristics of the Scotch-Irish; proposed Wilmington-Charlotte Railroad; one who advocates a railroad "in these times" likely to lose "his reputation for sanity." A.L.S. 4 p.

1846 SEPT. 8 **Hubbard,** F[ordyce] M[itchell]. New Bern. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Papers of William R. Davie. A.L.S. 2 p.

1846 OCT. 5 **Worcester,** J[oseph] E[merson]. Cambridge [Mass.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Sending a copy of his new Dictionary, "as a small token of high respect." A.L.S. 1 p.

1847 MARCH 27 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Visit of the President James K. Polk to the University; preparations for his reception. A.L.S. 2 p.

1847 APRIL 16 **Sparks,** Jared. Salem, Mass. To Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Resolves of the Committee of Mecklenburg; the authenticity of them. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]47 APRIL 21 **University of North Carolina.** Extract from minutes of Executive Committee. Visit of James K. Polk to the University. A.D.S. 3 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly, Sec[retar]y.

1847 APRIL 22 **Worcester,** J[oseph] E[merson]. Cambridge [Mass.]. To Swain. Chapel Hill. Sending a copy of "my new Dictionary." A.L.S. 1 p.

1847 April 24 **Swain,** D[avid L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [James Knox Polk] [Washington, D. C.]. Polk's contemplated visit to the University. Copy 3 p.

1847 May 29 **Phillips,** Sam[uel] F[ield].; Hargrave, Jesse; Moore, Geo[rge]; McDade, P. H. [Chapel Hill]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. President Polk's visit to the University. L.S. 2 p.

1847 June 4 **Holden,** W[illiam] W[oods]. Raleigh. To Swain Chapel Hill. Polk's visit to the University and to Raleigh. A.L.S. 1 p.

1847 Sept. 7 **Miller,** Stephen F. Tuskaloosa, Ala. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Enclosing newspaper clipping; comments on it. A.L.S. 2 p.

Enclosure:
Newspaper clipping: "Letters from the Cherokee Region." Letter II signed "P" [Judge Potter]. Account of a meeting with Swain; his personal characteristics, appearance, history. 2 cols.

[18]47 Sept. 7 **Bryan,** James W[est]. New York. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Establishment of a medical school at the University; suggests purchase of the anatomical apparatus of Dr. Washington "the most splendid and complete to be found in this country"; his death; large salary paid to Dr. Francis L. Hawks. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]47 Nov. 5 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1848 Jan. 12 **Mangum,** Willie P[erson]. Washington City. To Swain, [Chapel Hill]. Effects of Mexican War on public affairs; "No one need be surprised, appalling as it is to me, that he who shall go for the whole of Mexico, will be the next President." A.L.S. 3 p.

1848 Jan. 20 **Siler,** J. R. Franklin, N. C. To Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Financial and personal affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1848 Feb. 5 **Siler,** D[avid] W. Mills River. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Partisanship of Thomas L. Clingman; good roads needed in Western North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

1848 Feb. 16 **Deems,** Ch[arles] F[orce]. R[ichmond] M[ale] College? [Richmond, Va.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Swain's defeat for the mayoralty of Chapel Hill. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]48 Feb. 25 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, C[hapel] Hill. Manly's nomination for governor; University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1848 April 14 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Asheville. To Swain, Chapel Hill. N. W. Woodfin elected delegate to National Whig Convention; Clay for President; either Judge Pearson or himself to be appointed Supreme Court Judge. A.L.S. 4 p.

1848 May 6 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Morganton. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Appointment of a Supreme Court Judge; John H. Bryan, Richmond P. Pearson, William H. Battle mentioned. A.L.S. 3 p.

1848 June 26 **Osborne,** James W. Charlotte. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Hawk's history of his state; railroad in Eastern and Western portions of the State. A.L.S. 4 p.

1848 July 4 **Bancroft,** George. Eaton Square, London. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Copy of resolves of committee of Mecklenburg; Regulators; population of Mississippi Valley. A.L.S. 4 p.—a copy of letter of Gov. Wright to Sect'y of State concerning Liberty people of Charlotte Town, Indian trouble, and resolves of people of Charlotte Town. C.L.S 4 p.

1848 Oct. 17 **Bernard,** [O.?]. Portsmouth, Va. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Plans to extend Raleigh and Gaston Railroad to the Tennessee line; connections with lines to Memphis; possibilities of railroad development. A.L.S. 4 p.

1848 Nov. 25 **Bernard,** [O.?]. Portsmouth, Va. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Westward extension of Raleigh and Gaston Railroad; railroad development in Tennessee, Virginia and North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

1849 Jan. 20 **T[aylor?],** Ja[me]s F[auntleroy]. Raleigh. To [Swain? Chapel Hill]. Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence; Clingman on the election of

[George E.] B[adger] to United States Senate; political news. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]49 Jan. 24 **Manly,** Cha[rles]. Executive Department [Raleigh]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]49 Feb. 1 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Executive Department [Raleigh]. Swain and W[illiam] H[orn] Battle [Chapel Hill]. Erection of a ball room at the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]49 Feb. 3 **Manly,** Cha[rles]. Executive Department [Raleigh]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]49 Feb. 12 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Executive Department [Raleigh]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1849 March 12 **Polk,** Horace M[atthew]. Bolivar [Tenn.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill]. Mecklenburg Declaration of Inpendence; recollections of his student days at the University. A.L.S. 3 p.

1849 March 31 **Phillips,** Charles. Chapel Hill. To Swain, Raleigh. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1849 April 4 **Wiley,** C[alvin] H[enderson]. Washington, D. C. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Wiley's novel "Roanoke"; estimate of Swain's historical labors; wants Swain's endorsement for diplomatic or consular appointment. A.L.S. 5 p.

1849 April 6 **Sprague,** W[illiam] B[uell]. Albany [N. Y.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Reminiscences of Rev. Dr. McPheeters and Dr. Joseph Caldwell for his "Annals of the American Pulpit." A.L.S. 4 p.

1849 April 30 **Sprague,** W[illia]m B[uell]. Albany [N. Y.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. "Annals of the American Pulpit." A.L.S. 2 p.

1849 May 1 **Sprague,** W[illiam] B[uell]. Albany [N. Y.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill, N. C.]. Acknowledge mistake in direction of letter and in postage. A.L.S. 1 p.

1849 May 15 **Sprague,** W[illia]m B[uell]. Albany [N. Y.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Prof. Anderson's eulogy on Dr. [Joseph] Caldwell. A.L.S. 1 p.

1849 May 17 **Beard,** John. Tallahassee [Fla.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Beginnings of Florida's common school system. A.L.S. 1 p.

1849 June 7 **King,** John P. Augusta [Ga.]. To [Swain? Chapel Hill]. Comparative cost of the Georgia Railroad and the North Carolina Railroad. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]49 July 17 **Hinton,** C[harles] L[ewis]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill.] Inviting him to attend a Railroad meeting at Raleigh. A.L.S. 1 p. On attached sheet: 1849. July 17. Extract from minutes of the Executive Committee of the University. Erection of a Library Building. C. L. Hinton, Sec. A.D.S. 1 p.

1849 July 18 **Morehead,** J[ohn] M[otley]. Greensboro. To Swain, Chapel Hill. "I send you three raw recruits, . . . my son John and my nephews Robert and Henry." A.L.S. 1 p.

1849 Aug. 1 **Holden,** W[illiam] W[oods]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Subscriptions to the North Carolina Railroad. A.L.S. 1 p.

1849 Aug. 14 **Hooper,** J[ohn] DeB[ernia]. Warren Co[unty]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Declines to return to his professorship in the University; "unfitted in disposition and physical temperament for the position of a Professor"; prosperity of the University. A.L.S. 4 p.

1849 Aug. 29 **Phillips,** Sam[uel] F[ield]. Hillsboro. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Swain's speech at Hillsboro at the North Carolina Railroad meeting. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]49 Oct. 6 **Hooper,** W[illiam]. Littleton. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Inquiries about the stage from Raleigh to Salem, Salisbury and Statesville; regrets that J[ohn] D[eBernia] Hooper refused the professorship at the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1849 Oct. 16 **Bridgers,** Rob[er]t R[ufus]. Tarboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Has abandoned politics; fondness for agriculture; influence of college training on one's career. A.L.S. 4 p.

1849 Nov. 2 **Stoale,** Henry. Wilmington. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Requesting Swain to contribute to his paper, the Aurora; "everybody can write well except North Carolinians"; Judge Gaston's "The Old North State," wretched stuff . . . shews the extreme poverty of our Lyric poetry." A.L.S. 2 p.

1849 Nov. 4 **Mordecai,** Geo[rge] W. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Information as to banking. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]49 Nov. 16 **Hinton,** C[harles] L[ewis]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. North Carolina Railroad. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]49 Nov. 22 **Morehead,** J[ohn] M[otley]. Greensboro. To Swain, Chapel Hill. North Carolina Railroad Convention at Greensboro; success in sight. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]49 Nov. 22 **Hinton,** C[harles] L[ewis]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. North Carolina Railroad. A.L.S. 4 p.

[184-?] FEB. 10 **Ellet,** E[lizabeth] F[ries]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Her "Women of the Revolution." A.L.S. 3 p.

[184-?] MARCH 29 **Ellet,** E[lizabeth] F[ries]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Thanking him for data on Mrs. Caswell and Esther Wake. A.L.S. 2 p.

1850 SEPT. 7 **Draper,** Lyman C[opeland]. Leverington, Pa. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Inquiries about George Rogers Clark, Daniel Boone, Richard Henderson; history of the Richard Henderson MSS. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]50 OCT. 15 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Forthcoming message to the Legislature relative to amendment to the Constitution for extension of the suffrage and election of Judges, Justices of the Peace, and State officials by the people. A.L.S. 2 p. "Private."

1850 DEC. 3 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Dr. Joseph Johnson. Edmund Fanning and war of Regulation; David Fanning and operations during Revolution. A.L.S. 7 p.

1850 DEC. 27 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Executive Department [Raleigh]. To E[lisha] Mitchell [Chapel Hill]. Sending a resolution of the Trustees of University. 1 p. On Attached sheet: 1850. Dec. 26. Resolution of Trustees of the University. "Wanton trespasses" and "excesses of other kinds" committed by students during vacation. A.D. 2 p. by Charles Manly.

1851 MARCH 24 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Washington City. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Appointment of visitors to the U. S. Military Academy; "discord" between North and South. A.L.S. 2 p.

1851 OCT. 29 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. New York. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Requesting biographical data of Gov. Richard Caswell for his "Pictorial Field Book of the Revolution." A.L.S. 3 p.

1851 NOV. 18 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Asking facsimiles of autographs of the signers of the Mecklenburg Declaration; original drawings of the Tryon Palace in possession of Dr. Francis L. Hawks. A.L.S. 4 p.

1851 NOV. 27 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. New York. To [Swain. Chapel Hill]. Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence; journey through North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia; North Carolina's part in the Revolution; birthplace of Andrew Jackson. A.L.S. 8 p.

1851 DEC. 14 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence; reasons for his doubts concerning its genuineness. A.L.S. 4 p.

1851 DEC. 15-16 **University of North Carolina,** extract from minutes of the Trustees. Resolutions relative to landscaping, Library, etc. D.S. 2 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly.

1851 DEC. 31 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Birthplace of Andrew Jackson and James K. Polk; autographs of Revolutionary leaders; battles of Cowan's Ford, King's Mountain, Moore's Creek Bridge; Mecklenburg Declaration. A.L.S. 4 p.

1852 JAN. 3 **Rayner,** K[enneth]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Death of Judge Duncan Cameron; asking Swain to prepare "an obituary notice." A.L.S. 2 p.

1852 JAN. 5 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Autographs of Revolutionary leaders. A.L.S. 1 p.

1852 JAN. 12 **University of North Carolina,** extract from minutes of Executive Committee. Raleigh. Sale of lots in Chapel Hill. D.S. 2 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly.

1852 JAN. 14 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Benson John Lossing]. Autographs of North Carolina Revolutionary leaders; collections of the North Carolina Historical Society; Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence; Col. Edward Buncombe; origin of "speaking for Buncombe." A.Df.S. 4 p.

1852 FEB. 5 **Mahan,** D[ennis] H[art]. U. S. Military Academy, West Point [N. Y.]. To James Phillips, Chapel Hill. Methods of instruction, text-books, etc., in engineering. A.L.S. 3 p.

1852 MAY 27 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Washington [D. C.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Establishment of a course of public lectures at the University. A.L.S. 3 p.

1852 JUNE 2 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. Poughkeepsie, N. Y. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Bancroft's opinion of his account of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence; " 'Your narrative is the best I have read on the subject.' " A.L.S. 2 p.

1852 JULY 26 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. Poughkeepsie, N. Y. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Defection of "Col. Polk" from the American cause during the British Invasion of 1780. A.L.S. 3 p.

1852 JULY 30 **Chamberlain,** Mellow. Boston [Mass.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Autographs of eminent North Carolinians. A.L.S. 4 p.

1852 AUG. 14 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Copy of letter of Henry Clay to Isaac Shelby relative to a sword voted to Gen. Shelby by the North Carolina Legislature for his services at King's Mountain; Col. Thomas Polk's alleged defection during the Revolution. A.L.S. 2 p.

1852 SEPT. 23 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C.]. Relative to sword presented to Governor Shelby; did not have information connected with battle of King's Mountain; corrections made [in his book]; second volume will soon be completed. A.L.S. 2 p.

1852 SEPT. 25 **Craven,** B[raxton]. Normal College. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Need of teacher training in the State; "Can N[ormal] College be made a State Institution?" A.L.S. 3 p.

1852 OCT. 13 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. York District, S. C. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Prospects of Whig success in North Carolina; political affairs in South Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

1852 DEC. 18 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence; Bancroft's inaccuracies; "a more unreliable history was never written than his history of the U[nited] S[tates]"; his political career. "Confidential." A.L.S. 4 p.

1852 DEC. 18 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. New York. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Dr. Hawks's address on the Mecklenburg Declaration before the New York Historical Society; "one of the most brilliant audiences ever assembled here"; Bancroft may reply; the "Davie Copy"; "My Field Book will be completed . . . next week." A.L.S. 3 p.

1852 DEC. 20 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To Swain [Raleigh]. Criticism of Lossing for "too little care" in collecting material for his "Pictorial History." A.L.S. 2 p.

1852 DEC. **University of North Carolina.** Extracts from minutes of Executive Committee. Election of Commence-

ment marshals; establishment of Chair of Civil Engineering. D.S. 3 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly, Sec[retar]y.

1853 JAN. 6 **[Swain,** David Lowrie.] Chapel Hill. To [Francis Lister] Hawks [New York]. The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. C.L. 3 p.

1853 JAN. 8 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. British Invasion of North Carolina in 1776; funeral of Judge Duncan Cameron. A.L.S. 2 p.

1853 JAN. 16 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Publication of Swain's reply to Philo Wheeler. A.L.S. 2 p.

1853 JAN. 24 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. His "Field Book" has "cost me over eleven thousand dollars"; Gov. Graham's address before the New York Historical Society; Dr. Hawks's visit to North Carolina to collect material for his history of the State. A.L.S. 3 p.

1853 FEB. 8 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New Bern. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Requesting Swain to meet him in Raleigh; detained at New Bern "by lecturing on internal improvement & getting up a proper spirit." A.L.S. 2 p.

1853 APRIL 6 **Caruthers,** E[li] W. Gilmer's Store. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. The "McDonald Manuscript"; publication of his book ["Revolutionary Incidents"?]. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]53 APRIL 15 **Lacy,** Drury. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Swain's lecture on "The British Invasion of North Carolina in 1776"; resuscitation of the North Carolina Historical Society. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]53 APRIL 22 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To John H[ill] Wheeler [Beattiesford]. Sketch of Richard Caswell in Lossing's "Pictorial Field Book of the Revolution." A.Df.S. 3 p.

[18]53 MAY 2 **Wheeler,** John H[ill]. Beattiesford. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Lossing's plagiarism in his biography of Richard Caswell in "Pictorial Field Book of the Revolution." A.L.S. 3 p.

1853 MAY 9 **Cameron,** P[aul] C. Farintosh. To Swain. Information about birth, education and life work of his

father. A.L.S. 3 p. Typewritten copy enclosed a sketch of Judge Cameron by D. L. Swain. T.L. 1 p.

1853 May 16 **Blake,** John L[auris]. Orange, N. J. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Sketches of Judge William H. Battle and others for his "Biographical Dictionary." A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]53 May 22 **Nash,** F[rederick]. Hillsboro. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Recollections of his father [Gov. Abner Nash]; errors in Wheeler's "History of North Carolina." A.L.S. 3 p.

1853 May 23 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. Poughkeepsie, N. Y. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Swain's address on "The Invasion of North Carolina in 1776"; "Davie Copy" of the Mecklenburg Declaration. A.L.S. 4 p.

1853 May 29 **Ransom,** Rob[er]t. Biddle Creek. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Location of the first courthouse of Warren County. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]53 May 30 **Wheeler,** John H[ill]. Beattiesford. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Comments on Swain's address on "The British Invasion of North Carolina in 1776"; effects of the battle of Moore's Creek Bridge; Flora McDonald and her family; high price of land and negroes. A.L.S. 4 p.

1853 June 8 **Ingraham,** Edw[ar]d D[uncan]. Phil[adelphia, Pa.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Asks for a copy of Swain's "Invasion of North Carolina in 1776"; South too modest in proclaiming her history; Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. A.L.S. 1 p.

1853 July 21 **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. Chapel Hill. To Swain. Meeting of stockholders of North Carolina Railroad at Salisbury; opposition to John M. Morehead as President; his reëlection on the 20th ballot. A.L.S. 6 p.

1853 Aug. 21 **Cohen,** Joshua J. Balt[im]o[re, Md.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Historical matters; North Carolina Colonial and Revolutionary currency. A.L.S. 3 p.

1853 AUG. 24 **Ingraham,** Edw[ar]d D[uncan]. Phil[adelphia, Pa.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. A.L.S. 1 p.

1853 SEPT. 11 **Horton,** George M. Chapel Hill. To [Horace] Greeley [New York]. Asking a loan of $175 to enable him to prosecute his work in poetry; "I am the only publick or recognized poet of colour in my native state or perhaps in the Union born in slavery." [Signed] "George M. Horton of colour." A.L.S. 1 p. On back of same sheet: "The poets petition." Autograph verses by George M. Horton.

[18]53 SEPT. 30 **Wheeler,** John H[ill]. Washington City. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Historical and political matters; "I see much of the President [Franklin Pierce], who is really a most kind, intellectual and worthy gentleman." A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]53 OCT. 29 **Grady,** A. O. [Duplin County.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Battle of Moore's Creek Bridge; Lillington-Caswell controversy. A.L.S. 1 p.

1854 JAN. 30 **Wright,** W[illia]m A[ugustus]. Wilmington. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Copying of the Tryon Letter-Book in Harvard College Library; objections of President Walker of Harvard. A.L.S. 4 p.

1854 FEB. 1 **Lacy,** Drury. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. North Carolina Bible Society. A.L.S. 3 p.

1854 APRIL 5 **Avery,** I[saac] T. Morganton. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Sending some "old continental money." A.L.S. 2 p.

1854 MAY 27 **Craven,** B[raxton]. N[ormal] College. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Complains of the University's treatment of Normal College. A.L.S. 4 p.

1854 JULY 27 **Thompson,** Lewis. Hotel. To R. H. Winston. Statement as to speaking engagements before the election. A.L.S. 1 p.

18[54] AUG. 11 **Barnard,** F[rederick] A[ugustus] P[orter]. University of Ala[bama]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Asks his opinion of the wisdom of introducing the "system of education now existing in the Univ[ersity] of Virginia." A.L.S. 2 p.

1854 Aug. 17 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. Wilmington. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Sends a "Memoir of John Ashe" by A. M. Hooper and himself. A.L.S. 1 p.

1854 Aug. 23 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To F[rederick] A[ugustus] P[orter] Barnard. Jefferson's conception of the University of Virginia; unsuited for conditions in the United States; plan in effect at University of North Carolina. A.Df.S. 4 p.

[18]54 Aug. 25 **Ashe,** Tho[ma]s H. Wilmington. To Swain. Enclosing historical document. A.L.S. 1 p.

1[8]54 Sept. 21 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Revolutionary history of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

1854 Oct. 9 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. Poughkeepsie [N. Y.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Publication of his "History of the United States for Schools"; South's hostility to "Northern books." A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]54 Oct. 24 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Benson John Lossing, New York City]. Comments on the "Pictorial History of the United States." A.L.S. 3 p.

1854 Oct. 27 **Bancroft,** George. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Acknowledges receipt of Carruther's "Revolutionary Incidents"; invites Swain's "searching critical perusal" of "my new volume." L.S. 2 p.

1854 Nov. 1 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. Poughkeepsie [N. Y.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. His "History of the United States for Schools"; hostile criticisms of "The Independent," "that rabid paper," "edited by Henry Ward Beecher, Mrs. Stowe and others," for his references to slavery and the "Compromise of 1850"; "If our Union is ever destroyed, it will be the work of fanatics of the North and the South." A.L.S. 4 p.

18[54] Nov. 18 **Bancroft,** Geo[rge]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Cost of copying Tryon's Letter-Book in Harvard College Library. A.L.S. 2 p.

1854 DEC. 6 **Phillips,** Sam[ue]l F[ield]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Great debate in the Senate on Graham's resolutions; "[1] that [Gov. David S.] Reid's acceptance [of United States Senatorship] caused a vacancy in the Governorship; [2] in which case [Warren] Winslow [Speaker of the Senate] became Governor 'to all intents and purposes'; [3] Therefore there is a vacancy in the Speakership which the Senate ought to fill"; House of Commons adjourned to hear the debate; speeches by Graham, Eaton, Winslow, and Asa Biggs; the argument of "Graham, Eaton and Winslow were very creditable to our Senate"; Biggs did very poorly; the resolutions lose; analysis of the vote; Judge Ruffin's opinion; precedents in cases of Governors Burke and Davie. A.L.S. 8 p.

1854 DEC. 9 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Alamance. To Swain, Raleigh. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1854 DEC. 12 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Caswell [County]. To Swain, Raleigh. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1854 DEC. 18 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Caswell County. To Swain, Raleigh. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1854] **Phillips,** Sam[ue]l Field. [Raleigh.] To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Nomination of Reid and Biggs for the United States Senate; contest between Reid and [Thomas L.] Clingman. A.L.S. 3 p.

[1854?] **Ruffin,** Thomas. Alamance. To Swain, Raleigh. Appointment to meet University Trustees in Raleigh. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]55 JAN. 24 **Phillips,** Sam[ue]l F[ield]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University; free suffrage; Charlotte and Wilmington Railroad; western extension of the North Carolina Railroad; Cape Fear Bank; and Revenue Bills in the Legislature. A.L.S. 4 p.

1855 FEB. 5 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Meeting of Executive Committee of the University Trustees; appointment of Board of visitors. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]55 Feb. 5 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]55 Feb. 9 **Phillips,** Sam[ue]l Field. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill[. Bank charters pending before the Legislature; increases in salaries of Governor, Treasurer and Secretary of State. A.L.S. 1 p.

1855 Feb. 15 **Wheeler,** John H[ill]. Legation of the U[nited] States, near Republic of Nica[ragua], Central America. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Description of climate, soil, population, etc., of Nicaragua; the revolution; desperate character of the contest; characteristics of President Chamarro and "his chief opponent, Castellan." A.L.S. 4 p.

1855 Feb. 24 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Course of private lectures at the University on American History; "I must devise some plan of being in No[rth] C[arolina], and near you if I am ever to finish the history of the State." A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]55 March 1 **Grady,** A. O. [Duplin County.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Controversy in Lenoir County over changing the name of the town of Kinston to Caswell; survival of Tory-Whig feeling of the Revolution. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]55 March 1 **Grady,** A. O. [Duplin County.] To Swain [Chapel Hill]. March of Major Craige from Wilmington to New Bern in 1781; battle of Trent Bridge. A.L.S. 2 p.

1855 March 13 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Course of private lectures on American History at the University; "I wish you would give me a permanent appointment as professor." A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]55 April 11 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1855 April 24 **Mahan,** D[ennis] H[art]. U. S. Military Academy, West Point [N. Y.]. To Charles Phillips, Chapel Hill. "Objects of early education"; necessity for thoroughness in "fundamental principles";

failure of the colleges in this particular. A.L.S. 3 p.

1855 May 15 **Wheeler,** John H[ill]. Legation of the United States, Grenada, Nic[aragu]a. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. His official "presentation" and reception; account of his duties; description of a religious ceremonial during Holy Week. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]55 May 18 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To Swain [New York]. Private matters. A.L.S. 1 p.

1855 May 22 **Banks,** James. Fayetteville. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Battle of Moore's Creek Bridge; declares object of the Highlanders was to sail from Wilmington for Massachusetts to help overawe Boston. A.L.S. 7 p.

1855 May 23 **Draper,** Lyman C[opeland]. Madison, Wis. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Asking for portrait of Richard Henderson; autographs of Nath[anie]l Hart, David Hart, James Hogg, Leonard Hendley Bullock, and Felix Walker; beginnings of the Wisconsin Historical Society. A.L.S. 3 p.

1855 May 25 **Sparks,** Jared. Cambridge [Mass.]. To Swain. Information as to how to get copies of Gov. Tryon's Letter Book, and the size of the book. A.L.S. 2 p.

1855 June 6 **Sparks,** Jared. Cambridge [Mass.]. To Swain. Having Harris to copy Gov. Tryon's Letter Book; information as to what it contains. L.S. 2 p. Dictated.

1855 June 17 **Henderson,** W[illia]m F. W[illia]msboro. To Swain, Chapel Hill. The papers of Richard Henderson. A.L.S. 2 p.

1855 June 20 **Draper,** Lyman C[opeland]. Madison, Wis. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. The Richard Henderson Papers; the Griffith Rutherford Papers. A.L.S. 4 p.

1855 June 22 **Gibbs,** Robert W[ilson]. Columbia [S. C.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Letter of Gen. Robert Howe; wants letters relating to the Stamp Act; other historical matters. A.L.S. 3 p.

1855 June 25 **Bancroft,** George. Newport, R. I. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. North Carolina papers in the British Public Archives; expense of copying. A.L.S. 7 p.

1855 June 25 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. Poughkeepsie, N. Y. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. The Richard Henderson Papers. A.L.S. 3 p.

[1855] **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. [Wilmington.] To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Comments on George Davis's address at the University, June 8, 1855. A.D.S. 2 p.

1855 July 12 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. Avon Springs, N. Y. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Richard Henderson Papers; his health; remarkable growth of city of Buffalo. A.L.S. 4 p.

1855 July 25 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. [Wilmington.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Sends "a small pamphlet for the Historical Society." A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]55 July 26 **Grady,** A. O. Duplin County. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Battle of Moore's Creek Bridge; Lillington-Caswell controversy. A.L.S. 1 p.

1855 Aug. 6 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1855 Aug. 12 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Is engaged in writing "a notice of my cotemporaries"; University Magazine; evil influence of banks; under the control of "low Yankees without education." A.L.S. 4 p.

1855 Aug. 18 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Morganton. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Railroad Convention. A.L.S. 4 p.

1855 Aug. 21 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. Wilmington. To Swain, Chapel Hill. University Magazine; Tories of the Revolution; his biographical sketch of James Iredell; Dr. Ja[me]s McRee. A.L.S. 2 p.

1855 Aug. 27 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. Poughkeepsie, N. Y. To Swain, [Chapel Hill]. Acknowledging receipt of "a package of Judge [Richard] Henderson's papers." A.L.S. 1 p.

18[55] Aug. 30 **Bancroft,** George. Newport, R. I. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Historical matters. A.L.S. 4 p.

1855 Sept. 15 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. Wilmington. To Swain, Chapel Hill. "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell"; tribute to "Professor Dodd," of Princeton College. A.L.S. 3 p.

1855 Sept. 20 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Publication of Gen. Joseph Graham's MSS.; Revolutionary History of North Carolina, etc. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]55 Oct. 9 **Little,** Geo[rge]. Raleigh. To Swain. Sending will of Christopher Gale. A.L.S. 1 p.

1855 Oct. 21 **McRee,** G[riffith[J[ohn]. Swannfield. To Swain, Chapel Hill. His "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell"; other historical work. A.L.S. 2 p.

1855 Nov. 4 **Sparks,** Jared. Cambridge [Mass.]. To Swain. Volume now finished and will ship as per directions; memorandum concerning Col. Fanning. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]55 Nov. 5 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Death of "poor Dudley," [Gov. Edward B. Dudley.] A.L.S. 3 p.

1855 Nov. 19 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. New York. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Answer to "criticism of 'C '" in the University Magazine for "introducing the names and portraits of two colored women," Katy Ferguson and Phillis Wheatly, in his "little volume of American Biography." A.L.S. 4 p.

1855 Nov. 21 **[Swain,** David Lowrie.] Chapel Hill. To ————. Action of General Assembly to obtain history material on Colonial N. C. from London; short sketch of colonial history. A.L. 4 p.

1855 Nov. 23 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie[. Chapel Hill. To Peter Ford. Discussion of sources, material and colonial history of North Carolina. Photostat copy. 7 p.

1855 Dec. 4 **Dobbin,** T. C. Washington. To Swain. Assurance of giving all aid to his enterprise possible. A.L.S. 1 p.

18[55] DEC. 5 **Bancroft,** George. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Historical matters. A.L.S. 3 p.

1855 DEC. 14 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Revolutionary history of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

1855 DEC. 19 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Jared Sparks [Cambridge, Mass.]. Discussion of historic material on colonial history of North Carolina; agent to London. A.L.S. 7 p.

1855 DEC. 26 **Barnard,** Henry. Hartford, Conn. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Invitation to help build up an "Educational Periodical—of a truly American and Comprehensive character"; wants an historical sketch of the University of North Carolina. A.L.S. 1 p.

1856 JAN. 13 **Clingman,** T[homas] L[anier]. [Washington, D. C.] To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Bishop Atkinson's address; Clingman-Mitchell controversy. A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 JAN. 21 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Revolutionary history of North Carolina. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]56 JAN. 28 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs; "That ubiquitous personage, 'the oldest Inhabitant' has never seen such weather. One solid month of sleet & snow." A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 JAN. 29 **Shea,** John Gilmory. New York. To M. E. Manly, New Bern. Inquiry as to Irish Catholics in "Bathtown" in 1737, according to Brickell's Natural History of N. C. A.L.S. 2 p.

1856 JAN. **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. Swannfield. To Swain, Chapel Hill. "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell." A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 FEB. 2 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Charles] Manly. University affairs. A.L.S. 4 p.

1856 FEB. 4 **Banks,** James. Fayetteville. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Battle of Moore's Creek Bridge. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]56 Feb. 5 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. "Proceedings of the Anti-Know-Nothings of the Senior Class," their conduct "presents at present so many formidable objections"; suffering on account of cold weather. A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 Feb. 8 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. [Wilmington?] To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell"; comments on Iredell's letters. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]56 Feb. 9 **Maxwell,** W[illia]m. Richmond. To Joseph M. Atkinson. Hope to send helpful information to Gov. Swain at an early date. A.L.S. 2 p.—on back is letter from Joseph M. Atkinson to Swain, not dated, "will send information soon—"

1856 Feb. 14 **Dickson,** James H[enderson]. Wilmington. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Invitation to lecture on "Early History of North Carolina," before the Wilmington Library Association. A.L.S. 1 p.

1856 Feb. 20 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To James H[enderson] Dickson. Accepting an invitation to address the Wilmington Library Association on the early history of North Carolina; his efforts to collect historical sources. A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 Feb. 25 **Allison,** Robert G[rier?]. Charlotte. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Protest against the invitation to Archbishop Hughes to preach the baccalaureate sermon at commencement of the University. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]56 Feb. 26 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Resolution of the Executive Committee of the University relative to the selection of Archbishop Hughes to preach the valedictory sermon at commencement; other University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]56 Feb. 29 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Revolutionary history of North Carolina. A.L.S. 1 p.

1856 Feb. 29 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Charles Manly, Raleigh]. Invitation to Archbishop Hughes to preach the baccalaureate sermon at

the University; the "great mistake" in running the North Carolina Railroad by Hillsboro instead of by Chapel Hill. A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 March 1 **Swain,** D[avid L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Robert] G[rier] Allison [Charlotte]. Invitation to Archbishop Hughes. A.L.S. 2 p.

1856 March 1 **Swain,** D[avid L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [George Mifflin Dallas, London, Eng.]. North Carolina colonial papers in the office of the Board of Trade and in the "State Paper[s] Office"; history of efforts of North Carolina to secure the MSS. sources of her early history. A.Df.S. 7 p.

[18]56 March 15 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Revolutionary history of North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 March 21 **Caruthers,** E[li] W. Gilmer's Store. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Writings of Herman Husband; questions the accuracy of Gen. Joseph Graham's narrative; other historical matters. A.L.S. 4 p.

1856 March 21 **Kidder,** Frederick. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. History of the Roanoke Island colonies. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]56 March 29 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 April 21 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Gen. Joseph Graham's MSS.; Revolutionary history of North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]56 April 25 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 April 28 **Reid,** David S. Washington, D. C. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Regarding Mrs. Bullock's claim and getting it allowed in Senate. A.L.S. 2 p.

1856 April 28 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Revolutionary history of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1856?] April 28 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. [Wilmington.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Gov. Abner Nash; Tory leaders; "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell." A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 MAY 1 **Caruthers,** E[li] W. Gilmer's Store. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Manuscript of "An Essay on Government by a Citizen of Frankland"; "I have very little doubt that it was written by [Benjamin] Franklin"; Journals of the Colonial Assemblies and Provincial Congresses. A.L.S. 4 p.

1856 MAY 10 **Dickson,** Ja[me]s H[enderson]. Wilmington. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Enclosing resolutions of thanks of the Wilmington Library Association for his lecture. A.L.S. 1 p.

Enclosure:
1856. May 10. Resolutions of the Wilmington Library Association.

[18]56 MAY 20 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]56 JUNE 22 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain. [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

[1856?] JULY 8 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. Wilmington. To Swain, Chapel Hill. "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell." A.L.S. 2 p.

1856 JULY 17 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To James C[ochran] Dobbins. [Washington, D. C.]. His efforts through Minister Dallas to get copies of North Carolina colonial records in London; asking Dobbins's aid. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]56 AUG. 4 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 AUG. 5 **Iredell,** Ja[mes] J[ohnston]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Requesting Swain's aid in recovering papers of his father loaned to Judge Archibald Debow Murphey and to Joe Seawell Jones. A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 AUG. 7 **Iredell,** Ja[mes] J[ohnston]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Iredell Papers loaned to Murphey and Jones; McRee's "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell." A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 AUG. 8 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To J[ames] J[ohnston] Iredell. Papers of the Johnston and Iredell families. A.Df.S. 2 p.

1856 Aug. 9 **Hedrick,** B[enjamin] S. Chapel Hill. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Affair of Prof. Henri Herrisse. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1856?] Aug. 27 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. Wilmington. To Swain Chapel Hill. "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell"; "Do you know they regard us abroad as the most non-intellectual people in the Union?" A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 Sept. 1 **Banks,** James. Fayetteville. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. His sketch of Flora McDonald; lecturer on "The Unwritten History of North Carolina." A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 Sept. 5 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Griffith John McRee, Wilmington?]. McRee's "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell." A.L.S. 2 p.

1856 Sept. 10 **Swain,** D[avid L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To R[obert] W[ilson] Gibbes [Columbia, S. C.]. North Carolina colonial records in London. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]56 Sept. 25 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Reply of the University Faculty to the Executive Committee's Resolutions of censure relative to slackness of discipline at the University. A.L.S. 2 p. "A short confidential note."

1856 Sept. 27 **Herrisse,** Henri. [Chapel Hill.] To the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina [Raleigh]. Memorial on the laxity of discipline at the University. C.D. 3 p.

1856 Oct. 4 **University of North Carolina.** Extracts from the minutes of Executive Committee. Raleigh. Memorial of Henri Herrisse on the laxity of discipline at the University. C.D. 1 p.

[18]56 Oct. 4 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, C[hapel] Hill. Case of Professor B. S. Hedrick. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]56 Oct. 6 **Gibbes,** R[obert] W[ilson]. Columbia [S. C.]. To [Swain? Chapel Hill?]. Historical matters. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]56 Oct. 8 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Henri Herrisse's case; Hedrick's case. A.L.S. 4 p.

1856 Oct. 18 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. University affairs; Hedrick's case. A.L.S. 4 p.

Enclosure:
1856. Oct. 18. University of North Carolina. Extracts from minutes of Executive Committee. Raleigh. Memorial of Henri Herrisse; dismissal of Prof. B. S. Hedrick from the faculty. A.D.S. by Cha[rle]s Manly. 2 p.

[18]56 Oct. 22 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs; "I am sorry to see that you permit that malicious little Foreigner [Henri Herrisse] to worry you." A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]56 Oct. 25 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Herrisse's case. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]56 Oct. 25 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Swain's appointment as historical agent for the State; historical documents in London; Hawks's work on history of North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]56 Oct. 26 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Henri Herrisse's case. A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 Nov. 25 **Lane,** Joseph. Washington City. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Requesting information as to admission requirements, tuition, etc., at the University; desires to send his son there; Indian wars in the West. A.L.S. 3 p.

1856 Dec. 10 **Baker,** Dan[ie]l. Huntsville, Texas. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Swain's acceptance of the Presidency of Austin College. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]56 Dec. 15 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Is Swain writing a history of North Carolina? A.L.S. 1 p.

1856 Dec. 31 **Hawks,** Francis [Lister]. N[ew] York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. State Historical Agency; historical documents in London; suggestion that the North Carolina Historical Society be incorporated; desires that the society ultimately pos-

sess his collections of books and MSS.; "I think $5,000 a low estimate"; sends MS. of Vol. I of his History of North Carolina; location of new buildings at the University. A.L.S. 7 p.

1856 DEC. 31 **Bucks,** Charles Digby. [Nova Scotia.] To I. W. Johnston. Information about the Fanning papers. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1856?] **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. [Wilmington?] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Caswell-Lillington controversy; "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell." A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 JAN. 6 **University of North Carolina.** Extract from minutes of Executive Committee; course of study at the University. A.D.S. 1 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly.

[18]57 JAN. 10 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 JAN. 10 **Dobbin,** J[ames] C[ochran]. Washington [D. C.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Address of George M. Dallas. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 JAN. 15 **Bragg,** Th[oma]s. Raleigh. To Swain. Pertaining to bill in General Assembly to take escheats from the University. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]56 JAN. 20 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs; bill before Legislature relative to escheats. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 JAN. 21 **Mordecai,** Sam[uel]. Richmond [Va.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Historical matters; Swain's statement that early settlers of North Carolina were Quakers and other Dissenters fleeing from religious persecution in Virginia; furious snowstorm in Richmond. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]57 JAN. 22 **Baker,** Dan[ie]l. Huntsville, Texas. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Notifying him of his election as President of Austin College. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]57 JAN. 22 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Bill relative to escheats. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 JAN. 23 **Sparks,** Jared. Cambridge [Mass.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Pertaining to the Fanning papers in possession of Charles Bucks. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 JAN. 27 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To William A. Graham [Raleigh]. Pertaining to newspaper article in Salisbury Herald about Prof. Brown. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 JAN. [?] **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. [Wilmington.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell." A.L.S. 3 p.

[1857 JAN. [?] **[Swain,** David Lowrie.] Chapel Hill. To ————. Pertaining to history of North Carolina; Governor Tryon's Letter Book. A.L. 7 p.

1857 FEB. 2 **Henderson,** A. M. Salisbury. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Regret that offense was thought to be object of article. A.L.S. 4 p.

1857 FEB. 2 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Conway Robinson. Request information as to historic material on colonial North Carolina in possession of Virginia Historical Society. A.L.S. 6 p.

1857 FEB. 3 **Manly,** M. E. New Bern. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Requesting him to communicate information sought by Mr. Shea pertaining to history of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]57 FEB. 3 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. "Confiscation Bill [relating to escheats] is dead as last year's pea vines—Glory!" A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 FEB. 4 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Escheat bill "smothered." A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]57 FEB. 7 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 FEB. 11 **Mordecai,** Geo[rge] M. Raleigh. To Swain. Financial matters and establishing of banks. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 FEB. 11 **Skinner,** T. L. Edenton. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Willingness to aid in the collection of historic material on colonial North Carolina; has a copy of "Private Acts of G. A. of N. C. from 1715 to 1790 inclusive." A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 FEB. 12 **Henderson,** A. M. Salisbury. To [Swain]. Explanation of how and why he wrote the article, and offering to publish his apology. A.L.S. 4 p.

1857 FEB. 13 **Blake,** John L[auris]. Orange, N. J. To Swain, [Chapel Hill]. Requesting data relative to Chief Justice

Edwin T. Merrick; asks information about the "literary" men of South Carolina; Swain's administration of the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]57 FEB. 16 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 FEB. 17 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 FEB. 20 **Penon,** Sam [ue]l J. Carthage. To [Swain]. Will give news soon; approve of plan to get historic material; Mr. Strange will coöperate. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 FEB. 25 **Stevenson,** Geo[rge] S. New Bern. To Swain. Endorsement of plans; suggests James G. Stanly to contribute material. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]57 FEB. 26 **Bryan,** James W. New Bern. To Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Pertaining to historic material and colonial North Carolina; willingness to aid in collecting material. A.L.S. 4 p.

1857 MARCH 3 **Blake,** John L[auris]. Orange, N. J. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. His "Biographical Dictionary"; tribute to Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 MARCH 11 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. [Raleigh]. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 MARCH 12 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. [Wilmington.] "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell" completed; failure to obtain subscriptions for the book; relations with Francis L. Hawks; incident of George E. Badger; northern publisher's discrimination against southern authors. A.L.S. 4 p.

1857 MARCH 14 **Struter,** S. F. Balt[imore, Md.]. To James W. Bryan [New Bern, N. C.]. Pertaining to historic material of colonial North Carolina, and willingness to aid Gov. Swain. A.L.S. 6 p.

1857 MARCH 18 **Bryan,** James W. New Bern. To Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Enclosing letter from Struter; hope he will visit Maryland Historical Society on way to London. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 MARCH 20 **Rodman,** Will[iam] B. Washington, N. C. To Swain, Chapel Hill [N. C.]. Pertaining to county historian in Beaufort County; his father's manuscripts. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 MARCH 30 **McIver,** Alexander. Carthage. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Requesting his opinion as to the constitutionality of a section of the charter of Cheraw and Coalfields Railroad Company. A.L.S. 4 p.

1857 APRIL 6 **Steele,** Walter L[eak]. Rockingham. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Historical collections. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 APRIL 8 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Work on Vol. 2 of his History of North Carolina; itinerary of his trip to North Carolina; Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 APRIL 11 **Rivers,** W[illia]m J[ames]. Columbia [S. C.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Collections of the South Carolina Historical Society. A.L.S. 4 p.

1857 APRIL 15 **Bonner,** Joseph. Bath, N. C. To Swain. Pertaining to available material on Beaufort County. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 APRIL 17 **Yellowly,** E. C. Greenville [N. C.]. To Swain. Pertaining to historic material on colonial North Carolina in Pitt County. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 APRIL 20 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Preparations for a visit to North Carolina; Volume 2 of his "History"; his address on the Mecklenburg Declaration. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 APRIL 22 **Bonner,** Joseph. Bath, N. C. To Swain, Chapel Hill, N. C. Pertaining to early history of Washington and Beaufort County. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 APRIL 29 **Grady,** A. O. [Duplin County.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Enclosing a diagram of the battle of Moore's Creek Bridge. A.L.S. 1 p.

Enclosure:

Grady, A. O. Sketches of William Houston, James Gillespie, James Thomas Rhodes, and John Grady. A.D.

1857 APRIL 29 **Grady,** A. O. [Duplin County.] To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Lillington-Caswell controversy. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1857] ———. Duplin County. To ———. Information about Dr. William Houston; James Gillespie;

John Grady. On separate paper is diagram of Moore's Creek Bridge in ink. A.N. 1 p.

1857 MAY 9 **Barringer,** Victor C. Concord, N. C. To [Swain]. Inclosing sketch of Richard Henderson. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]57 MAY 12 **Bailey,** W. H. Hillsboro. To [Swain]. Sending "Regulation Docket and copy from minutes of '70-71"; could send sketch of Burke's Grove. A. L. S. 1 p.

1857 MAY 21 **Bancroft,** George. New York. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Extract from a letter of the Earl of Shaftesbury relative to North and South Carolina records. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 JUNE 1 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. Wilmington. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Death of Col. Alexander McLeod at battle of Moore's Creek Bridge. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 JUNE 15 **Brown,** Aaron V[ail]. Washington [D. C.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Thanking the University for the honorary degree of L.L.D. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 JUNE 15 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, C[hapel] Hill. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]57 JULY 10 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]57 JULY 14 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Resolutions of Executive Committee concerning death of Elisha Mitchell. A.L.S. 3 p.

Enclosure:

1857. July 14. Resolutions above referred to. A.D.S. 3 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly, Sec[retar]y.

[18]57 JULY 15 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 JULY 15 **Grigsby,** Hugh B[lair]. Charlotte C[ourt] H[ouse], Va. To Swain, Chapel Hill. North Carolina and Virginia colonial documents; Dr. Hawks's address on the Mecklenburg Declaration; Bancroft's collections. A.L.S. 8 p.

[18]57 JULY 20 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 JULY 21 **Grigsby,** Hugh B[lair]. Charlotte C[ourt] H[ouse], Va. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Requesting a copy

of Swain's paper on the Mecklenburg Declaration. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 July 22 **Thorne,** Levi. Chapel Hill. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Election of a Baptist to succeed Dr. Elisha Mitchell in University Faculty. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 July 23 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Levi Thorne [Chapel Hill]. Selection of a successor to Dr. Elisha Mitchell. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 Aug. 20 **Grigsby,** Hugh B[lair]. Charlotte C[ourt] H[ouse], Va. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence; comments on historical sources of colonial Virginia and North Carolina; Puritan vs. Cavalier influence in Virginia; Flora MacDonald; incidents and character Col. John Hamilton, literary conditions in Virginia. A.L.S. 7 p.

1857 Sept. 5 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Popularity of Swain in the West; student riot at University. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 Sept. 6 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. [Wilmington?] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Caswell-Lillington controversy. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 Sept. 11 **Ellis,** John W[illis]. Salisbury. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Discussion of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 Sept. 13 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. [Wilmington.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell." A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]57 Sept. 16 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; disorderly conduct of students in Raleigh. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 Sept. 20 **Bryan,** J[ames] W[est]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Joshua G. Wright's address on the battle of Moore's Creek Bridge; effort to rob Richard Caswell of his fame. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]57 Sept. 24 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. [Wilmington.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Caswell-Lillington controversy; "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell." A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 SEPT. 24 **Dallas,** G[eorge] M[ifflin]. London [Eng.]. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Wishes to "find out something about a Mr. Forsyth of North Carolina." A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 SEPT. 25 **Walkup,** Sam[ue]l H. Monroe, N. C. To Swain. Pertaining to history of Union County and birthplace of Andrew Jackson. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]57 OCT. 25 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 NOV. 1 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 NOV. 10 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Volume 2 of his "History" nearly complete; need of "a school purely scientific" in North Carolina; successor to Dr. Elisha Mitchell; the "panic" of 1857. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]57 NOV. 15 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 NOV. 17 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 NOV. 18 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Francis Marten. Information as to important notes. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 NOV. 20 **Executive Office.** Pertaining to and resolves of Executive Committee in regard to salary of Elisha Mitchell, deceased. C.D. 2 p.

[18]57 NOV. 21 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Enclosing resolutions of Executive Committee relative to University affairs. A.L.S. 4 p.

Enclosure:
1857. Nov. 20. Resolutions referred to above. C.D. 2 p.

[18]57 NOV. 30 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; "The Federal Court opened this morning; Judge Wayne is here & looks rather feeble." A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 DEC. 7 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Alamance. To Swain, Raleigh. Meeting of Commissioners of the Sinking Fund; University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 Dec. 9 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Alamance. To Swain. Raleigh. Election of a successor to Dr. Elisha Mitchell; meeting of Commissioners of the Sinking Fund. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 Dec. 9 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. [Wilmington.] To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Iredell letters; Richard Caswell's politics. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 Dec 12 **Henderson,** S. ————. To W. H. Battle, Chapel Hill, N. C. Facts about James, Henry and Daniel Williams. A.L.S. 1 p.

[1857?] **[Swain,** David Lowrie. Chapel Hill?] Statement concerning the title of the Trustees of the University to the Allison lands. A.D. 14 p.

1858 Jan. 4-5 **University of North Carolina.** Extracts from the minutes of Executive Committee. Accounts of Dr. Elisha Mitchell as Bursar; election of William J. Martin to succeed Dr. Mitchell as Professor of Chemistry and Geology; ordinance regulating professors' salaries; David Allison lands. A.D. 4 p. by Charles Manly.

1858 Jan. 8 **Agassiz,** L[ouis]. Cambridge [Mass.]. To the President of the University of North Carolina [Chapel Hill]. Recommending Thomas Edward Clark for the chair of Natural Science in the University of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 Jan. 10 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 Jan. 12 **McRee,** G[riffith] J[ohn]. Wilmington. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Lillington controversy; "Life and Correspondence of James Iredell"; denies that James E. Johnston paid for its publication; indifference of North Carolina to historical matters. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 Jan. 13 **Johnson,** J. M. Scotland Neck. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Why "I had refused to speak to you"; offering reconciliation. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 Jan. 18 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [J. M. Johnson, Scotland Neck]. Estrangement between them; explanation, reconcilement. Df.S. 3 p.

[18]58 JAN. 18 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 JAN. 21 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. David Allison lands. A.L.S. 3 p.
Enclosure:
1858. Jan. 20. Resolutions of Executive Committee referring to the above. D.S. 3 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly, Sec[retar]y.

1858 JAN. 21 **Bragg,** Th[oma]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 JAN. 22 **Johnson,** J. M. Scotland Neck. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Estrangement between them; explanation and reconciliation. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 JAN. 22 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. [Raleigh.] To W[illiam] H[orn] Battle [Raleigh?] University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]58 JAN. 27 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 JAN. 28 **Bragg,** Th[oma]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1858 FEB. 3 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son, [Fayetteville]. Criticisms of the election of Prof. Martin to succeed Dr. Elisha Mitchell in the University faculty. A.L.S. 4 p.

1858 FEB. 5 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones] and Son. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Requesting permission to publish Swain's letter relative to the election of Prof. Martin; baleful influence of "Northern" professors on the Universities of Virginia and South Carolina. L.S. 2 p. In handwriting of E. J. Hale.

[18]58 FEB. 5 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 FEB. 5 **Bragg,** Th[oma]s. Raleigh. To Swain. [Chapel Hill.] University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 FEB. 6 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones] and Son. Fayetteville. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Publication in the Raleigh Standard of Swain's letter on the election of Professor Martin. L.S. 3 p. In the handwriting of E. J. Hale.

1858 FEB. 8 **Bragg,** Th[oma]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs; Fayetteville Observer's hostility to himself. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 FEB. 8 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] Jones Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Criticisms of University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 FEB. 10 **Swain,** D[avid] L. Chapel Hill, [N. C.]. To [Thomas] Bragg. Relative to an article which had reference to no one and which the people would not understand; can judge the effects of the article later. A.L.S. 1 p.

1858 FEB. 15 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones] and Son. Fayetteville. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Publication of Swain's letter on the election of Prof. Martin. L.S. 2 p. In the handwriting of E. J. Hale.

[18]58 FEB. 22 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Expulsion of a student from the University for intoxication; resolution of trustees to break up drinking at the University "if it depopulates the College." A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 FEB. 25 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]58 MARCH 1 **Bancroft,** Geo[rge]. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Historical matters. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 MARCH 6 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To George Bancroft. Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. A.L.S. 4 p.

1858 MARCH 9 **Williams,** John D. White Plains near Milton P. O. Laurensburg, S. C. To Swain. The Williams and Henderson families. A.L.S. 2 p. Register of births included. 2 p.

[18]58 MARCH 11 **Bancroft,** Geo[rge]. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 MARCH 31 **Randall,** Henry S[tephens]. Cortland Village, N. Y. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Charges against Jefferson of plagiarizing the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. A.L.S. 4 p.

1858 APRIL 5 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Volume 2 of his "History" is complete; wants Swain's critical review of MS. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 APRIL 6 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. To H[enry] S. Randall. Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence; authenticity of the "Alexander Copy." A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]58 APRIL 9 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Unveiling of the Joseph Caldwell monument at the University. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 APRIL 12 **Randall,** Henry S[tephens]. Cortland Village, N. Y. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence; Documentary History of New York. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]58 APRIL 12 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Caldwell monument. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 APRIL 15 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones] and Son. Fayetteville. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Editorial in the Richmond Whig on the University of North Carolina. L.S. 1 p. In the handwriting of E. J. Hale.

1858 APRIL 19 **Bragg,** Th[oma]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Can the governor fill a vacancy in the United States Senate without the concurrence of the Council? A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 APRIL 22 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Thanking him for an article in reply to the "Whig." A.L.S. 1 p.

1858 MAY 8 **Daniel,** J[ohn] R[eeves] J[ones]. Halifax. To Basil Manly, Raleigh. His interest in the University. A.L.S. 1 p. Note on back from Charles Manly to Swain.

1858 MAY 10 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Paul C[arrington] Cameron. "Unveiling of the Caldwell monument." A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]58 MAY 17 **Cameron,** P[aul] C[arrington]. Farintosh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Recalling his decision not to deliver an address on Caldwell. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 MAY 20 **Bancroft,** Geo[rge]. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Plans for trip through North Carolina; asks for letters of introduction. A.L.S. 1 p.

1858 MAY 24 **Olmstead,** Denison. Yale College. To Swain, [Chapel Hill]. Recollections of his friends at the University of North Carolina and in the State. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 MAY 24 **Randall,** Henry S[tephens]. Cortland Village, N. Y. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Treatment of the Meck-

lenburg Declaration in his "Life of Thomas Jefferson." A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]58 May 25 **Cameron,** P[aul] C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Declining to deliver an address on Dr. Joseph Caldwell. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 May 31 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Alamance. To Swain. Chapel Hill. Free passage over the North Carolina Railroad issued to Commissioners of the Sinking Fund. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 June 14 **Rivers,** W[illia]m J[ames]. So[uth] Ca[rolina] College [Columbia, S. C.]. To Swain, [Chapel Hill.] Gov. Allston's prize for best essay on "The history of So[uth] Ca[rolina] during the Revolution." A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 July 22 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Alamance. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Meeting of the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]58 July 30 **Hawks,** F[rancis] L[ister]. N[ew] York. To Swain, [Chapel Hill]. His "memorial" to the Legislature for pecuniary aid for his "History"; is ready to begin Volume 3. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]58 Aug. 2 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 Aug. 16 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. May not write Volume 3 of his History; his residence in New York presents insuperable difficulties; his work not appreciated in North Carolina; love for the State; has been offered chair as lecturer on American History in Columbia University; prefers a chair in University of North Carolina; suggests addition to the department of science of a chair of "Harmony of Science and Revelation." A.L.S. 5 p.

1858 Aug. 17 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Hawks's Memorial to the General Assembly for aid in publishing his "History of North Carolina"; Clingman-Mitchell controversy. A.L.S. 4 p.

1858 AUG. 17 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs; David Allison lands. A.L.S. 3 p.

Enclosure:

1858. Aug. 16. Resolution of Executive Committee referring to above. D.S. 3 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly, Sec[retar]y.

[18]58 AUG. 21 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1858 SEPT. 1 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Hawks [New York]. His "History of North Carolina"; proposed "Documentary History"; professorship of Physical Geology in the University; upwards of 400 students there. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]58 SEPT. 11 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Historical matters; Memorial to Legislature relative to his History; backwardness of North Carolina; "with boundless resources, your own children are killing you. They are a half century behind the rest of the States. God help you!" A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]58 SEPT. 13 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 SEPT. 27 **Wheeler,** John H[ill]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Disposition of his collection on North Carolina; wishes to return to North Carolina; his qualifications for a professorship in the University. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]58 OCT. 2 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 OCT. 4 **Cameron,** P[aul] C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To C[harle]s Phillips, Chapel Hill. Refusing a copy of his address on Dr. Joseph Caldwell for publication. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 OCT. 9 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Expulsion of Thomas T. Land for destruction of University property and assault on a professor; acquittal of woman on trial for murder in Johnston County greeted with "a very uproarious and unusual (in our State) demonstration of ap-

plause'' from bystanders. A.L.S. 2 p.
Enclosure:
1858. Oct. 9. Resolution of Executive Committee in Thomas T. Land's case. D.S. 1 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly.

[18]58 Oct. 9 **Wheeler,** John H[ill]. Washington City. To Swain [Chapel] Hill. Disposition of his collection on North Carolina; family affairs. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]58 Oct. 16 **Wheeler,** J[ohn] H[ill]. Washington City. To Swain [Chapel] Hill. Disposition of his collection on North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 Nov. 6 **Rivers,** W[illia]m J[ames]. So[uth] Ca[rolina] College. [Columbia, S. C. To Swain [Chapel Hill.] Colonial records of North Carolina and South Carolina in London; Allston's prize essay on History of South Carolina during the Revolution. A.L.S. 4 p.

1858 Nov. 12 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones] and Son. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Hawks's ''History of North Carolina.'' L.S. 1 p. in handwriting of E. J. Hale.

1858 Nov. 23 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. English official accounts of the battle of Moore's Creek Bridge recognized Caswell as commander of the American army. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]58 Nov. 23 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 Nov. 26 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. His financial loss on Hawks's ''History of North Carolina.'' A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 Dec. 2 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; salaries of professors. A.L.S. 2 p.
Enclosure:
1858. Dec. 1. Resolutions of Board of Trustees relative to professors' salaries. A.D.S. 4 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly, Sec[retar]y.

1858 Dec. 2 **Dickinson,** A[lice] H. Wilmington. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Work of the ''Mt. Vernon Association''; lack of public response. A.L.S. 2 p.—on back

is letter dated Feb. 4, 1859 from Swain giving information about a Lecture on Mt. Vernon on Washington's Birthday.

[18]58 DEC. 2 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Dr. Wheat. Trustees authorizing the hiring of a servant. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 DEC. 13 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain. Suggestion as to disposition of property of Elisha Mitchell; resolutions of Committee. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 DEC. 22 **Green,** W[illiam] M[ercer]. Jackson, Miss. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Educational conditions in Mississippi; MS. volumes of Francois Xavier Martin's "History of North Carolina"; expulsion of a student from the University of North Carolina "for accepting a challenge for a duel." A.L.S. 4 p.

1858 DEC. 23 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Mrs. A[lice] H. Dickinson, [Wilmington]. Subscriptions for the purchase of Mt. Vernon by the Mt. Vernon Memorial Association; work of Dorothea Lynde Dix in North Carolina; its effects on the State. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 DEC. 24 **Green,** W[illiam] M[ercer]. Jackson, Miss. To Swain, Chapel Hill]. MS. of Martin's "History of North Carolina." A.L.S. 1 p.

[1858] **University of North Carolina.** Minutes of Board of Trustees. Upkeep of the campus. A.D.S. 2 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly, Sec[retar]y.

1859 JAN. 1 **Barringer,** Victor C. Concord, N. C. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Historical information about the German and Scotch-Irish people in North Carolina; University affairs. A.L.S. 6 p.

1859 JAN. 11 **Dickinson,** Alice H. Wilmington. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Requesting him to deliver a lecture on Washington to aid in purchase of Mt. Vernon. A.L.S. 1 p.

[1859?] JAN. 14 **Donaldson,** Robert. Edgewater [near] Barrytown [N. J.?] To Swain [Chapel Hill]. An historic relic of George Washington; "Washington's fame, unlike all other men's increases with time." A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]59 JAN. 26 **University of North Carolina,** Minutes of Board of Trustees. Enlargement of the School of Science; resolution requesting President Swain to prepare a history of the University. A.D.S. 2 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly, Sec[retar]y.

1859 JAN. 31 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Howell Cobb [Washington, D. C.]. Regarding invitation to attend the testing of the coinage of the Mint of United States. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 JAN. 31 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To L[awrence] O'B[ryan] Branch [Washington, D. C.]. Declining appointment by the President "to attend at the Mint for the purpose of attesting the assay of coinage of the Mint of the United States." A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 FEB. 2 **Miller,** H[enry] W[atkins]. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. His address at the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 FEB. 12 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; the Legislature "is the most contemptible humbuggery of an Assembly I ever knew; . . . as bad as the Terrapin Assembly of 1842." A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 FEB. 12 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Attempts of the Legislature to divert escheats from the University to the common schools. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 FEB. 15 **Woodfin,** N[icholas] W. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Opposition in the Legislature to the extension of the Western North Carolina Railroad; hostile attitude of central and eastern interests; "unfair and oppressive action"; criticism of position of John M. Morehead. A.L.S. 4 p.

[1859] FEB. 15 **Dix,** D[orothea] L[ynde]. Washington, D. C. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Her interest in the geology of

North Carolina; the North Carolina Hospital for the Insane. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 FEB. 16 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain. [Chapel Hill.] Disposition of the Legislature to sacrifice the University for the common schools; resolution "to supply the common schools with Hawks's History [of North Carolina]" out of University money; University's destiny "was never in so precarious a position . . . as now." A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]59 FEB. 20 **Morehead,** J[ohn] M[otley]. Greensboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. "The controlling influence of Wilmington in the last Legislature has been a curse to the State"; opposition to internal improvements and to State aid in publication of Hawk's "History of North Carolina"; "I could see hatred to the publishers [E. J. Hale and Sons] showing itself"; defeat of the "Danville Connection" bill. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]59 FEB. 22 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill. University affairs; Swain's article in "The Spirit of the Age." A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 FEB. 24 **Ellis,** John W[illis]. Executive Office. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Has found in Capitol many Revolutionary papers. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 FEB. 24 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [John Willis] Ellis, [Raleigh]. Geological and mineralogical exhibits at Raleigh and the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 FEB. 26 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Mrs. A[lice] H. Dickinson [Wilmington]. Lecture of Henry W. Miller at Chapel Hill in behalf of the Mt. Vernon Memorial Association. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 FEB. 28 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Refusal of the Legislature to grant financial aid to the publishers of Hawks's "History of North Carolina." A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 MARCH 2 **Ellis,** John W[illis]. Executive Office. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Dr. Emmons's collection of geological specimens. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 MARCH 6 **Dickinson,** A[lice] H. Wilmington. To Swain [Chapel Hill.] Acknowledging receipt of check for the Mt. Vernon Association; amounts received from Tarboro and Goldsboro. S.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 MARCH 8 **Cameron,** P[aul] C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Prosperity of the South; high prices of land and slaves; "the African slave trade open—a fixed fact"; grand juries refuse to indict persons engaged in it; address of Louis Agassiz on education. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 MARCH 16 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Investments of the funds by the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]59 MARCH 18 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Attack by Hefflin on the University; charges exclusion of Methodists from the Faculty; advises Swain not to answer. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 MARCH 19 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Regrets his return to the Supreme Court. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 APRIL 18 **Morehead,** J[ohn] M[otley]. Greensboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Tribute to Dr. Elisha Mitchell; Edward Everett's visit to the University; his address on Washington; criticism of his oratory. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]59 APRIL 29 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; invitation to President Buchanan to attend commencement. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 APRIL 30 **Everett,** Edward. Boston [Mass.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Acknowledging receipt of proceeds of his oration on Washington at Chapel Hill; favorable impression of the University; "I have never seen a finer looking body of young men." A.L.S. 4 p.

1859 MAY 24 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [John Willis] Ellis [Raleigh]. Visit of President Buchanan to the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 MAY 24 **Ellis,** John W[illis]. Executive Office, Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Visit of President Buchanan to the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 MAY 25 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. President Buchanan's visit to the University. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 MAY 25 **Ellis,** John W[illis]. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. President Buchanan's visit to the University. A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 MAY 26 **Ellis,** John W[illis]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. President Buchanan's visit to the University. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 MAY 26 **Buchanan,** James. Washington [D. C.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. His visit to the University. A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 MAY 28 **Thompson,** J[acob]. Depart[ment] of Interior [Washington, D. C.]. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. His visit to the University. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]59 JUNE 19 **Claiborne,** J[ohn] F[rancis] H[amtramck]. Shieldsboro, Miss. To J[acob] Thompson [Washington, D. C.]. Francois Xavier Martin MSS.; Claiborne's biography of John Anthony Quitman. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 JUNE 25 **Burgwyn,** W[illia]m F. Near Halifax, N. C. To Swain. Pertaining to letters of Gen. Fanning. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 JUNE 26 **Thompson,** J[acob]. Depart[ment] of Interior [Washington, D. C.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Sending Swain a letter from J[ohn] F. H. Claiborne relative to the Martin MSS. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 JUNE 27 **Cameron,** Paul C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Heat and light for new buildings at the University. A.L.S. 4 p.

[1859 JUNE] **Green,** W[illiam] M[ercer]. [Chapel Hill.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. "I have this moment learned that Judge [John Y.] Mason is a good deal hurt that I did not address **him** yesterday as well as the President. . . . My object, writing you this second Sunday letter is to keep you out of the same scrape." A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 JULY 4 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To J[ohn] F[rancis] H[amtramck] Claiborne. [Shieldsboro, Miss.] Francois Xavier Martin's MSS. C.L.S. 3 p., also A.L.S. 4 p. of same letter.

1859 JULY 6 **Washington,** Geo[rge]. Kinston. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Monument to Richard Caswell. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 JULY 18 **Claiborne,** J[ohn] F[rancis] H[amtramck]. Shieldsboro, Miss. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Francois Xavier Martin MSS. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 JULY 24 **Thompson,** J[acob]. Washington, D. C. To Swain. Enclosing letter from Col. Claiborne. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]59 AUG. 8 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Election of Dr. Hawks to a professorship in the University; A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]59 AUG. 10 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 AUG. 10 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Hawks's conduct relative to his election to a professorship in the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 AUG. 20 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; Hawks's letter relative to the professorship. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 AUG. 25 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]59 AUG. 27 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 SEPT. 3 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 SEPT. 12 **Bancroft,** George. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Loyalty of Farquhard Campbell; John H. Wheeler's qualification for the chair of History at the University. A.L.S.

[18]59 SEPT. 15 **Ellis,** John W. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Calling attention to Resolutions passed by General Assembly in regard to publication of Documentary History of North Carolina. L.S. 1 p. Copy of resolutions on back. Also reply of Swain. A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 SEPT. 30 **Bancroft,** George. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill.] Information about Herman Husband; extracts included proving Husband's record. L.S. 3 p. Clipping about Richard Caswell enclosed.

1859 OCT. 8 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Alamance. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Meeting of Commissioners of the Sinking Fund. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 OCT. 8 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 OCT. 11 **Bancroft,** Geo[rge]. New York. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Requesting a reprint of a "Fan for Fanning." A.L.S. 1 p.

[1859?] OCT. 14 **Greenhow,** R[obert] O. N. Washington [D. C.] To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Requesting the genealogy of Gen. Joseph Lane for use in a campaign biography. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]59 DEC. 3 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 DEC. 23 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Alamance. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Investment of funds by the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 DEC. 26 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Francis Lister Hawks, New York]. Documentary History of North Carolina; professorship of History at the University. A.Df.S. 4 p.

1859 DEC. 26 **Swain,** David Lowrie. Chapel Hill. To [John] F[rancis] H[amtramck] Claiborne [Shieldsboro, Miss.]. Francois Xavier Martin's MSS. A.Df.S. 3 p.

1860 JAN. 3 **Hawks,** Francis L. New York. To [Swain]. Discussion of slavery and economic conditions in North and South; documentary history of North Carolina; suggests the establishing of agricultural college in North Carolina. A.L.S. 1 p.

1860 JAN. 24 **Worcester,** J[oseph] E[merson]. Cambridge [Mass.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Swain's visit to Cambridge. A.L.S. 2 p.

1860 JAN. 28 **Claiborne,** J[ohn] F[rancis] H[amtramck], Shieldsboro, Miss. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Francois Xavier Martin MSS.; how his refusal to vote in

a contested election case in Congress prevented James [?] Graham's losing his seat. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]60 Feb. 4 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 4 p.

1860 Feb. 4 **Hawks,** Francis L. New York. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Pertaining to getting copies of Bancroft's Manuscripts relative to North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

1860 Feb. 10 **Rencher,** A[braham]. Santa Fe [N. M.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Sending his son to the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]60 Feb. 12 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1860 Feb. 13 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To J[ohn] F[rancis] H[amtramck] Claiborne [Shieldsboro, Miss.]. Francois Xavier Martin's MSS. A.L.S. 4 p.

1860 March 5 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Joseph Lane, Washington, D. C.]. Election of Charles F. Deems to the Faculty of the University. A.L.S. 4 p.

1860 March 20 **Allison,** Robert G[rier]. Charlotte. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Protest against the invitation to Archbishop Hughes to preach the baccalaureate sermon at the University Commencement; supposed abduction in Paris of David Allison by Jesuits; persecutions of Protestants by Roman Catholics; incident related by Andrew Jackson, his former law-partner; massacre of St. Bartholomew's Day. A.L.S. 7 p. Clipping from Washington Dispatch on subject inclosed.

[18]60 March 29 **Wheeler,** John H[ill]. Washington City. To Swain, [Chapel Hill]. National politics; Charleston Convention; Lane and Douglas; "Had N[orth] C[arolina] come out . . . for her native son [Joseph Lane], his nomination would have been fixed." A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]60 April 2 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1860 April 12 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1860 APRIL 16 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To J[ohn] F[rancis] H[amtramck] Claiborne [Shieldsboro, Miss.]. Francois Xavier Martin's MSS. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]60 APRIL 23 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; visit of Archbishop Hughes. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]60 APRIL 30 **Claiborne,** J[ohn] F[rancis] H[amtramck], Shieldsboro, Miss. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Francois Xavier Martin MSS.; Willie P. Mangum. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]60 MAY 7 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; "I don't know when you'll get this, as we outside Barbarians are denied by our Royal Masters at Washington the usual mail facilities. High times!" A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]60 MAY 16 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1860 MAY 17 **Woodfin,** N[icholas] W[ashington]. Asheville. To Swain, Chapel Hill. National politics; Bell and Everett ticket; Charleston Convention; no hopes of beating Seward. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]60 MAY 25 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1860 JUNE 3 **Cohen,** Joshua J. Balt[im]o[re] [Md.]. To Swain Chapel Hill. North Carolina colonial currency; autograph letters of John Penn and William Hooper. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]60 JUNE 17 **Cohen,** Joshua J. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Address of Dr. William Hooper; North Carolina colonial currency. A.L.S. 3 p.

1860 JULY 10 **Claiborne,** J[ohn] F[rancis] H[amtramck]. New Orleans [La.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill[. Accepts Swain's offer of $100 for the Francois Xavier Martin MSS. A.L.S. 2 p.

1860 SEPT. 9 **University of North Carolina,** Minutes of Executive Committee. Discipline at the University. D.S. 2 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly, Sec[retar]y.

1860 Sept. 15 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Alamance. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Meeting of Commissioners of the Sinking Fund. A.L.S. 1 p.

1860 Sept. 20 **Rogers,** S[ion] H[art]. Executive Committee Rooms, Raleigh. To Frank Byrd, Windsor. Invitation to attend Bell and Everett meeting at Salisbury. Oct. 11-12, 1860. Signed "S. H. Rogers, Ch'm., by Battle." Letter in unidentified handwriting; signature in the handwriting of Kemp P. Battle.

[18]60 Oct. 3 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Bell, Blocker, Patterson. University trustee's meeting. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]60 Oct. 7 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1860 Oct. 8 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Charles Manly?, Raleigh]. University affairs. A.L.S. 4 p.

1860 Oct. 17 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Dr. Hawks's mortification "at the failure of his History, both before the people and the Legislature"; Hale's desire to publish the third volume "at whatever loss"; does not wish any further application to the Legislature for aid. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]60 Nov. 15 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Election of Matthias E. Manly to the Supreme Court. A.L.S. 3 p.

1860 Nov. 16 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Charles] Manly, [Raleigh]. Election of Matthias E. Manly to the Supreme Court. A.L.S. 2 p.

1860 Nov. 26 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Alamance. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Meeting of Commissioners of the Sinking Fund; State Geological Survey. A.L.S. 4 p.

1860 Nov. 28 **Grigsby,** Hugh B[lair]. Charlotte C[ourt] H[ouse], Va. To Swain, Chapel Hill. His address on Governor Tazwell; Smyth's "Tour in America." A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]60 Dec. 19 **Manly,** C[harles]. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; Thompson, Garrot, and Smith, delegates from Mississippi and Alabama

in Raleigh; "The Assembly is to make arrangements for their reception today. The gloom thickens but I don't despair." A.L.S. 3 p.

1861 Jan. 11 **Pettigrew,** J[ames] Johnston. Castle Pinckney, Charleston [S. C.] Harbor. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Situation at Charleston; Major Anderson "a fine fellow in my opinion." A.L.S. 3 p.

1861 Jan. 19 **King,** M[itchell]. Charleston [S. C.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Personal affairs. A.L.S. 5 p.

1861 Jan. 23 **Pettigrew,** J[ames] Johnston. Morris Island [S. C.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Military situation in Charleston Harbor. A.L.S. 3 p.

1861 Jan. 24 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1861 Feb. 3 **Cohen,** Joshua J. Baltimore [Md.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Asking for autograph letter of John Penn. A.L.S. 2 p.

1861 Feb. 9 **Patterson,** S[amuel] F[inley]. Palmyra, Caldwell County. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Papers of the Lenoir family; death of Col. Thomas Lenoir. A.L.S. 4 p.

1861 March 13 **Morehead,** J[ohn] M[otley]. Greensboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. "I congratulate you on y[ou]r safe return to the United States from the foreign country of Montgomery [Ala.]"; the Peace Conference at Washington. A.L.S. 1 p.

1861 April 11 **Bancroft,** Geo[rge]. N[ew] Y[ork]. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Printing of Fanning's "Narrative." A.L.S. 1 p.

1861 April 16 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Francis L. Hawks] [New York]. Relative to publication of manuscripts on North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]61 April 17 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]61 April 19 **Wheeler,** John H[ill]. Washington [D. C.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Fanning's narrative; preparations for a second edition of his "History of North Carolina"; the "deplorable condition of the country"; military preparations at Washington. A.L.S. 3 p.

1861 April 19 **Hawks,** Francis L. New York. To [Swain]. Feeling between North and South; Swain's trip to New York. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]61 April 22 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; secession sentiment at Raleigh; the city "has become a military camp." A.L.S. 3 p.

1861 April 29 **Dickson,** S[amuel] Henry. Philadelphia [Pa.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Intensity of hostility in Philadelphia to the South; 100,000 idle men eager for war to save them from ruin; "they profess to regard this as 'a holy war'." A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]61 June 24 **Moore,** B[artholomew] F[igures]. Raleigh. To P[atrick] H[enry] Winston. Mutiny of Board in Raleigh. A.L.S. 1 p.

1861 July 22 **King,** M [itchell]. Charleston [S. C.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Set Valpy's Latin Classics ordered from London as a present to the University of North Carolina, captured by a Federal blockader off Charleston Bar. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]61 July 27 **Cameron,** P[aul] C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Advising him not to sell his slaves; "our troubles over they will be the best property in the South"; mail and passenger service on the North Carolina Railroad. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]61 Aug. 15 **Cameron,** P[aul] C[arrington]. Company Shops. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Price of slaves. A.L.S. 2 p.

1861 Sept. 3 **King,** M[itchell]. Flat Rock, N. C. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Recovery of the set of Valpy's Latin Classics. A.L.S. 2 p.

1861 Sept. 17 **Wheeler,** John H[ill]. Murfreesboro. To Swain, C[hapel] H[ill]. "The Fanning MSS." A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]61 Oct. 22 **Wheeler,** John H[ill]. Murfreesboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill.] His reply to "a brutal communication in the Register of Wednesday last." A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]61 Oct. 28 **Moore,** B[artholomew] F[igures]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. The "Stay Laws of Revolution-

ary memory"; his review of the Stay Law for the Standard. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]61 NOV. 5 **Martin,** W. J. Wilmington. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Eagerness of the troops for active service. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]61 NOV. 13 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; salt selling at $8 a bushel; "These extortioners are worse than the Hessians." A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]61 NOV. 19 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

1861 NOV. 28 **Johnston,** W[illia]m. Charlotte. To——. Transportation of troops. A.L.S. 3p.

1861 DEC. 9 **Wheeler,** John H[ill]. Richmond, Va. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Historical matters. A.L.S. 3 p.

1861 DEC. 13 **University of North Carolina.** Minutes of Trustees. Leave granted Prof. W. J. Martin to enter the Confederate army; reduction of professors' salaries and re-arrangement of work as a result of the war; establishment of Chair of Military Tactics. Copy 4 p.

1861 DEC. 18 **Wheeler,** John H[ill]. Murfreesboro. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Narrative of David Fanning. A.L.S. 2 p.

1861 DEC. 20 **Walker,** John. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Views of the war; personal matters. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1861?] **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Detention of Hamilton Graham, a University student, by military authorities, in Raleigh to put the "Ellis Flying Artillery . . . thr[ough] the drill tonight." A.L.S. 1 p.

1862 JAN. 19 **Thompson,** J[acob]. Coahoma County, Miss. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Introducing Augustus Powell, a discharged Confederate soldier, who "desires now to enter your college." A.L.S. 3 p.

1862 JAN. 31 **Heath,** R[obert] R. Edenton. To P[atrick] H[enry] Winston, Raleigh. Seizure of John Thompson's farm by Confederate cavalry; approach of the Burnside fleet. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]62 Feb. 1 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Conscription of University students. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]62 Feb. 6 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1862 Feb. 14 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To C[harles] Manly. [Raleigh]. Roanoke Island has fallen in hands of enemy. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]62 Feb. 17 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; condition of State banks; ruinous effects of the War; neutrality policy of England and France. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]62 Feb. 19 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Confederate disasters; "shouts and hurrahs of welcome" which greeted the Union army in Tennessee; blunders at Roanoke Island; demoralizing effect of Federal victory; "the Southern Confederacy is a myth, 'a gone coon' "; probable course of victorious North toward the subjugated South. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]62 March 1 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Establishment of Chair of Military Tactics at the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]62 March 3 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [David Lowrie Swain, Chapel Hill]. "Take us out and it is [a] hard job to get a Trustee to give to the University 10 minutes consideration." A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]62 March 18 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; people's bitter denunciations of "incompetent upstart Engineers who planned our defense of New Bern" and of "the drunken officers" in command. A.L.S. 1 p. On attached sheet: Resolutions of the Executive Committee of the University relative to military instruction at the University, etc. March 18, 1862. In unidentified handwriting.

1862 April 17 **Haywood,** E[dmund] Burke. Raleigh. Certificate of the illness of Private Will Gregory, Co. F, 11th Reg. N. C. Troops. A.D.S. 1 p.

1862 April 27 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Charles] Manly [Raleigh]. The Conscript Act; effect

on the University; students eager to volunteer. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]62 April 30 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Conscription of college students; Confederate disasters at Fort Macon, Wilmington and New Orleans. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]62 May 17 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; incompetency of Confederate officials; destruction of the Merrimac. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]62 May 30 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University commencement. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]62 May 31 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University commencement. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]62 June 24 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. War news from Richmond; high price of salt; scarcity of food. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]62 Aug. 14 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Wishes Swain to use his influence with Governor-elect Vance to "take a good start," advises "a big inauguration," outlining of his policies, etc.; should "shake off Holden as soon as possible." A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]62 Aug. 18 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Arrival of Governor-elect Vance in Raleigh. A.L.S. 1 p.

1862 Sept. 27 **Thompson,** Lewis. To P[atrick] H[enry] Winston. Heavy cannonading in direction of Plymouth. A.L.S. 2 p.

1862 Dec. 11 **Butler,** Thaddeus W. To Capt. F. W. Bird, 11th Regiment, N. C. Troops, Franklin, Va. Asking for money and clothes. A.L.S. 1 p.

[1862] **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. [Raleigh.] To [James Phillips, Chapel Hill]. Burnside's expedition to North Carolina coast; defenseless condition of the coast; financial condition of United States and Confederate governments. A.L.S. 4 p.

[1862] **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. To [James Phillips, Chapel Hill]. Surrender of Fort D[onaldson]; unre-

liability of newspaper dispatches; conduct of Confederate troops at Roanoke Island. A.L.S. 4 p.

1863 Feb. 27 **Grigsby,** Hugh B[lair]. Charlotte C[ourt] H[ouse], Va. To Swain, Chapel Hill. The Continental Association of 1774; Articles of Confederation; doctrine of secession; relation of North Carolina to the other States from April to November 1789; North tired of the War. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]63 May 23 **Moore,** B[arthomew] F[igures]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. "The news is disastrous as to Vicksburg." A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 May 28 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Battles around New Bern; wounding of E. J. Hale, Jr. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 Aug. 3 **Young,** Louis G. Charleston [S. C.]. To F. W. Bird. Attack on Charleston; Clingman's regiment; good men but under a poor officer; conduct of Heth's Division at Gettysburg under Pettigrew. A.L.S. 4 p.

1863 Aug. 14 **Lewis,** A. M.; Lewis, Sarah M. Wake County. To Swain. Deed for tract of land in Pitt County. D.S. 1 p.

1863 Oct. 30 **Maupin,** S. University of Virginia. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Exemption of college students, of conscription age, from military service. A.L.S. 3 p.

1863 Nov. 6 **Morehead,** J[ames] T[urner]. Greensboro. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Thanking him for his "kind and sympathizing" letter about his wound; description of his wound. A.L.S. 3 p.

[1863?] **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Conference at Raleigh between Gov. Vance, W. W. Holden, W. A. Graham and others, relative to the Peace Movement; program outlined for Governor Vance to follow; views of Graham and Holden. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 Feb. 1 **Taylor,** Jo[h]n S. Windsor. To "Dear Sir." Raid on Windsor by "Yankees and Buffaloes." A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 Feb. 3 **Bogle,** John McC. Windsor. To "Esteem[ed] Sir." "Yankee Raid" on Windsor. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 Feb. 16 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Edwin G. Reade's speech in the Confederate States Senate on the Peace Movement; its bad effects in the State. A.L.S. 1 p.

1864 Feb. 25 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]64 March 3 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Vance-Holden gubernatorial campaign; conscription. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 April 4 **Bird,** F. W. H[ea]d Q[ua]rter[s] 11th N. C. Troops. To R. H. Chilton. Are members of the band entitled to pay as musicians or privates? A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]64 April 16 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Vance-Holden gubernatorial campaign. A.L.S. 3 p.

1864 Feb. 17 **University of North Carolina,** Minutes of Board of Trustees, Raleigh. Extension of furlough for University students. D.S. 1 p. by Ch[arle]s Manly, Secretary.

1864 May 31 **Morehead,** J[ohn] M[otley]. Greensboro. To Z[ebulon] B[aird] Vance [Raleigh.] Invitation to Vance to be his guest when in Greensboro on his canvass; the Vance-Holden campaign; hospital reception promised "at the Bar of my Side Board." A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]64 June 12 **Johnson,** R. W. Richmond. To Swain. Introduction to son Frank S. Johnson, and few words concerning Chester G. Ashley and Sam B. Adams, who entered University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 July 16 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Swain Chapel Hill]. Gov. Vance's offer of Private Secretaryship to E. J. Hale, Jr.; his refusal to accept a place in "the shade." A.L.S. 3 p.

1864 July 20 **Grinnell,** Rob[er]t M. H[ead] Q[uar]t[er]s Fry's Brigade. To Capt. [Louis G.] Young. [Headquarters Kirkland's Brigade.] Orders to allow men of Fry's Brigade to pass pickets of Kirkland's Brigade. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]64 AUG. 22 **Bryan,** J[oh]n H[erritage]. Ral[eig]h. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Death of George Bryan. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]64 AUG. 25 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Military situation at Petersburg; Holden is "a dead Cock in the Pitt." A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]64 AUG. 31 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Vance's election; a "triumph of patriotism and order over disloyalty and lowbrowed treachery"; peace feeling at the North. A.L.S. 1 p.

1864 DEC. 12 **University of North Carolina,** Minutes of the Executive Committee; Professors' salaries; chair of Military Tactics. A.D.S. 2 p. by Cha[rle]s Manly, Sec[retar]y.

[18]65 JAN. 2 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Prospects of peace and independence. A.L.S. 1 p.

1865 JAN. 6 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Course in military tactics at the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]65 JAN. 20 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Course in military tactics at the University. A.L.S. 1 p.

1865 JAN. 31 **Phillips,** Sam[ue]l F[ield]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. The Peace Movement. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]65 FEB. 2 **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Peace movement; views of the Confederate Peace Commissioners. A.L.S. 2 p.

1865 MARCH 6 **Phillips,** S[amue]l F[ield]. Chapel Hill. To Swain [Chapel Hill?] Swain's vote at a public meeting in Chapel Hill on Lincoln's Peace terms. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]65 MARCH 29 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs; the plundering of the country by both Union and Confederate soldiers. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]65 APRIL 8 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Armies of Johnston and Sherman approaching Raleigh; universal ruin expected; both armies

make "a clean sweep wherever they go." A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]65 April 9 **Moore,** B[artholomew] F[igures]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Views on slavery and secession; criticises the conduct of the War; the War "unnecessary and wicked"; criticises course of Governor Vance and "Gov. G." [William A. Graham]; Raleigh being uncovered by the Confederates. A.L.S. 5 p.

1865 April 11 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Executive Department. Raleigh. To W[illiam] T[ecumseh] Sherman. Surrender of Raleigh; requesting protection of public buildings, libraries, charitable institutions, etc. Copy 1 p.

1865 April 12 **Sherman,** W[illiam] T[ecumseh]. Head Quarters Military Division of the Mississippi. In the Field. Gully's Station. To Z[ebulon] B[aird] Vance [Raleigh]. Sends safe guard for Vance and other State Officials; return of the Commissioners sent by Vance to him. C.L. 1 p. [Same sheet, 1865, April 13, is copy of safeguard referred to above, signed "W. T. Sherman, Maj. Genl. Com'd'g."]

[18]65 April 28 **Palmer,** W[illiam] J. H[ea]d Q[uarte]rs of E[astern] Tenn[essee]. Cav[alry] Div[isio]n. Hickory Nut Gap Road. To J[ames] G. Martin, Asheville. Gen. Martin's capture by Stoneman; order for his release; parole given by his men not binding; their capture illegal. A.L.S. 1 p.

1865 July 5 **Edwards,** W[eldon] N[athaniel]. Poplar Mount. To Swain, Chapel Hill. His application to the President for pardon. A.L.S. 1 p.

1865 July 24 **Cohen,** Joshua J. Baltimore [Md.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Swain's appointment on Board of Visitors to the United States Military Academy. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]65 Aug. 14 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Loan in New York for the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]65 Aug. 28 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Loan in New York for the University. A.L.S. 1 p.

1865 Oct. 26 **Hill,** W. R. Milton. To Swain. Boyhood of Andrew Johnson. A.L.S. 3 p.

1865 Nov. 1 **Edwards,** W[eldon] N[athaniel]. Poplar Mount. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Patriotism of "my Great Uncle, Isaac Edwards," Private Secretary to Gov. William Tryon; brother of Mrs. Allen Jones; his application to the President for pardon; pardon of Chief Justice Ruffin. A.L.S. 4 p.

1865 Nov. 1 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. To Mrs. C[ornelia] A[nn] Spencer, Chapel Hill. Purchase and naming of the blockade runner "Advance"; his efforts to secure clothing and food for Federal prisoners at Salisbury; his relations to Jefferson Davis. A.L.S. 6 p.

1865 Nov. 5 **Cohen,** Joshua J. Balt[im]o[re] [Md.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Autograph letters of the signers of the Declaration of Independence. A.L.S. 3 p.

1865 Nov. 11 **Lacy,** Drury. Raleigh. To Mrs. [Cornelia Phillips] Spencer [Chapel Hill]. "Althropes" article in the Raleigh Sentinel "created quite a breeze in Raleigh"; did Mrs. Spencer write it? Critical estimate of "the religious newspapers"; reunion of the churches, North and South. A.L.S. 6 p.

[1865] Nov. 15 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Statesville. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. His criticisms of her articles on "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina." A.L.S. 4 p.

1865 Nov. 22 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. Poughkeepsie, N. Y. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Pleasure at meeting Swain; work on his "History of the Civil War"; sends copy of his "Common School History of the United States" for criticism. A.L.S. 4 p.

1865 Nov. 26 **Cohen,** Joshua J. Balt[im]o[re] [Md.]. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Autograph letters of the "Signers." A.L.S. 2 p.

1865 DEC. 21 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To B[artholomew] F[igures] Moore [Raleigh]. Moore's views "of the legal and moral obligations of debtors to creditors" during war. A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 JAN. 11 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To Mrs. Cornelia A[nn] Spencer [Chapel Hill]. Outrages committed at Fayetteville by Sherman's army; some editorial experiences; lack of mail facilities prevents revival of the Observer. A.L.S. 4 p.

1866 JAN. 19 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. New York. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips] Spencer, Chapel Hill. "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina." A.L.S. 3 p.

1866 JAN. 30 **Atkinson,** Thomas. Wilmington. To Mrs. Cornelia A[nn] Spencer, Chapel Hill. Outrages committed by Sherman's army in North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

[1866] FEB. 17 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Statesville. To Mrs. C[ornelia] A[nn] Spencer, Chapel Hill. Sherman's Invasion; Vance's efforts to save the State's property; amount of public stores and clothing at Raleigh; mission of William A. Graham and David L. Swain to Sherman; Vance's abandonment of Raleigh; defence of his action. A.L.S. 6 p.

1866 FEB. 20 **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To Mrs. Cornelia A[nn] Spencer [Chapel Hill]. His relations with Jefferson Davis; his opposition to nullification and secession; part he took in the nomination of Bell and Everett; opposition to secession of North Carolina in 1860-61; a revolution; review of his conduct during the Civil War; attitude toward the Peace Movement. A.L.S. 8 p.

[18]66 FEB. 26 **Moore,** B[artholomew] F[igures]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Edward Conigland's sketches of distinguished lawyers of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 FEB. 26 **Battle,** R[ichard] H[arrison]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. "Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina"; Sherman's invasion of North Carolina; evacua-

tion of Raleigh; disposition of the public archives. A.L.S. 6p.

[18]66 Feb. 27 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. New York. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina." A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 March 5 **Dewey,** H. M. Goldsboro. To Mrs. [Cornelia Phillips] Spencer [Chapel Hill]. Devastation wrought by Sherman's army. A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 March 27 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. To Mrs. C[ornelia] A[nn] Spencer [Chapel Hill]. "Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina"; suffering of Confederate soldiers in Northern prisons; the Observer not to be revived; lack of mail facilities. A.L.S. 6 p.

[1866] April 7 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. Detailed account of Sherman's Invasion, Graham-Swain mission to Sherman, surrender of Raleigh, Vance's own movements, conferences with Jefferson Davis, and Gen. Joseph E. Johnson, his capture, etc.; plans for his future. A.L.S. 8 p.

[18]66 April 11 **McPheeters,** A. M. Raleigh. To Mrs. C[ornelia] [Phillips] Spencer, Chapel Hill. Capture of Gov. Vance's Letter-Book by Sherman's army; sent to Washington. A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 April 12 **Siler,** J[acob] R. Franklin. To Swain. [Chapel Hill.] Result of the Civil War. A.L.S. 6 p.

[18]66 April 25 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Mrs. Cornelia [Phillips] Spencer [Chapel Hill]. Depredations of Sherman's army at Raleigh. A.L.S. 3 p.

[1866] April 27 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. Jefferson "Davis's conduct in endeavoring to 'trip me up' at Greensboro"; estimate of Davis's character; Vance's efforts to return to Raleigh after Johnston's surrender; "Peace Movement" of 1863-64; Governor Graham's part in it; his own policy. A.L.S. 7 p.

1866 May 1 **Cohen,** Joshua J. Balt[im]o[re] [Md.]. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Historical matters. A.L.S. 1 p.

1866 May 1 **Wright,** W[illia]m A[ugustus]. Wilmington. To Swain. Chapel Hill. Pardon of George Davis; Davis's marriage. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]66 May 3 **Moore,** B[artholomew] F[igures]. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Protest against invitation to University ball "on which appear as managers, the names of Jefferson Davis, Genls. W. R. Cox, J. C. Breckenridge, R. D. Johnston, Robert E. Lee, and Gov. Vance"; ticket intended to give the ball "a rebellious sympathy and honor"; offensive to Union men; services of the Union men of the State to the University. A.L.S. 4 p.

1866 May 5 **[Swain,** David Lowrie.] Chapel Hill. To [Bartholomew Figures Moore, Raleigh]. The ball ticket issued for Commencement of 1866. A.Df. 4 p.

[1866] May 6 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To Mrs. Cornelia A[nn] Spencer, Chapel Hill. Invitation to deliver address at University Commencement. A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 May 8 **Chapman,** Verina S. M. The Manse, Hendersonville. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. Stoneman's Raid. A.L.S. 12 p.

1866 May 8 **Long,** C[rawford] W. Athens, Ga. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. His pardon for participation in the "rebellion" before and during the Civil War; his financial losses. A.L.S. 4 p.

1866 May 9 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To W[illiam] W[oods] Holden and Son, Raleigh. Action of the Faculty of the University on the ball ticket issued for Commencement of 1866; letter of B. F. Moore on the subject. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]66 May 15 **Patterson,** S[amuel] F[inley]. Palmyra, Caldwell County. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Stoneman's Raid; losses from the war. A.L.S. 3 p.

1866 May 27 **Cohen,** Joshua J. Balt[im]o[re] [Md.]. To Swain. Chapel Hill. Autograph letters of the "Signers." A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 JUNE 1 **Sneed,** John L. T. Somerville, Tenn. To ————. Requesting material to write biographical sketches of eminent North Carolinians. L.S. 3 p.

1866 JUNE 11 **Martin,** J[ames] G. Raleigh. To Mrs. Cornelia [Phillips] Spencer, Chapel Hill. Stoneman's Raid. A.L.S. 8 p.

1866 JUNE 23 **Hepburn,** A[ndrew] D[oz]. Univ[ersity] of Virginia. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs; many North Carolinians at the University of Virginia; reform in course of study in University of North Carolina; Law school needed. A.L.S. 4 p.

1866 JUNE 27 **Perry,** B. F. Greenville, S. C. To Swain. Acknowledgment of receiving pamphlets; opinion as to defendants and plaintiffs to testify in cases; opinion of Andrew Johnson. A.L.S. 3 p.

1866 JUNE 27 **Martin,** J[ames] G. Asheville. To Mrs. [Cornelia Phillips] Spencer, Chapel Hill. Ravages of Union troops at Asheville; claims credit for suggesting and initiating blockade running in North Carolina; plans completed before Vance was nominated. A.L.S. 4 p.

1866 JULY 11 **Mangum,** A[dolphus] W. Flat Rock. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. His "History of Salisbury." A.L.S. 3 p.

1866 JULY 15 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Marriage of Gov. Swain's daughter to Gen. Atkins; malignant reports. A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 JULY 19 **Beall,** R[obert] L[amar]. To Mrs. Cornelia A[nn] Spencer [Chapel Hill]. Stoneman's Raid; popular prejudices against the University. A.L.S. 4 p.

1866 JULY 19 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. Publication of the "Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina"; personal affairs. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]66 AUG. 18 **Deems,** C[harles] F[orce]. N[ew] Y[ork]. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina." A.L.S. 1 p.

1866 AUG. 20 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. New York. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips] Spencer [Chapel Hill]. Publication of "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina." A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 AUG. 25 **Morehead,** J[ames] T[urner]. Rockbridge Alum Springs. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Illness of Gov. John M. Morehead; "He is now only a shade from death. . . . He takes his certainty of dying [sic] as quietly as if it were a business matter." A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]66 AUG. 27 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. Publication of "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina"; blockade running; invitation to deliver the address at the dedication of the Stonewall Cemetery at Winchester, Va. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]66 AUG. 27 **Deems,** C[harles] F[orce]. N[ew] Y[ork]. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips] Spencer [Chapel Hill]. Publication of "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina." A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]66 AUG. 28 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To Mrs. [Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. Lack of transportation facilities in the Confederacy; his experiences as President of the Chatham Railroad Company. A.L.S. 8 p.

1866 AUG. 29 **Beall,** R[obert] L[amar]. Lenoir. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. Stoneman's Raid; Reconstruction; Roll of Honor of the North Carolina troops. A.L.S. 4 p.

1866 AUG. 30 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Publication "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina." A.L.S. 1 p.

1866 AUG. 31 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To Mrs. C[ornelia] A[nn] Spencer. Chapel Hill. "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina"; regrets that he cannot accept invitation to dedicate the Stonewall Cemetery at Winchester, Va.; "I should like to glorify over the fact that we have more dead sons on the soil of

Virginia than she has herself, before a Virginia audience, and that's a fact." A.L.S. 4 p.

1866 AUG. **Beall,** R[obert] L[amar]. Lenoir. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. Stoneman's Raid. A.L.S. 26 p.

1866 SEPT. 4 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Charles Force Deems [New York]. Financial ruin occasioned by the Civil War; repudiation of the war debt; annihilation of the University endowment; effects of the "Howard Amendment" on our Stay Laws. A.L.S. 4 p.

1866 SEPT. 4 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill.] Publication of "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina." A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]66 SEPT. 14 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. New York. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. Publication of "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina." A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 SEPT. 18 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. New York. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. Publication of "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina." A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 SEPT. 20 **Beall,** R[obert] L[amar]. Lenoir. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. Stoneman's Raid. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]66 SEPT. 21 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]66 OCT. 24 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Publication of "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina"; Swain's services to State. A.L.S. 4 p.

1866 NOV. 12 **Bridgers,** R[obert] R[ufus]. London [Eng.]. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Suggestion that University make application to George Peabody or A. T. Stewart for a loan. A.L.S. 3 p.

1866 NOV. 20 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 DEC. 16 **Clark,** Henry T. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Swain. Requesting him while in Washington to present his case

for pardon. A.L.S. 4 p. Note included University Bill in Legislature.

[1866?] SEPT. 4 **Summerell,** [Mrs.] E. H. M. Salisbury. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. Stoneman's Raid. A.L.S. 6 p.

[1866?] **Stoneman's** Raid in Burke County and the town of Morganton. Document in unidentified handwriting. 20 p.

1867 JAN. 8 **Vance,** Zebulon B[aird]. Charlotte. To Mrs. C[ornelia] A[nn] Spencer, Chapel Hill. "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina"; points out some errors; success of his lectures. A.L.S. 3 p.

1867 JAN. 16 **Beall,** R[obert] L[amar]. Lenoir. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. Stoneman's Raid. A.L.S. 2 p.

1867 JAN. 24 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Suspension of "The Watchman"; publication of "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina"; political outlook gloomy; "Madness seems to rule the hour." A.L.S. 4 p.

1867 FEB. 2 **Beall,** R[obert] L[amar]. Lenoir. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer. Chapel Hill]. "The Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina." A.L.S. 3 p.

1867 FEB. 4 **Davis,** Jos[eph] J. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Bill donating the land-script to the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1867 FEB. 8 **Davis,** Jos[eph] J. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Passage of bill donating land-script to the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1867 FEB. 15 **Lieber,** Francis. New York. To Swayn [Swain], Chapel Hill. Tryon's Letter-Book; Journal of the Council of North Carolina; MSS. of Francois Xavier Martin; Mrs. Spencer's "Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina." A.L.S. 3 p.

1867 APRIL 3 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. New York. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Death of Annie Swain. A.L.S. 1 p.

1867 SEPT. 23 **Graham,** W[illiam] A. Hillsboro. To Swain, University affairs; opinion as to convention. A.L.S. 3 p.

1867 DEC. 9 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To ————. Historical material of the State lost. A.L.S. 4 p.

1867 DEC. 19 **Rodman,** Will[iam] B[lount]. Washington, N. C. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Historical sources of Eastern North Carolina; ignorance and carelessness of the people. A.L.S. 4 p.

[1867?] **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. [Raleigh.] To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Bill to transfer escheats from the University to the Common School fund; "the Philistines are upon us." A.L.S. 2 p.

1868 JAN. 23 **Rivers,** W[illia]m J[ames]. University of So[uth] Ca[rolina]. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Mrs. Spencer's "Last Ninety Days of the War in North Carolina"; burning of Columbia by Sherman; future career of University of North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

1868 APRIL 16 **Draper,** Lyman C. Madison, Wis. To Swain. Requesting information and historic material on Gen. Thomas Sumter; interested in Kentucky history. A.L.S. 4 p.

1869 JAN. 21 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To Mrs. C[ornelia A[nn] Spencer, Chapel Hill. Personal affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]69 MAY 11 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Chapel Hill]. The "degradation of our University" by the Reconstruction government; Vance genealogy. A.L.S. 8 p.

N. D. **Swayne** [Swain] Genealogy. Handwriting unidentified. 3 p.

N. D. **Concert,** Tableaux and Festival by the young ladies of Windsor. Given for benefit of the soldiers. Handwriting unidentified. 1 p.

N. D. **Raleigh** and Gaston and Raleigh and Wilmington railroads. Comparative statement of the cost. Handwriting unidentified. 1 p.

N. D. ————. To ————. Three questions pertaining to troops and transportation on the Railroad. Handwriting unidentified. 1 p.

N. D. ———. To ———. Pertaining to selection of successor to Dr. Mitchell. N. 2 p.

N. D. ———. To ———. Relative to roll of delegates to convention of 1865. N. 1 p.

N. D. ———. To ———. Concerning transportation of troops by Railroad Companies. N. 1 p.

N. D. ———. To ———. Account of a man shooting Federal troops on Fayetteville Street, who was afterwards shot. L. 1 p.

N. D. **Roberts,** J. J. New Bern. To Swain, Raleigh. Regarding his election to professorship of Modern Languages at the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

JULY 5 **Phillips,** Sam[ue]l F[ield]. C[hapel] Hill. To Swain [Asheville?]. Opening of University; Dr. [Elisha] Mitchell's trip "North." A.L.S. 4 p.

N. D. **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. To Swain. Statement as to meeting of Trustees of the National Bank. A.L.S. 2 p.

N. D. **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. To Swain. Pertaining to "H'o" article. A.L.S. 2 p.

N. D. **An Ordinance** to Provide for a Board of Claims. A.D. 2 p.

N. D. **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. To Swain. Pertaining to appointment of Benson at University. A.L.S. 3 p.

N. D. **Manly,** Cha]rle]s. To Swain. Postponed trip; niece to be married. A.L.S. 2 p.

N. D. **University of North Carolina.** Ordinances of the Trustees relative to putting constraint on consciences of students; exemptions from attendance upon Chapel exercises. Copy. 3 p.

N. D. **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. University affairs. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L. 1 p.

N. D. **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. University affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

SEPT. 30 **Heartwell[?],** C[harles] P[aul]. Mill Hill [Va.]. To George S. Baskerville, Chapel Hill. Story of a fatal duel at the University. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Horton,** George M. [A negro slave.] [Chapel Hill.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. Asking Gov. Swain to buy him; "The price is $200 50 [$250] dollars, which i can not but think i am worth." A.L.S. 1 p. [Signed] "George M. Horton, Poet."

N. D. **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. Collection of the historical sources of North Carolina; North Carolina historical sources in the Georgia archives. A.D.F. 3 p.

N. D. **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Collection of the historical sources of North Carolina; North Carolina sources in the South Carolina archives; intimate connection between the history of the two states. A.Df. 3 p.

N. D. **Francis,** M. To Swain, Chapel Hill. "Would Gov. Swain accept the nomination of Gov. if conferred by the Whig Convention?" A.N.S. 1 p.

N. D. "Friday morning" **Mitchell,** E[lisha]. Chapel Hill. To Swain [Chapel Hill]. Criticism of his administration as Acting President of the University during President Swain's absence; comments on Swain's characterization of him as " 'thin-skinned,' irascible, suspicious, uncharitable, simple." A.L.S. 4 p.

N. D. **Morehead,** J[ohn] M[otley]. To Swain [Raleigh?]. Swain's message to the Legislature. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Seawell,** [Henry]. [Raleigh.] To [Swain, Raleigh]. Hopes to have his company to Granville Court. A.N. 1 p.

N. D. **Claiborne,** J[ohn] F[rancis] H[amtramck]. To Swain. Francois Xavier Martin MSS. A.L.S. 2 p.

Jan. 28 **S[wain],** Ellen. Salisbury. To [Swain]. Relative to "obnoxious article" in the Watchman; editors of the paper. A.L.S. 3 p.

N. D. **McIver,** A. To Mrs. [Cornelia Phillips] Spencer. Relative to political conditions at Davidson; members of faculty and their actions discussed. A.L.S. 7 p.

Note. There is a calendar on page 306 of several manuscripts that have been taken out of this collection. There is also a note of explanation.

PROCEEDINGS OF COURT MARTIAL AND TRIAL OF COLONEL CHARLES McDOWELL—1782

1782 MARCH 4 **Burke Court House** [Burke County, N. C.]. To General Assembly of North [Carolina], Raleigh, N. C. Proceedings of the court martial and trial of Colonel Charles McDowell; the charges made; the evidence presented; resolutions of officers belonging to Burke and Rutherford counties and several officers from Georgia and South Carolina with reference to loyalty, etc.; the decision of the court; justification of McDowell for his actions; a plea for the reinstatement of Colonel McDowell. C.D. 38 p.

THE THOMAS HENDERSON LETTER BOOK—1810-1833

1810 MARCH 30 **Henderson,** Thomas & Co., Raleigh [N. C.]. To ————. Statement as to desire to get articles on counties of North Carolina for publication in the Star; list of features to be in articles; purpose of such information stated; request article on Duplin County. F.L. 2 p.

N. D. "List of counties allowed in this book." A.N. 1 p.

1810 APRIL 27 **Swain,** Geo[rge]. Asheville [N. C.]. To "Gentlemen" [Editors of the Star], Raleigh [N. C.]. Sending money for two subscribers; statement about printing and cost of printing, and efforts to place it in their hands; discussion about conditions and attitude on religion, morals, etc. A.L.S. 3 p.

1810 MAY 1 **Washington,** John, Kinston [N. C.]. To Tho[mas] Henderson & Co. [Raleigh, N. C.]. Descriptive discourse on general features, industries, navigation, soil, wealth, population, and needs of Lenoir County. A.L.S. 13 p.

1810 JUNE 23 ————. Raleigh, N. C. To [Thomas Henderson & Co., Raleigh, N. C.]. Descriptive discourse on Franklin County with reference to land, re-

sources, wealth, history, noted characters, good roads, etc. A.L. 10 p.

1810 June 25 **Slocumb,** I. ————. To [Thomas Henderson & Co. Raleigh, N. C.]. Description of Wayne County including the mention of history, industries, wealth, education, religion, transportation, politics, population, etc. A.L.S. 6 p.

1810 Aug. 11 **Yancey,** B[artlett], Caswell [N. C.]. To Thomas Henderson & Co., Raleigh, N. C. Statement regarding Caswell County in respect to land, wealth, education, people, history, rivers, lakes, exportation of produce, learned men, etc. A.L.S. 6 p.

1810 Nov. 14 **Holiday,** Tho[mas]. Hawlanding [N. C.]. To Thomas Henderson & Co., Raleigh [N. C.]. Descriptive account of the geography, navigation, crops, manufacturing, wealth, religion, population, etc., of Greene County. A.L.S. 4 p.

1810 Nov. 23 **Dickson,** W[illia]m. Duplin [County, N. C.]. To [Thomas Henderson & Co., Raleigh, N. C.]. Statement as to religion, education, forest, game, land, including rivers, creeks, etc., industries and general history of Duplin County. A.L.S. 23 p.

1810 Dec. 16 **Henry,** T., Beaufort, N. C. To Thomas Henderson & Co., Raleigh, N. C. Description of the town of Beaufort giving industries, wealth, population, etc.; excellent place for summer residents; mention of fort and soldiers there. A.L.S. 3 p.

1811 May 3 **McGimsey,** T[homas], Ashe County, N. C. To T[homas] Henderson, Raleigh, N. C. Description of Ashe County with reference to size, industries, settlement, religion, land, population, etc. A.L.S. 4 p.

1811 July 18 **McKenzie,** Ch[arles], Chatham, N. C. To Editors of the Star, Raleigh, N. C. Discussion of the iron and coal mines, and limestone quarries in Chatham County. A.L.S. 3 p.

1812 June **Battle,** Ive[y]. Tarboro [N. C.]. To Editors of the Star [Raleigh, N. C.]. Discourse on Edgecombe County with reference to industries, towns, rivers, wealth, history, population, transporta-

tion, education, religion, manufacturing, diseases, professional men, and mention of Halifax, Scotland Neck, Washington, etc. A.L. 65 p.

1833 Dec. 20 **Williamson,** Samuel. Providence, Mecklenburg County, N. C. To ————. Certificate that Samuel B. Massey has completed proscribed course of Greek and Latin for college; recommendation to faculty. A.L.S. 1 p. Postscript on back gives books studied and how much covered in each one.

N. D. **Osborn,** Adali Laurens. ————. To ————. Statement concerning Liberty Hall Academy giving plan of organization and administration; length of term; time of examinations; outcome of Academy. A.L.S. 4 p.

N. D. ————. To Thomas Henderson & Co. [Raleigh, N. C.] Discourse on Moore County with reference to history, wealth, industries, diseases, amusements, education, streams, manufacturing, professional men, etc. A.L. 20 p.

N. D. ————. To [Thomas Henderson & Co., Raleigh, N. C.]. Description of Portsmouth; industries and wealth given. A.L. 2 p.

N. D. ————. To [Thomas Henderson & Co., Raleigh, N. C.]. Biography of William Augustus Richards who was born in London and taught at University of N. C. A.L. 3 p.

N. D. **Sneed,** A. ————. To "Messrs Editors" [Thomas Henderson & Co., Raleigh, N. C.]. Discourse on Rockingham County with reference to boundaries, extent, population, history, education, wealth, industries, religion, amusements, etc. A.L.S. 9 p.

N. D. ————. To [Thomas Henderson & Co., Raleigh, N. C.] Description of Surry and Stokes counties giving historic background, geographic features, religious sects, etc. A.L. 4 p.

N. D. ————. To "Gentle Audience" ————. Discourse on some of the games to show the simplicity of

the manners. Part of the letter missing. A.L.S. 4 p.

N. D. ———. 7½ miles from C[ourt] H[ouse]. To ———. Description of a well from information given by Col. Kenon. This letter is very indefinite. A.L. 1 p.

NORTH CAROLINA LETTERS FROM THE VAN BUREN PAPERS—1824-1858*

1824 OCT. 26 **Gales,** Joseph, Jr. Washington. To M[artin] V[an] Buren, Albany. Not suspicious of the post office; the vice-presidential possibilities and the political activity of himself and of Samuel Harrison Smith; Smith's character; efforts made in North Carolina by Gale's father and brother. T.C.L. 3 p.

1827 DEC. 21 **Crawford,** W[illia]m H[arris]. Wood Lawn [Ga.]. To Martin Van Buren, Washington. His own senatorial prospects; Van Buren's visit to Gen. Williams; Calhoun, Jackson, Nathaniel Macon, and the vice-presidency. T.C.L. 2 p.

1828 OCT. 21 **Crawford,** W[illia]m H[arris]. Lexington [Ga.]. To Martin Van Buren, Albany. Urging Nathaniel Macon for vice-president; the inability of Georgia to vote for John C. Calhoun or Richard Rush; promising measures to prevent Jackson's bringing Calhoun into the Cabinet if defeated for vice-president; asking early information on the New York election. T.C.L. 2 p.

1829 MARCH 6 **[Hamilton,** James Alexander.] Washington. To Martin Van Buren, Albany. Nominations and changes; McLane for the Supreme Bench; Asbury Dickins for a State Department clerkship; Brent's usefulness; a conference with Clay; Tazwell for England; Gallatin not wanted; appointments in the State Department to be held up till Van Buren arrives; a clerkship for H. C. Lewis.—Letter incomplete. T.C.L. 1 p.

*This volume consists of typewritten letters relating to North Carolina and North Carolinians contained in "The Van Buren Papers," in the Library of Congress.

[18]29 JULY 12 **V[an] B[uren]**, M[artin], W[ashington. To C[hurchill] C[aldom] C[ambreleng, New York]. On letters to Gov. Branch from himself and from Biddle; the Governor's troubles with Southard's appointments. T.C.L. 1 p.

[18]29 AUG. 5 **V[an] B[uren]**, M[artin], W[ashington. To C[hurchill] C[aldom] C[ambreleng]. [New York.] On Branch's order for young O'S[ullivan]; the need of friendly relations between Rives and McLane; the President's illness. T.C.L. 1 p.

1829 AUG. 23 **R[andolph]**, J[ohn] of Roanoke. Roanoke [Va.]. To Martin Van Buren [Washington]. His gratification at expressions of appreciation from the President; the foreign journals; an offer of the progeny of Wildfire; Nathaniel Macon's health. T.C.L. 2 p.

1831 JULY 25 **Jackson**, Andrew. Washington. To Martin Van Buren, New York. Sending a letter from John Randolph; McLane's return; the conduct of the three Secretaries, Ingham, Branch, and Berrien. T.C.L. 2 p.

1831 AUG. 8 **Jackson**, Andrew. Washington. To Martin Van Buren, New York. Wishes for the success of his mission; prediction of the fate of "Duff Green & Co."; the course of Ingham, Branch, and Berrien; the interview with them; his own position irksome; a request for his recollection of the interview with the three Secretaries; his own feeling at Berrien's conduct. T.C.L. 5 p.

1831 AUG. 14 **Van Buren**, M[artin]. New York. To Andrew Jackson [Washington]. Appreciation of his kind letter of [Aug.] 8; recollections of the interview with members of the Cabinet in regard to Mrs. Eaton; the impolicy of the President's engaging in a public controversy; claims against the French government. T.C.L. 7 p.

1831 NOV. 14 **Jackson**, Andrew. Washington. To M[artin] Van Buren, London. Answering Van Buren's letters, "one at sea," and those of Sept. 21 and 28; the award on the boundary question; his own friendly dis-

position towards Great Britain; communication to the Senate on the award; the message outlined; Eaton's appeal; the reception to the Eatons in Tennessee; the neglect of Branch; Calhoun, his associates, his plans, and his "secret lying"; personal news and messages. T.C.L. 57 p.

1832 Aug. 30 **Grant,** J., Jr. Raleigh, N. C. To Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook, N. Y. Warning him against a supposed friendly address from Shocco Springs; the danger of losing Virginia; his own acting-editorship of the Constitutionalist. T.C.L. 1 p.

1832 Oct. 4 **Van Buren,** Martin. Owasco, Cayuga Co. [N. Y.]. To Joseph H. Bryan and others [Shocco Springs, N. C.]. Answering the inquiries, Aug. 25, of the Shocco Springs meeting as to his opinions on the protective system, internal improvement, the United States Bank, and nullification. Pamphlet. 5 p. [Page-numbers 2-7. Title: "Letter from Martin Van Buren in reply to the letter of a committee appointed at a public meeting held at Shocco Springs, North Carolina. . . . Washington. . . . Francis Preston Blair, 1834."] T.C.L. 10 p.

1832 Nov. 20 **Anonymous.** To [Francis Preston] Blair [Washington]. On the internal improvement bills of the last session of Congress. Printed; in the [North Carolina] Free Press, 3 columns. [Headed: "Communications. For the Free Press. To the Editor of the Globe."] T.C. 6 p.

1833 Jan. 10 **Haywood,** William H[enry], Jr., New Bern, N. C. To Martin Van Buren, Albany. Nullification and the Democratic party; representation and the North Carolina Constitution; asking his advice on amending. T.C.L. 3 p.

[1833 March ?] **[Van Buren,** Martin. Washington]. To William H[enry] Haywood, Jr. [New Bern, N. C.]. As to amending the State Constitution; answering Haywood's letter of Jan. 10. T.C.L. 2 p.

[1833 APRIL ?] **Haywood,** William H[enry], Jr. [Raleigh.] N. C. To Martin Van Buren [Washington, forwarded to New York]. His own retirement from service in the State Legislature; the proposed change in the State Constitution on representation; his own request for advice [Jan. 10]; party suspicions aroused by Van Buren's replying; his own wish to use letters in his defense. T.C.L. 4 p.

1833 MAY 1 **Van Buren,** Martin. New York. To William H[enry] Haywood, Jr. [Raleigh, N. C.]. Giving his consent to the proposed use of his letters; his own lack of success in silencing slanders against himself. T.C.L. 1 p.

[18]34 AUG. 20 **Saunders,** R[omulus] M[itchell]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Martin Van Buren [Saratoga]. Elections to the State Legislature; McLane suggested for the justiceship. T.C.L. 2 p.

1834 SEPT. 24 **Brown,** B[edford]. Caswell Co., N. C. To M[artin] Van Buren [Cayuga?]. State elections favorable; efforts to divide the friends of the Administration; unusual prosperity prevailing; his own reelection; the last session of Congress. T.C.L. 3 p.

1835 MARCH 10 **Saunders,** R[omulus] M[itchell]. Washington. To Martin Van Buren, Washington. Sending a list of North Carolinians [for office?]. T.C.L. 1 p.

1835 APRIL 25 **Donelson,** A. J. Washington. To Martin Van Buren. Refers to article printed in the Globe, of April 1835; Mississippi politics; Bell's movement and designs; the Eaton controversy; Tennessee politics. Not in index. Endorsed: Very Private. T.C.L. 2 p.

1835 JULY 1 **Saunders,** R[omulus] M[itchell]. Raleigh]N. C.]. To Martin Van Buren, Washington. Loss by fire; movements of the Opposition; political candidates and prospects. T.C.L. 2 p.

1835 AUG. 25 **Saunders,** R[omulus] M[itchell]. Raleigh]N. C.]. To Martin Van Buren [Auburn? N. Y.]. Results of the elections for Congress and the Legislature; a Van Buren majority; the Opposi-

tion's opportunity to gain by the feeling aroused by the Abolitionists; Taney for the Supreme Bench. T.C.L. 2 p.

1835 Sept. 6 **Lockhart,** J. J. Blakely, N. C. To Martin Van Buren, Washington [forwarded to Albany]. Calling for an opinion on the recent movements of the Northern Abolitionists; inclosing a newspaper clipping from the [Louisville Public] Advertiser [Aug. 25, 1835], giving account of an anti-abolition meeting in Philadelphia. T.C.L. 1 p.

1836 March 4 **[Van Buren,** Martin.] Washington. To [Junius Amis and others, Jackson, N. C.]. Answering their inquiry as to his views on slavery in the district of Columbia. [Printed: "Opinions of Martin Van Buren . . . upon the powers and duties of Congress . . . ," under date of Mar. 6, 1836.] T.C.L. 9 p.

1836 June 6 **Bryan,** Jos[eph] H. Nashville. To Martin Van Buren, Washington. His own removal from North Carolina; expressions of joy over the Texan victory; introducing Samuel P. Carson, Secretary of State of Texas. T.C.L. 2 p.

1836 Aug. 28 **Blair,** F[rancis] P[reston]. Washington. To Martin Van Buren [Saratoga?]. Letters from the President; political news from North Carolina; the plan of the Opposition. T.C.L. 2 p.

1836 Sept. 4 **Wright,** Silas, Jr. Canton [N. Y.]. To Martin Van Buren [Lebanon Springs? N. Y.]. Ritchie's conduct; Van Buren's letter to Williams; the North Carolina election; news from the western states. T.C.L. 4 p.

1836 Sept. 18 **Van Buren,** M[artin]. Albany. To J. J. Lockhart [Blakely, N. C.]. Sending material showing his views on the movement of the Abolitionists. T.C.L. 2 p.

1836 Oct. 11 **Brown,** Bedford. Caswell, N. C. To Martin Van Buren, Columbia Hall, N. Y. [forwarded to Albany]. Political prospects in North Carolina; the election for governor no test; good tidings from other Southern states. T.C.L. 3 p.

1836 OCT. 11 **Atherton,** C[harles] G[ordon]. Dunstable, N. H. To Martin Van Buren [Albany]. Praise for Van Buren's letter [Aug. 8] to Williams; the New Hampshire electoral ticket; North Carolina to awake; a prediction on the vote for President; Georgia and Virginia in doubt. T.C.L. 4 p.

1837 NOV. 21 **Haywood,** Will[iam] H[enry], Jr. Raleigh [N. C.]. To M[artin] Van Buren [Washington]. Van Buren to be appreciated by the people; party schism in Virginia; no "Conservatives" in North Carolina; the deposit instalment; the subtreasury. T.C.L. 9 p.

1837 DEC. 16 **Haywood,** W[illia]m H[enry], Jr. Raleigh, N. C. To M[artin] Van Buren [Washington]. The peculiarity of North Carolina politics; hearty approval of the message; Calhoun's next movement; special deposits. T.C.L. 7 p.

1837 DEC. 23 **Edwards,** W[eldon] N[athaniel]. Warrenton, N. C. To Martin Van Buren [Washington]. In favor of the message and the solution of the issue offered; the attitude of the people of North Carolina. T.C.L. 3 p.

1839 FEB. 5 **Branch,** John. Live Oak [Fla.]. To M[artin] V[an] Buren, Washington. On the political situation in Florida. T.C.L. 2 p.

1839 MARCH 4 **Tritts,** Henry and others. Warrenton, N. C. To Martin Van Buren [Washington]. An invitation to visit Warrenton. T.C.L. 2 p.

1839 MARCH 25 **Van Buren,** M[artin]. To Henry Tritts and others [Warrenton, N. C.]. Thanking them for their invitation [Mar. 14] to visit Warrenton in the course of a proposed tour in which the South was to be included. T.C.L. 3 p.

1840 MARCH 21 **Leak,** W. F. Rockingham, N. C. To Martin Van Buren, Washington. Communicating resolutions and interrogations on abolition addressed to Van Buren and W[illia]m H[enry] Harrison by the Democratic Republicans of the district at their meeting of [Mar.] 17. T.C.L. 2 p.

1840 March 27 **Van Buren,** M[artin]. Washington. To W[illia]m F. Leak [Rockingham, N. C.]. Reference to past letters for his political opinions; answering Leak's letter of Mar. 21. T.C.L. 1 p.

1840 May 4 **Steele,** Rob[er]t J. Rockingham, N. C. To M[artin] Van Buren, Washington. On the slavery question. T.C.L. 1 p.

1840 May 9 **Leak,** W. F. Rockingham, N. C. To Martin Van Buren, Washington. About a letter of R. J. Steele, asking Van Buren's opinion on restrictions upon newly admitted states. T.C.L. 2 p.

1840 June 16 **Van Buren,** M[artin]. Washington. To A. W. Mebane, G. C. Moore, and Jas. M. S. Rogers [Raleigh, N. C.?]. Answering their inquiry of [June] 1, in regard to his position on slavery in the District of Columbia and the Territories. Newspaper clipping. T.C.L. 2 p.

1840 Aug. 6 **[Van Buren,** Martin.] Washington. To [Robert J. Steele, Rockingham, N. C.]. On slavery; answering Steele to Van Buren [1840], May 4. T.C.L. 5 p.

1840 Aug. 7 **Van Buren,** Martin. Washington. To [Robert J. Steele, Rockingham, N. C.]. On slavery. T.C.L. 4 p.

1840 Aug. 15 **Haywood,** Will[iam] H[enry], Jr. Raleigh. To [Martin Van Buren, Washington]. The State's vote against Van Buren. T.C.L. 2 p.

1840 Aug. 18 **[Van Buren,** Martin.] Washington. To Robert J. Steele, Rockingham, N. C. On slavery. T.C.L. 2 p.

1840 Aug. 20 **[Van Buren,** Martin. Washington.] To Bedford Brown [Raleigh? N. C.]. "Inviting him to immortalize himself and to rescue the Old North State from the fangs of the Federalists and abolitionists"; inclosing a letter in strict confidence. "Strictly confidential." T.C.L. 3 p.

1840 Aug. 29 **Byrd,** Rich[ar]d E. Winchester [Va.]. To M[artin] Van Buren, Washington. Inquiring as to Van Buren's attitude in 1827 and in 1840 toward a bankrupt bill applicable to corporations, introduced by Senator [John] Branch of North Carolina in 1827. T.C.L. 2 p.

1840 AUG. 30 **Brown,** B[edford]. Caswell Co., N. C. To Martin Van Buren [Washington]. The North Carolina elections; how to win in the future. T.C.L. 5 p.

1840 AUG. **Van Buren,** M[artin]. Washington. To Eugene Burras? Jamestown, N. C. On the case of Lieut. Hooe and the legality of negroes' testimony against white men. T.C.L. 6 p.

1840 SEPT. 7 **Love,** William, and others. Lincolnton, N. C. To M[artin] Van Buren, Washington. Invitation to attend a celebration of the battle of Kings Mountain. T.C.L. 2 p.

1840 SEPT. 28 **[Van Buren,** Martin.] Washington. To [William Love and others, Lincolnton, N. C.]. Declining their invitation of [Sept. 7] to the Kings Mountain celebration. T.C.L. 3 p.

1840 OCT. 31 **Brown,** B[edford]. Raleigh, N. C. To Martin Van Buren [Washington]. His efforts in the campaign. T.C.L. 3 p.

1841 FEB. 17 **Brown,** B[edford]. Caswell, N. C. To Martin Van Buren [Washington]. Acknowledging receipt of the message [Dec. 5, 1840]; the duty of the Democratic party. T.C.L. 3 p.

1841 SEPT. 26 **Nicholson,** John B. Washington. To Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook. A vacation in Virginia; unfortunate selections of secretaries for the Navy Department; grievance against [Badger]; personal matters. T.C.L. 3 p.

1841 OCT. 9 **Nicholson,** John B. Washington. To Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook. The Globe and the Intelligencer; Clay's opinion on the veto; Cushing's address to his constituents; Judge Tallmadge's reply to Judge Cowan's opinion on McLain's case; his own grievance against [Badger]; the President's view. T.C.L. 3 p.

1842 AUG. 16 **B[enton,** Thomas Hart]. Senate Chamber [Washington]. To [Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook]. Sending his speech in answer to Calhoun's attack on the tariff of 1828; the politics involved; Wright's

conference with Van Buren; the next presidential candidate; McKay for the next Speaker. T.C.L. 2 p.

1842 DEC. 31 **Brown,** B[edford]. Raleigh, N. C. To Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook. Explaining his repetition of a remark of Van Buren's in reference to R. M. Saunders's ideas of his own importance; Van Buren's strength and Calhoun's weakness in North Carolina. T.C.L. 3 p.

1843 JAN. 6 **Poinsett,** J[oel] R[oberts]. White House, Pee Dee [S. C.]. To Martin Van Buren, Lindenwald. Thanks for a pamphlet and patent; agricultural experiments; crops; the political situation; Calhoun and the senatorial elections in North and South Carolina; personal messages. T.C.L. 2 p.

1843 JAN. 14 **[Van Buren,** Martin.] Kinderhook. To [Bedford Brown, Raleigh? N. C.]. Answering Brown to Van Buren [1842, Dec. 31], in regard to a remark of Van Buren's as to R. M. Saunders. T.C.L. 2 p.

1843 FEB. 3 **McClellan,** Rob[er]t. Washington. To M[artin] Van Buren [Kinderhook]. The political significance of the choice of the time for the National Democratic Convention; Calhoun's plans and strength; Woodbury's "Jim Crow position"; Tyler's inevitable Southern alliance; the issue of 1842; the Brown-Saunders correspondence. T.C.L. 4 p.

1843 FEB. 16 **Spaight,** Rich[ar]d D[obbs]. Clermont, near New Bern, N. C. To Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook. Disclaiming responsibility for the publication of Van Buren's letter to Spaight and R. M. Saunders in connection with the Brown-Saunders correspondence in the Raleigh Register [Feb.] 3 [1843]. T.C.L. 1 p.

1843 JULY 18 **Bancroft,** George. Boston. To [Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook]. Gov. Branch and North Carolina; Henshaw as Secretary of the Navy; Webster's position and ambition; plotting against his own

position in the party; Van Buren should not write long letters. T.C.L. 4 p.

1843 OCT. 28 **Bragg,** [John]. Mobile [Ala.]. To Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook. Impressions of the political situation gathered from a summer trip through Ohio, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Western Virginia; Clay's strength; Calhoun's plans; the Texas annexation plot; Campbell's opposition to Van Buren; Calhoun, Crawford, and the Whig victory in Georgia; Haywood's value; the Saunders-Brown correspondence; asking Van Buren's aid in a love-affair. T.C.L. 7 p.

1843 NOV. 9 **Gregory,** W. O. Waterloo, N. C. To Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook. The demoralizing effect of banks upon public morals; interrogatories to be propounded to the presidential candidates. T.C.L. 3 p.

1844 MAY 1 **Martin,** N. M. Petersburg [Va.]. To Martin Van Buren, Lindenwald. The unfortunate condition of the Democratic party in Virginia and North Carolina; Van Buren formerly the strongest candidate; the campaign in Virginia; the annexation of Texas; as to Van Buren's candidacy. T.C.L. 4 p.

1844 JUNE 29 **Loring,** T. Raleigh, N. C. To Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook. Sending a copy of the Independent; the wishes of the Democratic party defeated; Saunders's conduct. T.C.L. 2 p.

1844 JULY 29 **Palmer,** Nathaniel P. Cherry Hill, N. C. To Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook. The Democratic situation in North Carolina; confidence in Clay; B. Brown much mortified over the result of the Baltimore Convention. T.C.L. 2 p.

[18]48 APRIL 18 **Niles,** John M[ilton]. Washington. To [Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook]. Opinion of Bedford Brown and others on the presidential nomination; party confusion; Polk's efforts for renomination; other candidates; the New York delegation and the Baltimore Convention; Niles's speech on the

finances; pear cultivation; family matters. T.C.L. 6 p.

1848 Aug. 13 **Gilpin,** H[enry] D[ilwood]. Philadelphia. To Martin Van Buren [Kinderhook]. The nomination; effect of the news at Washington; the resolutions, suggestions as to Van Buren's reply; the Senate debate and the House action on the Oregon bill; the Whigs and the North Carolina, Indiana, and Illinois elections; personal news and messages. T.C.L. 4 p.

1848 Aug. 14 **Champley,** Geo[rge]. Xenia, Ohio. To M[artin] Van Buren [Kinderhook]. Regret at the party breach; his opposition to all extreme views; his obligation to support Cass as the regular nominee; Clay and Taylor Whig dissensions; election news from North Carolina, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois. T.C.L. 4 p.

[1849] March 11 **Haywood,** Will[iam] H[enry], Jr. Raleigh, N. C. To Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook. Asking for some Kinderhook fruit trees; his own retirement from politics; California, and Union sentiment in North Carolina. T.C.L. 2 p.

[18]49 May 30 **Haywood,** Will[iam] H[enry], Jr. Raleigh, N. C. To M[artin] Van Buren, Lindenwald. Thanks for fruit trees; Col. Benton's fight in Missouri; the Californian question; the attitude of the Administration, the North, the Southern people, and the politicians; Clay; Ritchie. T.C.L. 4 p.

1849 July 20 **Blair,** F[rancis] P[reston]. Silver Spring. To M[artin] Van Buren, Lindenwald. Van Buren's letters to Gen. Jackson ready for delivery at the first safe opportunity; Kendall's retention of the Jackson papers in his hands; anti-extension-of-slavery sentiment in North Carolina; pleasures and profits of farming; family news; Smith; Van Buren's prospects. T.C.L. 3 p.

1850 May 7 **Haywood,** Will[iam] H[enry], Jr. Raleigh, N. C. To [Francis Preston Blair, Silver Springs]. Miss Haywood's visit deferred on account of her grandmother's death; Benton and Foote's diffi-

culty; the South, Northern politicians, and slavery in the District of Columbia; the Southern mistake in connecting California and the territorial Bill; its effect upon Taylor; Southern political ingratitude. T.C.L. 6 p.

1851 SEPT. 20 **B[enton],** T[homas] H[art]. Washington. To [Martin Van Buren, Kinderhook]. The use of Benton's letter to Van Buren at London in the [Thirty Year's View]; his desire for an anecdote relative to Macon; progress of the work; plans for revision; Mrs. Benton's condition; the notice of [Silas] Wright, etc.; sending a chapter on the removal of the Cherokees from Georgia. T.C.L. 2 p.

1852 AUG. 20 **Blair,** F[rancis] P[reston]. Silver Springs [Md.]. To M[artin] Van Buren, Kinderhook. Van Buren's letter to Bedford Brown delivered; Benton, Cass, and Freemont's beef contract claim; Rives's expose of Ritchie's action in pursuance of a claim for indemnity on his printing contract; [William Henry] Haywood's disease. T.C.L. 3 p.

1852 AUG. 20 **Brown,** Bedford. Washington. To Martin Van Buren [Kinderhook]. Receipt of Van Buren's letter through Mr. Blair; his own return to political activity on the nomination of Pierce; a campaign speech attempting to do justice to the Northern Democracy and to Van Buren's public services; Donelson's concessions as to Van Buren's worth; Southern views on sectionalism and in harmony with the Northern Democracy; a historical view of the past eighteen years needed; Benton's book; Brown's personal history since 1844; political forecast. T.C.L. 5 p.

1858 DEC. 11 **McRae,** John. Fayetteville [N. C.]. To Martin Van Buren [Kinderhook]. On a disallowed claim for a postal messenger's expenses in [1836]. T.C.L. 3 p.

NORTH CAROLINA LETTERS FROM THE CRITTENDEN PAPERS—1827-1863*

1827 Dec. 16 **Clay,** H[enry]. Washington [D. C.]. To Crittenden. Will soon present a mass of testimony in his behalf to the public; his preference for Adams in 1825; Crittenden could safely have kept out of dispute; inability to obtain appointment for Humphrey Marshall to West Point; minority in Congress; elections in New York; bright prospects in Virginia and North Carolina. T.C.L. 4 p.

1836 Feb. 11 **Brown,** Orlando. Frankfort [Ky.]. To Crittenden. Crittenden's maiden speech; how the news was received by Crittenden's family; character of [Willie P.] Mangum; passage of the [Louisville] Cincinnati and Charleston railroad bill; bill borrowing and appropriating a million dollars passed; State elections and candidates. T.C.L. 5 p.

1842 Feb. 4 **Badger,** George E[dmund]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Crittenden. Enquires what Crittenden is doing in Washington; minor matters. T.C.L. 2 p.

1842 March 2 **Badger,** George E[dmund]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Crittenden. Sentiments on the attitude of President Taylor toward the Whig party; personals; business. T.C.L. 4 p.

1844 April 17 **Clay,** H[enry]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Crittenden. Encloses a letter on the Texas question to be published in the Intelligencer at the discretion of Crittenden and others. T.C.L. 1 p.

1846 Dec. 31 **Mangum,** Willie P. Washington [D. C.]. To Crittenden. Crittenden's eulogy on the late Alexander Barrow; expresses his respect and love for Crittenden. T.C.L. 1 p.

1847 Feb. 15 **Morehead,** James T. Promissory note to John Glenn, endorsed by Crittenden and Willie P. Mangum; paid. T.C.N. 1 p.

1848 Jan. 5 **Corcoran & Riggs.** Washington [D. C.] To Willie P[erson] Mangum. Enclose a note which was paid

*This volume consists of typewritten copies of letters relating to North Carolina and North Carolinians among "The Crittenden Papers," in the Library of Congress.

at request of John J[ordan] Crittenden and Mangum. T.C.L. 1 p.

1848 OCT. 12 **Badger,** George E[dmund]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Crittenden. Personals; is certain that North Carolina will give a majority for [Zachary] Taylor; about to leave on political campaign through the state. T.C.L. 2 p.

1848 DEC. 22 **Barringer,** D[aniel] M[oreau]. [Washington, D. C.] To Crittenden. Urges Crittenden to accept a Cabinet appointment. T.C.L. 2 p.

1849 JAN. 13 **Badger,** George E[dmund]. Washington [D. C.]. To Crittenden. Business before the U. S. Supreme Court; election by North Carolina legislature; criticises [John Middleton] Clayton's attitude toward slavery; senatorial matters. T.C.L. 4 p.

1849 JAN. 13 **Brown,** Bedford. Washington [D. C.]. To Crittenden. Approbation of Crittenden's message to the Kentucky legislature; views on the slavery questions and the problems for President Taylor's administration. T.C.L. 4 p.

[18]49 MARCH 5 **Haywood,** William H., Jr. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Crittenden. Praise for Crittenden's patriotism. T.C.L. 1 p.

1850 JULY 1 **Simmons,** J. P. Weldon, North Carolina. To Crittenden. Offers to put Crittenden's name at the head of the columns of the Herald as candidate for President. T.C.L. 1 p.

1851 MAY 22 **Thompson,** W. Wilmington, North Carolina. To Crittenden. Money of Indians of North Carolina and Western Cherokees. T.C.L. 1 p.

[1851?] **Stanly,** Edward. [Washington, D. C.] To Crittenden. Nomination to fill vacancy in U. S. Supreme Court. T.C.L. 1 p.

1856 JUNE 11 **Rose,** William B. Washington, Pennsylvania. To Crittenden. Favors nomination of Jonathan Knight for President; advantages of that ticket. T.C.L. 1 p.

1856 JUNE 14 **Williamson,** A. C. Charlotte, North Carolina. To Crittenden. Suggests a Senate resolution calling for

publication of letter of James Buchanan to H[enry] Clay. T.C.L. 2 p.

1856 JUNE 25 **Badger,** George E[dmund]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Crittenden. Claim for bounty land; family matters; personals. T.C.L. 2 p.

1856 AUG. 9 **Badger,** George E[dmund]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Crittenden. Receipt of land warrant for bounty land; ridicules his own army service; personals. T.C.L. 2 p.

1857 DEC. 7 **Badger,** George E[dmund]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Crittenden. Intended visit to Washington, D. C.; personals. T.C.L. 1 p.

1858 MARCH 21 **Davis,** W. B. Wilmington [N. C.]. To Crittenden and 12 others. Discussion of the slavery question in the South; designs of Northern abolitionists; admissions of Daniel Webster and others. T.C.L. 2 p.

1858 MARCH 21 **Davis,** W. B. Wilmington [N. C.]. To Crittenden and 4 others. His former advice to various Southern Members of Congress. T.C.L. 5 p.

1858 APRIL 1 **Badger,** George E[dmund]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Crittenden. Intended visit to Washington; approves Crittenden's course on Kansas question. T.C.L. 1 p.

1858 MAY 23 **Badger,** George E[dmund]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Crittenden. Desires copies of Crittenden's speech on Kansas question; confirmation of William Badger as naval agent at Philadelphia. T.C.L. 1 p.

1860 FEB. 27 **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro, North Carolina. To Crittenden. State convention of the Union party; idea of nominating two candidates. T.C.L. 2 p.

1860 MAY 6 **Badger,** George E[dmund]. Raleigh [N. C.]. To Crittenden. Expects Whig victory in gubernatorial election; equal taxation the issue; success in the legislature depends upon Gilliam. T.C.L. 2 p.

1861 SEPT. 25 **Fry,** John B. New York. To Crittenden. Attitude of Kentucky in present conflict; faith in the coun-

try; eulogizes late Willie P[erson] Mangum. T.C.L. 3 p.

[18]63 FEB. 18 **Hieskell,** William B. Philadelphia. To Crittenden. Opposes charges made against George E[dmund] Badger; Badger's health. T.C.L. 2 p.

THE E. J. HALE MANUSCRIPTS—1850-1866

[18]50 JULY 23 **Pool,** John. Asheboro [N. C.]. To E[dward] J [ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Campaign for governor; help rendered by Fayetteville Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1850 DEC. 4 **The Right of Secession.** Copy of an editorial from The North Carolina Standard advocating the Constitutional right of secession. Ink C. 3 p.

1852 MAY 29 **Osborne,** J[ames] W[alker]. Charlotte. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Advocating the nomination of Millard Fillmore for the presidency by the Whig Party; necessity for preserving the national organization of the Party; qualifications of General Winfield Scott; course of Willie P. Mangum. A.L.S. 4 p.

1854 APRIL 11 **Graham,** Will[iam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Introducing H. A. Risley, contractor for building the railroad from Fayetteville to Deep River. A.L.S. 1 p.

1855 MAY 2 **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. C[hapel] Hill. To Edward J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. North Carolina orators, Henry W. Miller, D. K. McRae, M. W. Ransom, Robert Strange, George Davis, W. A. Graham, John M. Morehead; North Carolina's sensitiveness to criticism. A.L.S. 4 p.

1855 OCT. 5 **Patterson,** R. L. Greensboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Admiration for the Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 FEB. 1 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Elec-

tion of Professor Martin to succeed Dr. Mitchell in the University Faculty. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 May 3 **Yeadon,** Richard. Charleston [S. C.]. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale. Happy over visit; very busy; extends welcome. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]57 May 12 **Mebane,** Giles. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Trade between Central North Carolina and Fayetteville. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 May 14 **Winston,** P[atrick] H[enry]. Windsor. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. "Send me the Observer regularly. I like it very much." A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 May 18 **Hubbard,** F[ordyce] M[itchell]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Hawks's "History of North Carolina." A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]57 May 21 **Cameron,** Paul C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son, Fayetteville. Renewing his subscription to the Observer; it "is conducted with good sense." A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 July 8 **Pearson,** R[ichmond] M[umford]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Papers in "reference to the estate of my brother." A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]57 July 10 **Osborne,** J. W. Charlotte. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Reflection upon political conditions of country; disturbed about future safety; opinion as to political parties; duties of Southern men. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]57 July 21 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. His "History of North Carolina." A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 Aug. 12 **Terry,** F. A. Terry's Landing, Arkansas River [Ark.]. To Edward J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Renewal of his subscription to the Observer. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 Aug. 13 **Brown,** C. S. Morganton. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. Report that "I had you Placarded in my Hotel." A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 AUG. 17 **Phillips,** Charles. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Clingman-Mitchell controversy over the height of Clingman's Dome and Black Mt.; enrollment at the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 SEPT. 21 **Satterthwaite,** F. B. Washington [N. C.]. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Subscribing to the Observer; duty of all "conservative, old line Whigs" to sustain it. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 OCT. 5 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. Abolition of the branch of the Supreme Court at Morganton. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 OCT. 7 **Hawks,** Francis L. New York. To [Edward Jones] Hale [Fayetteville]. His financial distress; second volume of book will soon be ready for printer; leave business entirely in his hands. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]57 OCT. 8 **Toom[er],** H. Pittsboro, N. C. To Dr. Fred A. Toomer, New York. Statement about listing books; will send them first opportunity. A.L.S. 2 p.

1857 OCT. 28 **Hardin,** L. B. Washington [D. C.]. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Character of a Mr. True. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]57 NOV. 4 **Worth,** J. C. & B. G. Wilmington, N. C. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son, Fayetteville, N. C. Pertaining to business matters; discontinue the Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1857 NOV. 16 **McRee,** G. J.? To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville, N. C. Pertaining to book on James Iredell. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 DEC. 23 **Dudley?,** C. W. Bennettsville, S. C. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville, N. C.]. Statement about financial matters and debt against John Nuneces?; opinion as to court case. A.L.S. 3 p.

1857 DEC. 29 **Kingsbury,** C. P. Charleston Arsenal, S. C. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Renew subscription to Observer; opinion as to pay in advance system; lawyers in South Carolina; South Carolina Legislature. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 Jan. 5 **Cantwell,** Edward. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. The bill for institutions unnecessary; elected 12 Trustees to University of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 Jan. 22 **Powell,** R. J. Washington, D. C. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville, N. C. Statement concerning a series of articles published "not against Democratic party, but against organization" in Argus; need publicity; should appear in Observer. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 [Jan.] 27 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones] & Son, Fayetteville, N. C. To [R. J. Powell, Washington, D. C.]. Reply to above letter; kind of news the readers like. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 Feb. 2 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones] and Son. To [David Lowrie Swain, Chapel Hill]. Election of Prof. Martin a member of the University Faculty. Df.S. in the handwriting of E. J. Hale. 1 p.

1858 Feb. 3 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Election of Professor Martin to the University Faculty. A.L.S. 4 p.

1858 Feb. 4 **Toomer,** Fred. To [Edward Jones] Hale [Fayetteville, N. C.]. Statements as to disposition of book. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 Feb. 5 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. Affairs of the University. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 Feb. [8] **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Election of Prof. Martin to the University Faculty. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 Feb. [11] **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Election of Prof. Martin to the University Faculty. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 Feb. [16?] **Kingsbury,** C. P. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Publication of articles in Southern Quarterly; discussion of "B" and the triumph of persons

of obscure origin; ability to produce things of beauty. A.L.S. 4 p.

1858 Feb. 22 **Hawks,** Francis L. New York. To [Edward Jones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Discussion on disposition of Mount Vernon. A.L.S. 7 p.

1858 March 10 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Ed[ward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. University affairs; an error not to have run the North Carolina railroad through Chapel Hill. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 April 2 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Battle of Kings Mountain. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 April 3 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son, Fayetteville. Devereux and Battle's Equity Reports. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 April 9 **Laidley,** T. T. S. Washington City. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Discussion as to changes to be made in North Carolina Arsenal. A.L.S. 4 p.

1858 April 12 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. Devereux and Battle's Equity Reports. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 April 14 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. Devereux and Battle's Equity Reports. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 April 17 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Battle of Kings Mountain. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 April 19 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Battle of Kings Mountain; scholarship of Hugh Grigsby. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 April 21 **Phillips,** Charles. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. South Carolina refugees in North Carolina; troops raised and sustained by N. C. funds; asked Gov. Swain why he did not use "Capital paint." A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 April 28 **Mallett,** C. P. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Sending his son to Fayetteville; christian atmosphere of Fayetteville. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 April 29 **Mallett,** C. P. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Personal affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]58 May 8 **McRae,** D[uncan] K. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. McRae-Ellis campaign for governor; currency question; the State Bank. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 May 10 **Mallett,** C. P. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Personal affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 May 12 **McRae,** Duncan K. Wadesboro. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. McRae-Ellis campaign; joint discussions at Charlotte and Monroe; issues; extension of the Western N. C. Railroad; state aid to the railroad from Fayetteville to Deep River; distribution of proceeds from the sale of public lands. A.L.S. 5 p.

1858 May 18 **McRae,** D[uncan] K. Greensboro. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. McRae-Ellis campaign; McRae's reception at Greensboro; the "Danville Connection"; Fayetteville-Deep River railroad; currency. A.L.S. 4 p.

1858 May 18 **Mallett,** C. P. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Request for further supply of "Mrs. Simpson's trial." A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 May 24 **"Friend."** Bellevue. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. McRae-Ellis campaign; McRae the choice "between two evils"; "Danville Connection." L.S. 2 p.

1858 May 25 **[McRae,** Duncan K.] Goldsboro. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. Reason for his position on [1] Internal Improvements; [2] the Danville Connection; Ellis's position. A.L. 8 p. Signature burned.

1858 May 29 **Gilmer,** John A. House of Rep[resentatives] [Washington.] To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Request that he publish his address in reply to Dr. Shaw; mentions politics in State. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 JUNE 10 **Osborne,** James W[alker]. Charlotte. To [Edward Jones Hale, Charlotte]. McRae-Ellis campaign; internal improvements. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]58 JUNE 28 **McRae,** D[uncan] K. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. McRae-Ellis campaign; internal improvements. A.L.S. 4 p.

1858 JUNE 29 **Hale,** P. M. Fayetteville. To [D. K. McRae]. Statements as to Western extension; Fayetteville road discussed. A.L.S. 3 p.

1858 JULY 17 **Leak,** James P. Rockingham. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son, Fayetteville. McRae-Ellis campaign. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 AUG. 16 **Burton,** A. W. Shelby. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Statement as to inability to pay debt; postscript about court cost. A.L.S. 2 p.

1858 DEC. 8 **Toomer,** F. A. St. Paul, Minnesota. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville, N. C. Appreciation of money placed in bank to credit; subscribe to Observer; statement as to cold weather. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]58 DEC. 20 **Laidley,** T. T. S. Allegheny Arsenal, Pittsburg, Pa. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Description and explanation of operation of new guns; subscribes to Observer. A.L.S. 4 p.

1858 DEC. 29 **Devereux,** T. P. To [Edward Jones Hale & Son, Fayetteville]. Discussion of economic conditions. A.L.S. 4 p. Letter is very dim.

1859 JAN. 28 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Railroad bills pending in the General Assembly. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 JAN. **Cantwell,** Edward. Ho[use] [of] Com[mon]s. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. Personal note of thanks for "your constant kindness to me." A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 FEB. 5 **Morehead,** J[ohn] M[otley]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. "You cannot condemn your amended [railroad] charter more than I do"; denounces "the infamous restric-

tions imposed upon it'' by the Wilmington interests, etc. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 Feb. 7 **Hubbard,** F[ordyce] M[itchell]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Hawks's ''History of North Carolina.'' A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 Feb. 12 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Subscription to semi-weekly Observer; ''the best Newspaper in the State''; inaction of the Legislature; ''contemptible humbuggery of modern Democracy.'' A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 Feb. 13 **Worth,** Jonathan. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Criticises work of the Legislature; dullness of the debates; outlook for the Whig party; need of Whig newspaper at Raleigh; suggests Edwin G. Reade for editor; criticises the report of Charles Fisher, President of the North Carolina Railroad Company; report of the committee of investigation. A.L.S. 7 p.

[18]59 Feb. 15 **Worth,** Jonathan. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Western North Carolina Railroad bill; work of committee to investigate the affairs of the North Carolina Railroad Company; ''This is a disgusting Legislature.'' A.L.S. 4 p.

1859 Feb. 18 **Morehead,** J[ohn] M[otley]. Greensboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Refusal of the Legislature to purchase Hawks's ''History of North Carolina'' for the public schools; arraignment of the Democratic Party in the Legislature. A.L.S. 4 p.

1859 Feb. 23 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Refusal of the Legislature to purchase Hawks's ''History of North Carolina'' for the public schools. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 March 5 **McRae,** John C., and Co. Wilmington. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Comments of the Observer on the report of the Investigating Committee of the North Carolina

Railroad Company's affairs; Company's contract with John C. McRae and Co. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 MARCH 11 **McRae,** John C., and Co. Wilmington. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Comments of the Observer on the contract of John C. McRae and Co., with the North Carolina Railroad Company. A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 MARCH 12 **H[ale],** E[dward] J[ones] and Son. Fayetteville. To John C. McRae and C[ompany] [Wilmington]. Comments of the Observer on the report of the Investigating Committee of the North Carolina Railroad Company of the Company's contract with John C. McRae and Co. A.Df.S. 2 p. In the handwriting of E. J. Hale.

1859 MARCH 21 **Barringer,** D[aniel] M[oreau]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Building of Coal Fields Railroad [from Fayetteville to Deep River]; refusal of the Legislature to purchase Hawks's "History of North Carolina." A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]59 MARCH 22 **Worth,** Jonathan. Asheboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Controversy with President Fisher, relative to the affairs of the North Carolina Railroad. A.L.S. 2 p. For this letter see vol. I, p. 89. —Filed as of date June, 1859.

1859 APRIL 20 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Publication of Devereux and Battle's Equity Reports; Hawks's "History of North Carolina"; Edward Everett's reception and oration on Washington at the University. A.L.S. 2 p. For this letter see vol. I, p. 90. —Filed as of date June, 1859.

1859 APRIL 23 **Yates,** W[illia]m J. Charlotte. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Plans for publishing a semi-weekly newspaper; inquiries as to extra cost. A.L.S. 1 p. For this letter see vol. I, p. 91. —Filed as of date June, 1859.

[18]59 April 25 **Phillips,** Charles. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. William Hooper to deliver the Alumni Address at University Commencement; visit of President Buchanan; Edward Everett's "glorious speech" on Washington. A.L.S. 4 p. For this letter see vol. I, p. 92 —Filed as of date June, 1859.

1859 April 10 **Caldwell,** D[aniel] F. Greensboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Mistake in the Observer as to shares of stock subscribed for road. A.L.S. 6 p.

1859 April 22 **McPherson,** J. T. Springfield, N. C. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale & Son [Fayetteville]. Relative to Editorial in Observer headed "Remarkable Dream." A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 May 4 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Death of his son; action of the Legislature on the Documentary History of North Carolina to be edited by Swain and Hawks. A.L.S. 4 p.

1859 May 7 **Miller,** H[enry] W[atkins]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. His recent visit to Fayetteville. A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 May 16 **Toomer,** Fred A. St. Paul, Minn[esota]. To [Edward Jones] Hale, Fayetteville, N. C. Statements in regards to the sale of catalogues and the return of money. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 May 18 **Yates,** W[illia]m J. Charlotte. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son, Fayetteville. The Democrat not to be moved to Raleigh; Whig Congressional Convention at Charlotte; nomination of Thomas S. Ashe for Congress. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 May 6 **Toomer,** Fred A. St. Paul, Minn. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville, N. C. Relative to sale of Library; discussion of family and personal friends. A.L.S. 3 p. —Filed on page 93, vol. I, and of date of June, 1859.

[18]59 May 10 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Henry Watkins Miller, Raleigh]. Miller's visit to Fayette-

ville. A.D.f.S. 2 p. For this letter see vol. I, p. 94. —Filed as of date June, 1859.

1859 JUNE 8 **Morehead,** J[ohn] M[otley]. Greensboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. The North Carolina Railroad; attacks on his manager; the McRae contract; "I am heartily tired of the N. C. R. Road, McRae & Co., Saunders, Dortch, 'et id omne genus.'" A.L.S. 5 p.

1859 JUNE 8 **Phillips,** Charles. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Praises Fayetteville Observer. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 JUNE 23 **Phillips,** Cha[rle]s. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Character of the Regulators; Swain's vindication of their name. A.L.S. 2 p.

1859 JUNE 30 **Phillips,** Cha[rle]s. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Character of the Regulators; prejudice against their memory at Wilmington and New Bern; resignation of Rev. Dr. Wheat from the University Faculty. A.L.S. 4 p.

1859 JULY 6 **Hubbard,** F[ordyce] M[itchell]. Company's Shops, N[orth] C[arolina] R[ail]R[oad]. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Treatment of sick students at the University. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 JULY 6 **Fries,** Fr[ancis]. Salem. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Revenue Act of 1858-59. A.L.S. 4 p. —The last two sheets of this letter are misplaced in the bound volume, two pages intervening between them and the first two sheets.

1859 JULY 7 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Election of Francis L. Hawks professor of History in the University. A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 JULY 7 ———. Greensboro, N. C. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Relative to the discussion at New Salem; opposition to efforts to accomplish purpose. A.L. Signature faded.

1859 JULY 11 **Baxter,** Jno. [John]. Knoxville, Tenn. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville, N. C. Enclosed con-

tract; Mrs. Baxter sends thanks for peaches; best peaches of many seasons. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 July 16 **Bizzell,** H. A. Clinton. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Proposes George Davis as Whig candidate for congress. A.L.S. 2 p. On attached sheet.

1859 July 18 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones], and Son. To [H. A. Bizzell, Clinton]. Answer to above letter; committed to another candidate. A.D.f.S. 1 p.

1859 July 26 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Publication of Devereux and Battle's Equity Reports. A.L.S. 3 p.

1859 July 27 **Miller,** H[enry] W[atkins]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Testimonial of the value of Devereux and Battle's Equity Reports. A.L.S. 1 p.

1859 July 30 **Baxter,** Jno. [John]. Knoxville, Tenn. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville, N. C. Discussion of contract, and Railroad Company; and also financial condition in North Carolina in reference to Banks. A.L.S. 10 p.

1859 Sept. 26 **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. Chapel Hill. To Edward J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. North Carolina orators, Francis L. Hawks, Henry W. Miller, George E. Badger. A.L.S. 4 p. For this letter see vol. III, p. 397. —Filed as undated material.

1859 Oct. 3 **McLean,** Archie, Bank of Cape Fear, Branch at Fayetteville, N. C. To Edward J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville, N. C.]. Financial matters. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 Oct. 4 **Bogle,** James. New York. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Is to make a trip South to paint portraits in Richmond and Charleston; seeks Hale's help to get work in North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

1859 Nov. 18 **Barnes,** A. A. and Co., New York. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. "A few days since we sent a 'Gold pencil' for your Daughter by mail"; personal letter. L.S. 1 p.

1859 NOV. 22 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Chapel Hill [N. C.]. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale & Son, Fayetteville, N. C. Relative to printing 2nd volume of the Dev[ereux] & Bat[tle's] Eq[uity] Reports; articles for University Magazine. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]59 DEC. 31 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Renewal to Observer; New Year's greetings. A. L. S. 1 p.

1860 JAN. 3 [30?] **Pearson,** R[ichmond] M[umford]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Devereux and Battle's Equity Reports; qualifications for the work. A.L.S. 2 p.

1860 JAN. 23 **Hawks,** Francis L. New York. To [Edward Jones] Hale, Fayetteville. Relative to publication of the 3rd volume of North Carolina History; resignation sent to congregation; conditions of country in North and South in regard to war. A.L.S. 4 p.

1860 JAN. 29 **Gilmer,** John A. Washington, D. C. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Appreciation of the Observer; Congressmen hard up for money; salaries in arrears. A.L.S. 2 p.

1860 JAN. 30 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son, Fayetteville. Devereux and Battle's Equity Reports. A.L.S. 2 p.

1860 FEB. 4 **Gilmer,** John A. Washington City. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. Contest in Congress over the Speakership; the North Carolina Democratic delegation prevented Gilmer's election; Warren Winslow's opposition; attitude of Speaker Pennington toward the slavery question; Dred Scott decision; his election better than that of Sherman; members of the North Carolina delegation; the votes for W. N. H. Smith. A.L.S. 5 p. "Private."

1860 FEB. 14 **Worth,** Jonathan. Asheboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Controversy with Charles F. Fisher about the contracts for the North Carolina Railroad; Fisher's reply to the report of the Legislative Investigation Committee. A.L. 5 p. Signature burned off.

Printed in Hamilton: The Correspondence of Jonathan Worth, vol. I, p. 95.

[18]60 Feb. 16 **Worth,** Jonathan. Asheboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Controversy with Charles F. Fisher about the contracts of the North Carolina Railroad company. A.L.S. 3 p. —Printed in Hamilton: The Correspondence of Jonathan Worth, Vol. I, p. 100.

[18]60 March 15 **Smith,** Will[iam] C. Wadesboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Political influence of the Observer; Whigs greatly encouraged. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]60 March 27 **Liles,** E. R. Lilesville. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. Observer's editorial on "Railroads and Politics"; injustice to the North Carolina Railroad; free passes given to the delegates to the Whig State Convention; "niggardly and selfish policy of the Wilmington and Weldon Road"; action of the State Convention gives universal satisfaction to Whigs. A.L.S. 3 p.

1860 April 28 **Caldwell,** Tod R[obinson]. Morganton. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Democratic hostility to the renomination of John W. Ellis for Governor; Whig prospects in the West encouraging. A.L.S. 3 p.

1860 May 2 **Satterthwaite,** F. B. Oak Dale, near Washington. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son, Fayetteville. Commends course of the Observer to all Union loving people in North Carolina. A.L.S. 1 p.

1860 June 13 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Declining to make any request for aid on his History of North Carolina to the Legislature. A.L.S. 1 p.

1860 July 19 **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Reply to the Democratic Address; commends the course of the Observer in the gubernatorial campaign. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]60 Aug. 11 **Dockery,** O[liver] H[enry?]. Mangum. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Presiden-

tial campaign; attitude of Bell and Everett men toward slavery question; contempt for Lincoln and Hamlin; Breckenridge and Douglas; commends Observer's course in gubernatorial campaign. A.L.S. 4 p.

1860 AUG. 31 **Davis,** Geo[rge]. Wilmington. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son, Fayetteville. Commends work of the Observer "for the good cause" in the "late campaign." A.L.S. 2 p.

1860 NOV. 12 **Cotton,** Henry E. Wilmington, N. C. To "My dear Sir:" Been at "Col. Russell's for two days"; appreciation of many favors; desire to stay in North Carolina. A.L.S. 1 p.

1860 NOV. 26 **Barbour,** Will[iam] M. Salisbury, N. C. To [Edward Jones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Enclosed a note; failed to get Ashe claim; mortified at failure to force Whelps to pay honest debt. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]60 DEC. 4 **[Hawks,** Francis Lister.] New York. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Sending a Thanksgiving Day Sermon preached to his Congregation on political conditions in the country; an immense audience present; told them of the wrongs done the South; post-election reaction against Lincoln. A.L. 3 p. Signature burned off.

[18]60 DEC. 6 **Hawks,** Francis L[ister]. New York. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Disunion inevitable; suggests a new "United States" composed of all states north of South Carolina and south of New England; New York City southern in sympathy; plan for a Central Confederacy. A.L.S. 4 p.

1861 JAN. 1 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Commends course of the Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1861 JAN. 5 **Cameron,** John W. Richmond County. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Secession movement; people ignorant of the nature of the Constitution; deluded by the Secessionists; objects to following South Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

1861 March 20 **Rockwell,** [Rev.] E. F. Davidson College. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Attitude of the so-called religious papers toward civil war. A.L.S. 1 p.

1861 April 1 **Carter,** James M. Charleston [S. C.]. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Dueling; commends Hale's attitude toward "the code"; "Fort Sumter is not yet given up." A.L.S. 4 p. For this letter see vol. III, p. 315. —Filed as of March, 1864.

[18]61 May 7 **Donaldson,** Robert. Edgewater [N. J.]. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Attitude of the North toward the seceded states; effect of "the cold blooded bombardment of Fort Sumter"; character of Lincoln; responsibility of the Democratic Party for the condition of affairs. A.L.S. 4 p.

1861 June 12 **[Swain,** David Lowrie.] Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. University Commencement; session of the Board of Trustees. A.L. 4 p. Last part missing.

1861 Aug. 5 **Carter,** James M. Charleston [S. C.]. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Condition of affairs at Richmond; financial affairs of the Confederate Government, effect of battle of Bull Run in the North. A.L.S. 3 p.

1861 Aug. 11 **McRae,** D[uncan] K. Camp Wigfall, Va. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Recommending Lieutenant Strange for promotion. L.S. 3 p.

1861 Nov. 8 **Norment,** Th[omas] A. Lumberton. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Election in Robeson County; "everybody was for Davis and Stephens"; commends the course of the Observer. A.L.S. 2 p.

1861 Nov. 14 **Harrell?** [N?] C. New Salem, N. C. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale & Son, Fayetteville. Enclosing $11 for James Lick; apologizes for his delay in paying. A.L.S. 1 p.

1862 Jan. 24 **Rhodes,** Jos[eph] F. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Commends the

Observer's course; work of the Convention. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]62 April 5 **Fries,** Fr[ancis]. Salem. To Editor of the Fayetteville Observer, Fayetteville. Candidates for the governorship; thinks favorably of Graham, Bragg, Morehead, and D. H. Hill; tribute to Hill. A.L.S. 2 p.

1862 April 9 **Little,** Geo[rge]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son, Fayetteville. Gubernatorial election; Governor Graham declines to be a candidate; John Pool suggested. A.L.S. 2 p.

1862 Aug. 18 **[Yates,** William J.] Charlotte. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Disaffection toward the Confederate Government; has not published "one-sixteenth part" of what he has heard; effect of the Conscript Law; effect of Vance's election on the disaffected parts of the state. A.L. 2 p. Signature burned off. "Private."

1862 Aug. 20 **Smith,** Maggie B. Rosedale. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. Country women should be aroused to efforts to help the soldiers in the army. A.L.S. 3 p.

1862 Sept. 16 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones], and Sons. Fayetteville. To W[illiam] A[lexander] Graham [Hillsboro]. Urging him to publish his views on public affairs. A.Df.S. 2 p. —For this letter see vol. II, p. 229½.

[18]62 Nov. 5 **Guion,** H. W. Owen Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Meeting of the Rockfish Manufacturing Company; thinks company should furnish substitutes for its employees subject to conscription; suggests convention of Manufacturers to fix prices. A.L.S. 3 p.

1862 Nov. 21 **Holden,** W[illiam] W[oods]. Raleigh. To Edward J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Election of State Printer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Jan. 1 **[Vance,** Zebulon Baird]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Convention and peace movement denounced in advance; Johnston

County resolutions; Judge Pearson's decision relative to the Conscript Law; plans for administration newspaper at Raleigh; invitation to speak at Wilkesboro. A.L. 3 p. Signature burned off. "Confidential."

1863 Jan. 8 **Barringer,** D[aniel] M[oreau]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Commends the Observer's course toward the Confederate administration. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 Jan. 9 **Pearce,** J., Jr. Chestertown [Md.]. To George E[dmund] Badger, Raleigh. Death of his father, James Alfred Pearce; "the warm friendship my father always felt for you," etc. C.L. 1 p. —On the same sheet, in the same handwriting, evidently a woman's with a letter from Edwin G. Reade to Mrs. George E. Badger, Feb. 24, 1863.

[1863] Jan. 9 **[Vance,** Zebulon Baird.] Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Peace movement; Johnston County Resolutions; believes Peace Convention can be defeated before the people. L.S. 1 p. Signature burned off. "Private."

1863 Jan. 16 **Davis,** Geo[rge]. Richmond, Va. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale & Sons, Fayetteville. Relative to Gen. Winder saying "North Carolina was a d———d nest of traitors"; knows nothing about Rev. Mr. Graves. A.L.S. 3 p.

1863 Jan. 19 **[Hale,** Edward Jones.] Fayetteville [N. C.]. To Geo[rge] Davis [Richmond]. Reply to above letter; if charge untrue, he should deny it; if true, "should place him where he cannot insult a state." A.L. 4 p.

1863 Jan. 19 **Yates,** W[illiam] J. Charlotte. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Hale's refusal to serve on the Literary Board. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Jan. 24 **Davis,** Geo[rge]. Richmond. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Gen. Winder submitted to obloquy, "leaving his vindication to time"; his ruling makes no difference between gentlemen and scoundrel. A.L.S. 3 p.

1863 JAN. 27 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones] & Son. Fayetteville. To [George Davis, Richmond]. Further discussion of Gen. Winder. A.L.S. 4 p.

1863 FEB. 16 **Lanier,** M. V. Oxford. To the Editor of the Fayetteville Observer [Fayetteville]. Sending "an argument in the form of a fictitious case, upon a subject which is eliciting a good deal of excited discussion"; commends the course of the Observer. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 FEB. 23 **Hill,** D[aniel] H[arvey]. Goldsboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Military situation; demoralization of the Federal army; necessity for filling up the Confederate ranks. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 FEB. 24 **Reade,** E[dwin] G. Roxboro. To Mrs. George [Edmund] Badger [Raleigh]. Badger's paralysis; his remarkable "facility" in the use of language; "my beau ideal of a lawyer, [advo]cate and a Christain gentleman." C.L. 1 p. On the same sheet, in the same handwriting, evidently a woman's with a letter from J. Pearce, Jr., to George E. Badger, Jan. 9, 1863. T.C. filed here.

1863 FEB. 28 **Smith,** W[illiam] C. Wadesboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 APRIL 6 **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. August discriminations against North Carolina by the Confederate Administration. A.L.S. 3 p.

1863 APRIL 23 **McDonald,** J. R. James' Island, Charleston, S. C. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Condition of North Carolina soldiers at James' Island; vanity and discourtesy of South Carolina officers and troops. A.L.S. 4 p.

1863 MAY 29 **Young,** J[oh]n A. Charlotte. To [Edward Jones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Interview with Alfred Dockery; Dockery a reconstructionist; desertions among North Carolina troops caused by Judge Pearson's decision on the Conscript Law; effect of

Gov. Vance's "General Order No. 9" on conscription; disloyalty in high places; people and soldiers tired of the war. A.L.S. 6 p.

[18]63 June 6 **Cameron,** Paul C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 June 8 **Young,** John A. Charlotte. To Edward Jones Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends the Observer; denounces the Standard. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 June 10 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Asks for a conference on politics. A.L.S. 1 p. "Private."

1863 June 11 **"Long Grabs."** Petersburg, Va. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. His letters from the army to the Observer. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 June 20 [Name too faded to be read]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends course of the Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 June 25 **Fowle,** Daniel G. Adjutant General's Office, Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Editors not exempt from conscription. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 July 3 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends course of the Observer; fears a split in the Conservative Party. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]63 July 6 **[Worth,** Jonathan.] Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons, Fayetteville. His recommendations to the Legislature on the currency question. L.S. 3 p. Signature burned off. —Printed in Hamilton's "The Correspondence of Jonathan Worth," vol. I, p. 243.

[18]63 July 9 **Phillips,** S[amuel] F. [Chapel Hill.] To E[dward] J[ones] Hale & Sons [Fayetteville]. Discussion of manuscripts; State's rights democrats, nullifiers, and the Confederate government. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 July 24 **Fitzgerald,** Frederick. Raleigh, N. C. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Standard doing incalculable harm; Holden in heart never given

to Confederate cause's financial matters. A.L.S. 4 p.

1863 July 25 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale & Son, Fayetteville]. Relative to error about Maj. John H. Whitaker of the first N. C. Cavalry; Creasy's Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World; depreciated currency. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 July 26 **[Vance,** Zebulon Baird.] Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Holden bent on "reconstruction"; break between Vance and him inevitable. A.L. 2 p. Signature burned off. "Confidential."

1863 July 27 [Signature burned off] Rockingham. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Alfred Dockery the leader of the peace party in this section; peace plan of Oliver H. Dockery; other prominent peace men. A.L. 2 p.

[1863] July 29 **Pettigrew,** William S[hepherd]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Samuel F. Phillips's tribute to Gen. J. Johnston Pettigrew. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]63 Aug. 5 **Ashe,** Tho[mas] S. Wadesboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Running for Congress; ask for opinion on public questions; subscription to Observer. A.L.S. 4 p.

1863 Aug. 5 **Norwood,** J. W. Hillsboro. To the Ed[itor]s of the Observer [Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer. A.L.S. 4 p.

1863 Aug. 6 [Sheet with signature missing]. Camp near Fredericksburg, Va. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Commends the Observer's course; denounces the Standard; evil effects of its course; women influencing soldiers to desert; desertions among the North Carolina troops. Last part missing. A.L. 4 p.

1863 Aug. 11 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Conference with President Davis at Richmond; break with Holden "is decreed of the gods." A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]63 Aug. 16 **Gales,** Seaton. Head Q[uarte]rs Ramseur's Brig[ade], Orange C[ourt] H[ouse], Va. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Commends the Observer's course on the peace movement; regrets their "hereditary" hostility; tenders "the right hand of friendship and good will once more." A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 Aug. 17 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Alamance. To "My Dear G?" "We are all secessionists now"; right to secede from union; "your faces are set right and I trust in you." A.L.S. 4 p.

1863 Aug. 19 **Devereux,** J. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Appreciation of editorial; opinion as to freedom and equality of negroes. A.L.S. 4 p.

1863 Aug. 20 **McDade,** J. B. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends Observer's course toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 Aug. 21 **Collins,** Josiah. Raleigh. To Edward Jones Hale [Fayetteville]. Commends Observer's course toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Aug. 24 **Harris,** W. G. Haywood. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Commends the Observer's course toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 Aug. 24 **McLean,** J[ohn] R. Greensboro. To [Edward Jones Hale and Sons, Fayetteville]. Commends the Observer's course toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]63 Aug. 25 [Signature burned off]. Wilmington. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends the Observer's course toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Aug. 25 **Whitaker,** Willis. Raleigh, N. C. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Subscription to Observer; conditions in South and Southern people. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 Aug. 26 **Edwards,** L[eonidas] C. Oxford, N. C. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Opinion of the Ob-

server; wish for article on political mutinies in the army. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]63 Aug. 27 **Leak,** James P. Rockingham. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer toward the peace movement; movement beginning to break down. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 Aug. 27 **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Requesting Hale to attend a conference of Gov. Vance, and Messrs. J. A. Gilmer, E. G. Reade and himself at Raleigh; his own attitude toward the Confederate Government. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 Aug. 29 **Cain,** Thomas R. Hillsboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]63 Aug. 29 **[Barringer],** V[ictor] C[lay]. Morganton. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Deplorable conditions in Western North Carolina; "civil strife and butchery"; "cause of disaffection to Confederate Government"; plans of the "peace men" to overthrow the Confederacy; tyranny of the Davis Government; Vance-Holden contest for governor; course for loyal party to pursue. A.L.S. 8 p. Surname has been burned off.

1863 Aug. 29 ———. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Subscription to Observer; "Independence of Southern Confederacy." A.L. 2 p. Signature burned.

[18]63 Aug. 29 **Harrison,** J. M. F. High Point. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son, Fayetteville. Commends course of the Observer toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]63 Aug. 29 **Mordecai,** Henry. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Five subscriptions to Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Aug. 29 **Sloan,** James. Greensboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Commends course of the Observer toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Aug. 30 **Haywood,** E[dmund] Burke. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends course of the Observer toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Aug. 30 **McLean,** J[ohn] R. Greensboro. To [Edward Jones Hale and Sons, Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 Aug. 31 **Rogers,** Sion H. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends course of the Observer toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Aug. 31 **Smedes,** Albert. St. Mary's. [Raleigh.] To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer toward the peace movement; condemns the Standard; high prices and scarcity of food and clothing; disaffection of the people. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]63 Aug. 31 **Yates,** W[illiam] J. Charlotte. To Edward J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends the Observer's course toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Aug. **Stanback,** P. W. Little's Mills. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Commends the Observer's course; disaffection among the people; attitude of non-slaveholding class; Holden's influence. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]63 Sept. 1 **Bu[Burned],** W. K. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] and Son [Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer toward the peace movement; divisions among the people; desertions from the army. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 Sept. 2 **Lindsay,** Jesse H. Greensboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Sept. 3 **Rhodes,** B. S. Dudley. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Peace meetings in army; led by pardoned deserters. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 SEPT. 7 **Kelly,** John N. Fort Fisher. To Edward J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Soldiers desire Hale to become a candidate for Congress. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1863] SEPT. 7 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Conference on peace movement at Raleigh; Graham, Holden, and Satterwhite present; their views. A.L.S. 4 p.

1863 SEPT. 8 **Lamb,** Rob[er]t W. Fort Fisher. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Commends course of the Observer toward the peace movement; soldiers regret Mr. Hale's refusal to be a candidate for Congress. A.L.S. 3 p.

1863 SEPT. 8 **Young,** John A. Charlotte. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Commends course of the Observer toward peace movement; suspicion of Alfred Dockery's disloyalty; William A. Graham's position. A.L.S. 3 p.

1863 SEPT. 9 **Kelly,** N. R. Marion, Ala. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends the Observer's course toward the peace movement; condemns the Standard. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 SEPT. 10 **Coble,** Rev. J. H. Gilopolis. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Disaffection in Chatham, Montgomery, Surry, Wilkes and adjoining counties; preachers from Ohio and Indiana "thoroughly abolitionized" that section about 1850; people read the New York Tribune and favored Lincoln's election; disaffection to the Confederate cause. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 SEPT. 10 **Spainhour,** James M. Lenoir. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends course of the Observer toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 2 p. For this letter see vol. II, p. 225.

1863 SEPT. 11 **Justice,** Alex[ander]. Lincolnton. To the Editor of the Fayetteville Observer. Commends course of the Observer toward the peace movement. A.L.S. 3 p.

[1863] SEPT. 11 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Destruction of Holden's and Spellman's printing offices by Georgia

troops; riots and mob violence in Raleigh; message to President Davis; Davis's "Miserable maladministration" in North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

1863 SEPT. 13 **Yates,** W[illiam] J. Charlotte. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. His attitude toward John A. Gilmer, George E. Badger, Gov. Vance, Gov. Graham, W. W. Holden; Holden's political career. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 SEPT. 14 **Holden,** W[illiam] W[oods]. "Near Raleigh." To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Destruction of his office by Georgia soldiers; compelled to fly from Raleigh; Gov. Vance's prompt and courageous conduct; soldiers incited to riots and destruction by the Raleigh Journal, Raleigh Register, and Richmond Enquirer. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]63 SEPT. 16 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Political situation in the State; the peace movement; Vance-Holden contest; Observer-Standard contest. A.L.S. 5 p. 5 p.

[18]63 SEPT. 16 **Battle,** Kemp P. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Death of brother Lewis at Gettysburg; policy of newspaper; international affairs. A.L.S. 5 p.

1863 SEPT. 18 **Siler,** L. F. Franklin. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commending the course of the Observer; sends new subscribers, formerly subscribers of the Standard and Journal. A.L.S. 3 p.

1863 SEPT. 20 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Advises Hale to keep his temper and refrain from quarrels with the Raleigh papers; destruction of Holden's office; Holden weakened by the blow. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 SEPT. 21 **Devereux,** T. P. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Subscriptions to 10 copies of the Observer; financial affairs; "you have Holden by the throat." A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 SEPT. 21 **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Promises to

prepare for publication, a statement of his views on the situation; apprehends the people may elect a delegation in Congress for unconditional peace. A.L.S. 2 p. "Private."

1863 SEPT. 21 **Little,** Geo[rge]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son, Fayetteville. Conduct of the soldiers who destroyed the Standard office; was done in perfect order under command of a major; no altercation with citizens. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 SEPT. 22 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones] and Sons, Fayetteville. To "Dear Sir." Personal affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 SEPT. 22 ————. Map[le] Hill. To "Dear Father." ————. General Hoke here a week; great success at Yadkin; praise of the Observer. Letter practically illegible. A.L. 2 p. Signature illegible.

1863 SEPT. 23 **Carter,** J[ames] M. Columbia [S. C.]. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer; violations of the liberties of the citizens by the United States authorities; arbitrary arrests; special session of the South Carolina Legislature; negro soldiers in Union Army. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]63 SEPT. 24 **Freeman,** E. B. Raleigh, N. C. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Enclosed copy of Chief Justice Pearson's opinion; regrets Judges Battle and Manly failed to meet him. A.L.S. 1 p. "Private."

1863 SEPT. 24 **Strange,** T[homas] W. Camp 2 N. C. Cavalry near Orange C. H., Va. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Cavalry battle near Madison Court House, Va. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]63 SEPT. 25 **Cole,** J. W. Anson County. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer toward the peace movement; cheers the people; people opposed to reconstruction; crops good. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 SEPT. 25 **London,** M[auger]. Wilmington. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Regrets Hale's refusal to run for Congress. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Sept. 25 **McRae,** D[uncan] K. Raleigh. To E[dward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 Sept. 30 **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Sending for publication, a statement of his views on the situation of the State. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Oct. 5 **Ashe,** Tho[mas] S. Lexington. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Has finished his canvass for Congress; will be elected; peace movement; favors overtures to the United States on the basis of independence. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 Oct. 7 **Hale,** E[dward] J[oseph], Jr. Wilkesboro. To his Mother, Fayetteville. General Hoke praises people of Cumberland County for their loyalty; is greatly pleased with General Hoke; deserters returning to their colors. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 Oct. 7 **Holden,** W[illiam] W[oods]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Destruction of his office; his policy toward peace; has evidence of President Davis's desire to suppress the Standard; political course of Judge Ruffin, John M. Morehead, William K. Lane, David S. Reid, John Kerr, Walter L. Steele, "and the like"; has no confidence in Davis. A.L.S. 3 p.

1863 Oct. 8 **H[ale],** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [William Woods Holden, Raleigh]. Reply to Holden's letter of October 7; peace movement; policy of President Davis. A.Df.S. 4 p.

[18]63 Oct. 11 **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Withdrawing his article on the situation of the State. A.L.S. 4 p.

[1863] Oct. 13 **Battle,** R[ichard] H[arrison], Jr. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Inquiring the reason for his failure to publish Governor Graham's article. A.L.S. 1 p. "Private."

1863 Oct. 14 **Pettigrew,** William S[hepard]. Summerville. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville].

Observer's tribute to General J. Johnston Pettigrew. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 OCT. 15 **Battle,** R[ichard] H[arrison], Jr. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Non-appearance of Governor Graham's article; blockade running. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 OCT. 15 **Ashe,** Tho[mas] S. Wadesboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Changed his opinion about overtures; victory not as complete as first supposed; Lincoln negotiates peace. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 OCT. 19 **Battle,** R[ichard] H[arrison], Jr. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Non-appearance of Governor Graham's article; has had bad effect; party hatred in the State. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 OCT. 23 **Smith,** C. D. Franklin. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Commends the "recent course" of the Observer; course of the Raleigh papers condemned. A.L.S. 4 p.

1863 OCT. 26 **Pettigrew,** William S[hepard]. Summerfield. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Pettigrew's "Spain and the Spaniards" and speech against the reopening of the slave trade. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 OCT. 26 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Non-appearance of Governor Graham's article; Fuller's candidacy for Congress; Vance's own attitude toward politics; situation improving; deserters returning to the colors; success of the blockade running; bad news from Western North Carolina. A.L.S. 6 p. "Private."

1863 OCT. 27 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Zebulon Baird Vance. Raleigh]. Non-appearance of Governor Graham's letter; tribute to Graham; Observer's course toward Fuller; its nonpartisan policy since beginning of the war. A.Df.S. 4 p.

1863 NOV. 7 **Powell,** T. F. H[ea]d Qu[arte]rs, 23d N. C. Reg[imen]t. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends course of the Observer;

soldiers cheered by it; fine spirit of the troops; snugly and comfortably situated in winter quarters. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]63 Nov. 12 **Cameron,** P[aul] C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To [Edward Jones Hale and Sons, Fayetteville]. Commends course of the Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Nov. 16 **Munroe,** J. N. Curriesville. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Nov. 19 **Barringer,** D[aniel] M[oreau]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Intention of the Standard to break with the Observer; Holden's hostility to Hale and Vance. A.L.S. 4 p. "Private."

1863 Nov. 25 **Barringer,** D[aniel] M[oreau]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Holden's hostility to Hale and Vance; humiliating situation of the State. A.L.S. 4 p.

1863 Nov. 25 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Judge Pearson's decision in the Austin case; enforcement of the Conscript Law; arrest of deserters; denies having made an "insidious attack" on Judge Pearson. A.L.S. 7 p.

1863 Dec. 1 **Huske,** W. A. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Graham's speech in the Legislature against the peace resolutions; blighted the hopes and aspirations of the peace party. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]63 Dec. 2 **Waddell,** A[lfred] M[oore]. H[ea]d Qu[arter]s 3d N[orth] C[arolina] Cavalry, near Kinston. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Commends Observer's course. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 Dec. 4 [Sheet with signature missing]. Hendersonville. To [Edward Jones Hale and Sons, Fayetteville]. Political parties in North Carolina, [1] the Peace Party, [2] the Conservative and [3] the Original Secessionists; "The Standard is the organ of one, the Observer of another, and perhaps the Wilmington Journal of the other"; candidates and policies of each. First two pages only.

1863 DEC. 5 **Johnson,** Ja[me]s A. Barcleysville. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer; Holden's support of Vance in 1862. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 DEC. 5 **McLean,** J. A. McLeansville. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. The peace movement; election of John A. Gilmer to Congress. A.L.S. 3 p. For this letter see vol. III, p. 367-68. —Filed as of July, 1866.

1863 DEC. 10 **McLean,** J. R. Richmond, Va. To [Edward Jones Hale and Sons, Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 DEC. 10 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Report that he had written a letter to Lincoln "is a lie out of the whole cloth. . . . Denounce it"; "Things are gloomy here in the extreme"; fears civil war in the State. A.L.S. 1 p.

1863 DEC. 11 **McRae,** M. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Peace sentiment at Raleigh. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]63 DEC. 17 **Smith,** W. A. R[andolph?] M[acon?] College [Va.]. To [Edward Jones Hale and Sons, Fayetteville]. Peace Party in the North; the Union Party in the South. A.L.S. 3 p.

1863 DEC. 21 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Disaffection among the Home Guard; peace sentiment; preparations for his Wilkesboro speech. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 DEC. 23 **Hill,** D[aniel] H[arvey]. Charlotte. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale. Fayetteville. History of the "last order" in Lee's Maryland Campaign; unfairness of newspaper criticisms. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 DEC. 30 **Little,** Geo[rge]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Vance's financial necessities; his salary too small to meet his living expenses; plans for relief. A.L.S. 2 p.

1863 DEC. 30 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Discussion of currency and political matters. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]63 DEC. 30 **[Vance,** Zebulon Baird.] Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Peace movement; plans for a peace convention to become the issue in the gubernatorial election of 1864; Vance's position. A.L. 2 p. Signature burned off. "Confidential."

[18]64 JAN. 7 **[Vance,** Zebulon Baird.] Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Judge Pearson's position on the Convention question; George Davis's resignation from the Confederate Senate; discussions as to his successor. A.L. 1 p. Signature burned off.

1864 JAN. 11 **Sinclair,** James. Lumberton. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Denying authorship of letters to Standard signed "Robeson," criticising the Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1864 JAN. 12 **Russell,** Dan[iel] L[indsay], Jr. Fort Campbell. To the Editors of the Observer, Fayetteville. Soldiers disapprove the course of the Observer; the Confederate Administration; denounces the conduct of Major General W. H. C. Whiting. A.L.S. 3 p.

1864 JAN. 15 ———. Richmond. E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville, N. C. The peace commissioners and the results of the conference. A.L. 4 p. Part of letter missing.

1864 JAN. 16 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Daniel Lindsay Russell, Jr., Fort Campbell]. Observer not a supporter of the Confederate Administration; explanation of the Observer's course; conduct of General Whiting. A.Df.S. 4 p.

1864 JAN. 16 **McRae,** D[uncan] K. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. His conference with President Davis; advised the President to suspend the writ of habeas corpus, declare martial law, etc.; wants suggestions for suppressing the Peace Party. A.L.S. 6 p.

1864 JAN. 20 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To D[uncan] K. McRae [Raleigh]. Suspension of habeas corpus, martial law, use of force, etc.; President Davis

ought to consult Governor Vance; views on the North Carolina situation. A.Df.S. 3 p.

1864 JAN. 21 **Barham,** W. K. Louisburg. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Condemns the course of the Standard; commends the course of the Observer. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 JAN. 21 **Williams,** Jo[seph]. Richmond Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends course of the Observer; Chief Justice Pearson favors a Convention. A.L.S. 1 p. "Private."

1864 JAN. 22 **French,** R. S. [?]. Lumberton. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Governor Graham's attitude toward peace convention. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 JAN. 22 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Suspension of habeas corpus; martial law, etc.; overthrow of the ballot in Kentucky. A.L.S. 1 p. "Private."

1864 JAN. 23 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [William Alexander] Graham [Hillsboro]. Sending him a copy of the letter of R. S. French, of Jan. 22; regrets Graham's refusal of the Confederate senatorship; "We are on the verge of ruin." A.Df.S. 1 p.

1864 JAN. 28 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Enclosing an article on the right of the Governor to appoint a Confederate States Senator without the concurrence of the Council of State; his election as Governor in 1834; history of his relations with his Council of State; never convened the Council; only administration under which no State Council was called. A.L.S. 2 p.

Enclosure:

N. D. [Swain, David Lowrie.] Apointment of Edwin G. Reade to the Confederate Senate; power of the Governor to appoint a Confederate Senator without the concurrence of the Council of State. A.D. 2 p.

1864 Jan. 28 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Appointment of Edwin G. Reade to the Confederate Senate; has on hand plenty of clothing for the North Carolina troops; Holden alarmed. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 Jan. 29 **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Estimate of the "original Secessionists" as a class; his refusal to accept the Confederate Senatorship; appointment of Reade; the Convention question. A.L.S. 5 p.

1864 Feb. 4 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Graham's political influence; without him the Legislature "is a catfish without a head"; sale of the State Journal; his break with Holden: Johnston County Resolutions. A.L.S. 2 p. "Private."

1864 Feb. 4 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Judge French's decision "gives me a complete triumph over Pearson"; Reade's speech in the Confederate Senate; blockade running. A.L.S. 2 p. "Private."

1864 Feb. 5 **H[ale],** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [William Alexander Graham, Hillsboro]. Graham's refusal of the Confederate Senatorship; Reade's speech in the Senate; encouragement to disloyalty; Convention question; efforts to beat Vance. A.Df.S. 2 p.

1864 Feb. 6 **Little,** Geo[rge]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Reade's speech presenting the resolution of thanks to the North Carolina Brigade for reënlisting; vindication of Governor Vance. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 Feb. 8 **[Hale,** Edward Jones.] Fayetteville. To Z[ebulon Baird Vance, Raleigh]. Political parties in North Carolina, "your party," a Holden party, and a Democratic party; their policies; effect of Reade's appointment of Democrats. A.Df. 3 p. Signature burned off.

1864 FEB. 8 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To Geo[rge] Little [Raleigh]. Refusal to publish Senator Reade's speech to the North Carolina Brigade; severe criticism of his speech in the Senate. A.Df.S. 2 p.

[18]64 FEB. 11 **[Barringer,** Victor Clay.] Concord. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Reaction against the Convention program; danger of a counter-reaction; Reade's speech an encouragement to the Peace Party. A.L.S. 2 p. Signature burned off.

1864 FEB. 11 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Reade's speech in the Confederate Senate; his policy for the coming gubernatorial campaign; outlook encouraging; blockade running. A.L.S. 6 p. "Private."

1864 FEB. 28 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Trip to western North Carolina; enormous crowds heard him; "the convention is dead, dead, dead"; Wilkesboro speech; Pearson's decision. A.L.S. 2 p. "Private."

1864 MARCH 6 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Wilkesboro speech; plans for his canvass of the state; Holden's record; he was "the daddy of secession" in North Carolina," etc. A.L.S. 3 p.

[1864] MARCH 20 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Political outlook hopeful; Holden discouraged; need of an administration organ at Raleigh; Pearson's change of front. A.L.S. 4 p.

1864 MARCH 30 **Hill,** D[aniel] H[arvey]. Charleston, S. C. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. His treatment by President Davis; is ignorant of the cause; request for Court of Inquiry refused. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 APRIL 13 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Vance-Holden campaign. A.L.S. 3 p.

1864 APRIL 18 **Barringer,** Victor C[lay]. Concord. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville, N. C. Political issues; Vance and Holden. A.L.S. 4 p.

1864 APRIL 26 **McRae,** Duncan K. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Vance-Holden. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 MAY 2 **Barringer,** V[ictor] C[lay]. Concord. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Vance-Holden campaign. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]64 MAY 14 **Mallett,** Peter. Raleigh. To Edward Jones Hale [Fayetteville]. Urges Hale not to suspend the Observer. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 MAY 18 **[Little,** George.] Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons, Fayetteville. Candidates on the "Vance" ticket in Cumberland and Harnett counties; Vance candidates in Wake. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 MAY 18 **[Little?],** Geo[rge]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons, Fayetteville, N. C. Political affairs in Harnett and Cumberland counties. A.L. 2 p. Surname of signature burned off.

1864 MAY 19 **[Vance,** Zebulon Baird.] Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Vance-Holden campaign. A.L. 1 p. Signature burned off.

1864 MAY 25 **McCormick,** J. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] and Peter M. Hale. [Fayetteville.] History of the resolutions of the Legislature endorsing Vance's administration. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 JUNE 8 **Ellis,** J. W. Whiteville. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commending the course of the Observer. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 JUNE 9 **Hedrick,** B[enjamin] S. Washington, D. C. To [Mrs. Eliza J. Thompson, Chapel Hill]. Sending list of 160 names of North Carolina soldiers buried at Gettysburg. A.L.S. 1 p.

1864 JUNE 23 **Little,** Geo[rge]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Vance-Holden campaign. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 JUNE 23 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. The currency question. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 JUNE 30 **Holmes,** R. C. Clinton. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends course of the Observer; Vance-Holden campaign; "If the Yankees could be successful in our State, Holden would joyfully accept the appointment of provisional governor." A.L.S. 3 p.

1864 JULY 1 **Cowan,** Rob[er]t H. Springfield. To Edward J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Commends the course of the Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]64 AUG. 8 **[Graham],** W[illiam] A. Hillsboro. To [Edward Jones] Hale, Fayetteville. Renew subscription to Observer; suspension of writ of Habeas Corpus; political questions and Holden. A.L.S. 8 p. Signature faded out and part of letter faded.

[18]64 AUG. 12 **Hyman,** John D. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Plans to relieve Governor Vance's financial embarrassments. A.L.S. 3 p. Enclosed in E. J. Hale's handwriting: "Raised and sent $7,850."

1864 AUG. 12 **[Hill,** Daniel Harvey]. Davidson College. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Unfair treatment by the President; the cause; Davis "never forgets or forgives." A.L. 2 p. Signature burned off.

1864 AUG. 16 **[Ruffin,** Thomas.] Alamance. To [Edward Jones Hale and Sons, Fayetteville]. Commends course of the Observer; Vance's reëlection. A.L.S. 2 p. Signature burned off.

1864 AUG. 17 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones Hale] [Fayetteville]. Defects in mail service; salaries of University professors; high cost of living; Lincoln's refusal to treat for peace compared with Great Britain's attitude toward the American colonies during the Revolution. A.L.S. 6 p.

[1864] Aug. 19 **Pearson,** R[ichmond] M[umford]. Richmond Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale and Sons, Fayetteville]. Ordering his subscription to the Observer discontinued. A.L.S. 1 p. On back of the letter: 1864, Aug. 25. Hale, E[dward] J[ones] and Sons [Fayetteville]. To R[ichmond[M[umford] Pearson [Richmond Hill]. Reply to the above. A.Df.S. 1 p.

[18]64 Aug. 29 **Cameron,** P[aul] C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Commends course of the Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

1864 Sept. 14 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Suggests publication of list of North Carolina soldiers who died in Federal hospitals from wounds received at Gettysburg; list sent by B. S. Hedrick to Mrs. Eliza J. Thompson. A.L.S. 2 p.

1864 Sept. 20 **Freeman,** E. B. Raleigh. To Edward J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville, N. C.]. Personal matters. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1864] Oct. 11 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Desperate straits of Lee's army; Council refuses to recommend special session of Legislature to authorize the Governor to send the Home Guard to Lee's aid; conference of governors at Augusta, Ga. A.L.S. 3 p. "Private."

1864 Oct. 13 ———. Stony Creek? To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Appreciation of mention of Brigade; ambition for the Brigade; Knights in high state of efficiency. A.L. 2 p. Signature burned.

1864 Oct. 15 [Hale, Edward Jones. Fayetteville, N. C.] To [Zebulon Baird Vance. Raleigh, N. C.]. Military and legislative affairs; course of the Observer. A.L. 4 p.

1864 Dec. 10 **Shepherd,** I. G. Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale & Sons [Fayetteville]. Election and political matters. A.L.S. 3 p.

1865 JAN. 30 **[Stanback?],** P. W. Home. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Personal matters. A.L. 4 p. Signature illegible.

1865 FEB. 24 **Little,** B. F. Little's Mill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale & Sons [Fayetteville, N. C.]. International affairs in relation to the South; request an editorial on the subject. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]66 MAY 28 **Cameron,** P[aul] Carrington]. Hillsboro. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Suspension of the Observer. A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 MAY 28 **Lane,** James N. Concord. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. His plans for the future; Hale's removal from North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 JUNE 5 **Ruffin,** Thomas. Hillsborough. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Hale's removal from North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 JUNE 8 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To Tho[ma]s Ruffin [Hillsboro]. His removal from North Carolina. A.Df.S. 1 p.

1866 JUNE 14 **Phillips,** Charles. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. University affairs in regard to its future. A.L.S. 6 p.

1866 JUNE 20 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Church affairs; political parties; historic discussion. A.L.S. 8 p. Letter is faded and is almost illegible.

[18]66 JUNE 22 **Barnes,** A. S. New York. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. A friendly personal letter. A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 JUNE 23 **Phillips,** Charles. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. University affairs; books of Yankeedom taught in the South; need for southern books. A.L.S. 6 p. Letter almost faded.

1866 JUNE 23 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [David Lowrie Swain, Chapel Hill]. Charges against General Atkins; conduct of General Sherman and other Federal army officers. A.Df.S. 3 p.

1866 JUNE 28 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. University polit-

ical and friendly affairs. A.L.S. 8 p. Letter is faded and much is illegible.

1866 July 2 **Barnes,** A. S. New York. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Friendly personal letter. A.L.S. 1 p.

1866 July 3 **Haigh,** Charles T. New York. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville, N. C. Business affairs; condition of Devereux; good wishes for him in new locality. A.L.S. 2 p.

1866 July 22 **Barnes,** A. S. & Co. New York. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale & Sons [Fayetteville, N. C.]. Business affairs in relation to school supplies. A.L.S. 3 p.

[1866? July 19] **Spencer,** Cornelia P. [Chapel Hill.] To E[dward Jones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Pertaining to publication of history book; other books discussed. A.L.S. 4 p. Letter is faded and much is illegible.

N. D. **Barnes,** A. S. [New York.] To E[dward] J[ones] Hale & Sons [Fayetteville, N. C.]. Statement of account for books. A.Statement 2 p.

N. D. **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones] and Sons. [Fayetteville.] To —. Provisions of the "Ememption Bill" relative to editors and printers. A.Df.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Davis,** Geo[rge]. [Richmond, Va.] To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Enforcement of Conscript Law; every exertion necessary to insure success of the South. A.L.S. 4 p. First pages missing.

N. D. **Statement of a case in court,** Cornelius vs. Glenn, pertaining to mill dam across the Yadkin River. C. 4 p.

June 7 **McRae,** D[uncan] K. Raleigh. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Injustice of the Richmond papers to the North Carolina troops; critical situation of the Confederacy. A.L.S. 6 p.

N. D. **Leitch,** Giles. To [Edward Jones Hale and Sons, Fayetteville]. The McRae-Ellis gubernatorial campaign. A.L.S. 2 p. "Private."

Oct. 20 [**Vance,** Zebulon Baird.] Raleigh. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Thanking them for a generous contribution to the soldiers; also for "the very fair terms" on which the Fayette-

ville mills agree to sell cotton goods to the State. A.L. 2 p. Signature burned off.

JULY 7 ———. Fayetteville. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Son [Fayetteville]. Sending basket of apples; discussion of farmers. A.L. Signature burned; nearly half of letter is illegible.

N. D. **Fowle,** Dan[ie]l G. [Raleigh.] To [Edward Jones Hale and Sons, Fayetteville]. Politics. A.L.S. 1 p. "Private."

N. D. **Young,** John A. Charlotte. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale and Sons [Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer; critical situation of the Confederacy; Graham's position in the Senate. A.L.S. 2 p.

NOV. 29 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale & Sons [Fayetteville]. Sending a private letter from his brother. A.L.S. 1 p.

DEC. 17 [Signature burned off]. Montgomery County. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Death of E[dmund] Deberry. A.L. 1 p.

JUNE **Spencer,** Cornelia P. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Writing last chapter; Stoneman's raid; discussion of books. A.L.S. 4 p. Letter faded, and almost illegible.

NOV. 3 **Pearson,** R[ichmond] M[umford]. Richmond Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Refusing to buy Fayetteville or Cumberland County bonds. A.L.S. 1 p.

NOV. 23 **Carter,** James M. Columbia, S. C. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Meeting of the South Carolina Legislature; "hue and cry" against banks. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1858? JULY 10?] **Hawks,** Francis L. New York. To]Edward Jones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Soon ready to go to press with book; lectures on Historical Society, and Mount Vernon. A.L.S. 3 p.

[Date burned off] **Holmes,** R. C. Clinton. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer toward the peace movement; denounces the peace advocates. A.L.S. 2 p.

[Date burned off] **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Severely criticising the Confederate Administration; its "favoritism," "proscription," and "imbecility in office." A.L.S. 2 p.

[1857?] Sept. 18 **Proctor?,** Dan[ie]l W. Boston, Mass. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale & Sons, Fayetteville, N. C. Acceptance of position as agent. A.L.S. 2 p.

Feb. 29 **Carter,** James M. Columbia, S. C. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Commends the course of the Observer. A.L.S. 1 p.

July 20 **Carter,** James M. Newton [?]. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Personal affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

Nov. 24 **Carter,** James M. Columbia, S. C. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Advising him not to leave Fayetteville; financial affairs; women's work for the soldiers. A.L.S. 4 p.

[1856?] March 3 **Devereux,** T. P. To [Edward Jones Hale & Sons, Fayetteville, N. C.]. Discussion of taxation. A.L.S. 2 p.

Oct. 9 **Carter,** James M. Columbia, [S. C.]. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. High prices and depreciation of Confederate currency; situation at Charleston; popularity of Fayetteville Observer among the soldiers. A.L.S. 4 p.

April 8 **Nash,** F[rederick]. Hillsboro. To [Edward Jones Hale, Fayetteville]. Thanking him for a volume of Supreme Court Reports. A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Saunders,** W[illiam] L[awrence]. To E[dward] J[ones] Hale, Fayetteville. Denouncing Holden, the Standard and the peace movement; indignation of the soldiers against Holden; commends the course of the Observer. A.L.S. First part of this letter is missing.

N. D. **Ware,** John P. Dialectic Hall [Chapel Hill]. To Edward J[ones] Hale [Fayetteville]. Tendering the Dialectic Society's thanks for a copy of Hawks's "History of North Carolina." A.L.S. 1 p.

Note. There is a calendar on page 308 of one manuscript that has been taken out of this collection. There is a note of explanation on page 306.

THE SPENCER PAPERS—1859-1903

[18]59 MAY 9 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To Mrs. Spencer. Edward Everett's visit to the University. A.L.S. 9 p.

[1864] **[Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer.]** To the Ladies of Chapel Hill. An appeal to secure socks, gloves and comforts for soldiers at Richmond; list of those contributing. A.D. 3 p. Clipping from paper posted on appeal.

1865 MARCH 22 **Mallett,** Cha[rles] P. To ————. Extract from a statement by Charles P. Mallett of the outrages committed by Sherman's army at Fayetteville and vicinity. Copied in handwriting of E. J. Hale. 2 p.

1866 FEB. 13 **[Deems,** Charles Force.] N[ew] Y[ork]. To [Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer]. "The Last Ninety Days of the War." A.L. 2 p. Last part of letter missing.

1866 MARCH 10 **[Spencer],** Cornelia [Phillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Miss Eliza North]. How North Carolina was dragged into the "rebellion"; North Carolina's devotion to the Confederacy whose government she "did not love and had very little cause to respect"; character of the war; South's acceptance of the results in good faith; newspapers keeping the sections hostile to each other; South's desire for peace; treatment of the negro. A.L.S. 6 p.

1866 APRIL 9 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Mrs. Spencer's "Last Ninety Days of the War"; authorized outrages of Sherman's "bummers"; Hale's plans for establishing a publishing house in New York; statesmenship of Vance and Graham; northern books on the Civil War. A.L.S. 7 p.

[1868?] APRIL 19 **S[wain?],** Ellen. [Asheville?] To [Mrs. Spencer.] Account of Stoneman's Raid. A.L.S. 4 p.

1866 APRIL 21 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. Fayetteville. To Mrs. Spencer. Dissenting from certain views expressed in "The

*This collection of letters of Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer was presented to the North Carolina Historical Commission by her daughter, Mrs. Charles Lee Love, of Cambridge, Mass.

Last Ninety Days of the War''; the people of North Carolina desired peace but not reunion; Holden's position reflected the popular view. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]66 July 6 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. New York. To Mrs. Spencer. ''The Last Ninety Days of the War.'' A.L.S. 1 p.

1867 Jan. 1 **Stewart,** J[onathan] L[aFayette]. Clinton. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Devastation wrought by Sherman's army at Clinton; conduct of General Atkins. A.L.S. 7 p.

[18]67 March 20 **Vance,** Zebulon B[aird]. Charlotte. To D[avid] L[owrie] Swain. Concerning letter and interview with the President [Andrew Johnson] for Vance's pardon. A.L.S. 2 p.

1867 April 24 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Personal and family matters. A.L.S. 8 p.

1868 May 17 **Burgwyn,** W[illiam] H[yslop] S[umner]. Cambridge, Mass. To Mrs. Spencer. President Pool's administration of the University of North Carolina. A.L.S. 8 p.

[18]68 Aug. 19 **Burgwyn,** W[illiam] H[yslop] S[umner]. Boston, Mass. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Chances of Democratic success in the national election. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]68 Aug. 20 **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. Raleigh. To [David Lowrie Swain]. His favorable impression of the new Code of North Carolina. A.L.S. 8 p.

1868 Aug. 28 **Phillips,** Sam[ue]l F[ield]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Character of Governor Swain. A.L.S. 3 p.

1868 Aug. 31 **Deems,** Charles F[orce]. New York. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Death of Swain. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]68 Sept. 23 **Burgwyn,** W[illiam] H[yslop] S[umner]. Cambridge, Mass. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Harvard Law School; amusing experience with a negro student. A.L.S. 6 p.

[18]68 Dec. 9 **Burgwyn,** W[illiam] H[yslop] S[umner]. Cambridge, Mass. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Boston society; pretty women; cordiality and hospitality of the Boston people; their wealth; General Grant. A.L.S. 6 p.

1869 JAN. 13 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To Mrs. Spencer. Glad she is not going to Alabama; "we should not desert North Carolina in the day of her humiliation"; "Oh! how I sorrow . . . for the University"; his family life. A.L.S. 7 p.

1869 FEB. 27 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Hopes she will not judge his true character "by the rough and unpolished ways which I so early affected as a stepping stone to popularity among a rude mountain people"; list of books and magazines that he enjoys. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]69 MARCH 6 **Spencer,** C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain]. [Raleigh.] Distressing conditions at Chapel Hill; the new faculty of the University. A.L.S. 8 p.

1869 MARCH 26 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Thanking her for certain books. A.L.S. 3 p.

1869 APRIL 9 **Hubbard,** F[ordyce] M[itchell]. Hyde Park, N. Y. To Mrs. Spencer. Conditions at the University of North Carolina; denunciation of President Pool. A.L.S. 4 p.

1869 APRIL 22 **Harris,** Will[iam] S[hakespeare]. Cabarrus Co[unty]. To Alexander McIver. Charles Wilson Harris "and his connection with the early educational interests of North Carolina." A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]69 APRIL 23 **Spencer,** Cornelia P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain] [Raleigh]. Distressing conditions at the University; the faculty. A.L.S. 8 p.

1869 MAY 2 **Turner,** Josiah, Jr. Hillsboro. To Mrs. Spencer. Mrs. Spencer's "University Sketches" in the Sentinel; the "idiotic faculty" of the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]69 JUNE 22 **Spencer,** C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain] [Raleigh]. Conditions at the University; Commencement a farce. A.L.S. 6 p.

[18]69 JUNE 26 **Spencer,** C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain] [Raleigh]. Wishes to write a true account of Ella Swain's wedding; "you know that there are people in N[orth] C[arolina] yet who believe Ellie was married in finery that Gen.

Atkins had taken from N[orth] C[arolina] ladies." A.L.S. 4 p.

1869 Aug. 11 **Spencer,** Cornelia P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain] [Raleigh]. Recollections of Governor Swain; conditions at the University. A.L.S. 7 p.

1869 Oct. 4 **S[pencer],** Cornelia P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain] [Raleigh]. Conditions at the University; "hard to be a Christian in Chapel Hill these days"; one student in the University. A.L.S. 8 p.

1869 Dec. 20 **Spencer,** C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain] [Raleigh]. Governor Swain's character and ability; gloomy Christmas approaching at Chapel Hill; United States troops quartered in the University. A.L.S. 4 p.

1870 Jan. 12 **Spencer,** C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain] [Raleigh]. Conditions at the University. A.L.S. 3 p.

1870 Feb. 19 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Spencer]. End of "Radicalism" in North Carolina in sight; "the next Legislature will represent the true people of N. C." A.L.S. 2 p.

1870 March 18 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird] . Charlotte, N. C. To [Cornelia Phillips] Spencer. Statement as to article for publication; Mrs. Vance's health. A.L.S. 1 p.

1870 March 21 **Mickle,** A[ndrew]. To Mrs. Spencer. Public school conditions in North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]70 March 27 **Spencer,** Cornelia P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain] [Raleigh]. Conditions at the University; President Pool's administration on verge of collapse. A.L.S. 8 p.

1870 March 31 **Battle,** R[ichard] H[arrison]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Reconstruction administration of the University; "I take great interest in the downfall of the present regime." A.L.S. 3 p.

1870 April 1 **Kerr,** W[ashington] C[aruthers]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Failure of county commissioners to open the public schools; ought to be prosecuted;

money available; political prejudices. A.L.S. 6 p.

1870 APRIL 11 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Personal affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1870 APRIL 13 **Hubbard,** F[ordyce] M[itchell]. Manlius, N. Y. To Mrs. Spencer. The scholarship of Charles Phillips; conditions at the University of North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

1870 AUG. 9 **[Battle],** Kemp [Plummer]. Raleigh. To Mrs. Spencer. Laments Samuel Field Phillips's affiliation with the Republican Party. A.L.S. 2 p.

1870 SEPT. 13 **Turner,** Josiah, Jr. Sentinel Office. [Raleigh.] To [Mrs. Spencer]. Thanking her for her "very kind letter written whilst I was in prison." A.L.S. 3 p.

1870 SEPT. 29 **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To Mrs. Spencer. Reopening of the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1870 DEC. 3 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Spencer]. His election to the United States Senate. A.L.S. 1 p.

1870 DEC. 8 **Lossing,** Benson J. The Ridge, Dover, N. Y. To Mrs. Spencer. History of United States for schools and efforts to "soften" certain words with reference to South. A.L.S. 4 p.

1870 DEC. 29 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To Mrs. Spencer. His fight for his seat in the United States Senate. A.L.S. 2 p.

1870 DEC. 31 **Spencer,** C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain] [Raleigh]. Conditions at the University. A.L.S. 4 p.

1871 JAN. 5 **Vance,** H. N. E. Charlotte [N. C.]. To Mrs. Spencer. Statements as to husband; her health mentioned. A.L.S. 3 p.

1871 JAN. 10 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Washington, D. C. To Mrs. Spencer. Statement as to Wood's letter; conditions at Washington. A.L.S. 2 p.

1871 JAN. 23 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. New York. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Northern histories of the United States should

not be tolerated in the South; Alexander H. Stephen's projected school history; his "War between the States"; "The Last Ninety Days of the War"; Vance's chances of admission to the United States Senate. A.L.S. 4 p.

1871 Jan. 28 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Chances of getting his seat in the Senate. L.S. 1 p.

1871 March 24 **Lossing,** Benson J. The Ridge, Dover, N. Y. To Mrs. Spencer. Request for her History of United States for schools with proper modification. A.L.S. 2 p.

1871 May 9 **Lossing,** Benson J[ohn]. The Ridge, Dover, N. Y. To Mrs. Spencer. His desire to have his books "truthful and fair"; "I cannot consent to pander to the prejudices of anybody, North or South . . ." A.L.S. 2 p.

1871 Aug. 22 **S[pencer],** Cornelia [Phillips]. Chapel Hill. To Mrs. Swain [Raleigh]. Conditions at the University; Dr. Burke Haywood's visit to the University. A.L.S. 8 p.

1871 Oct. 23 **Kerr,** W[ashington] C[aruthers]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Difficulties of the Geological Survey; want of popular interest and sympathy. A.L.S. 6 p.

1871 Oct. 28 **Graham,** W[illiam] A. Hillsboro [N. C.]. To Mrs. Spencer. Conditions of the University and Board of Trustees. A.L.S. 7 p.

[18]71 Nov. 4 **B[attle],** K[emp] P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. "Curiosities of Rail Roading in N[orth] C[arolina]"; exasperating instances of railroad service at Tarboro. A.L.S. 8 p.

1871 Dec. 21 **Spencer,** C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain] [Freeport, Ill.?]. Destruction of University buildings and libraries; "gangs of negroes spend the nights in the old South B[uilding] rioting, and shouting,—drinking." A.L.S. 8 p.

1872 MAY 11 **Clark,** Henry T. Hilma, near Tarboro, N. C. To Mrs. Spencer. Conditions of University in past days; asks for old catalogues. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]72 MAY 16 **Burgwyn,** W[illiam] H[yslop] S[umner]. Baltimore [Md.]. To [Mrs. Spencer] North Carolina. Recalling the old days at Chapel Hill; his faith that the University will be revived; his faith in the people of the state; his friends in North Carolina. A.L.S. 6 p.

1872 JULY 10 **Hill,** H. G. Fayetteville, N. C. To Mrs. Spencer. Statement concerning the conditions of the No[rth] Ca[rolina] Presbyterian. A.L.S. 4 p.

1872 AUG. 21 **S[pencer],** Cornelia [Phillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain] [Freeport, Ill.]. Success of the Conservative Party; hopes for revival of the University. A.L.S. 8 p.

[18]73 FEB. 7 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Reopening of the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1873 MAY 19 **Draper,** Lyman C[opeland]. Madison, Wis. To Mrs. Spencer. His search for copies of the North Carolina University Magazines, and for data on General Thomas Sumter. A.L.S. 12 p.

1873 JUNE 13 **Draper,** L[yman] C[opeland]. Madison, Wis. To Mrs. Spencer. His search for copies of North Carolina University Magazine and for data on General Sumter. A.L.S. 6 p.

1873 SEPT. 8 **Kerr,** W[ashington] C[aruthers]. Vienna, Austria. To Mrs. Spencer. The Vienna Exposition; failure of the United States to make exhibits; people of the world surprised; "There is not even a special map of any State, except mine of N. C." A.L.S. 8 p.

1874 FEB. 7 **Draper,** Lyman C[opeland]. Madison, Wis. To Mrs. Spencer. His search for copies of North Carolina University Magazine. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]74 FEB. 20 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Chapel Hill. To Charles Phillips. Affairs of the University. A.L.S. 4 p.

1874 APRIL 1 **Hubbard,** F[ordyce] M[itchell]. Manlius, N. Y. To [Charles Phillips]. Apathy in the North toward political conditions. A.L.S. 8 p.

1874 Sept. 17 **Bingham,** R[obert]. Mebaneville. To [Mrs. Spencer]. "Middlemarch is a wicked book. . . . I wish you would give her [George Elliot] a 'going over.'" A.L.S.

[18]74 Sept. 26 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Declining invitation to speak at Chapel Hill; "I am so out of heart about the University . . . that it would be inconceivably painful to me to visit the Hill on a 'public occasion.'" A.L.S. 2 p.

[1874?] Sept. 28 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Spencer]. His "Sketches of Western North Carolina"; the indifference of the people of North Carolina to their history. A.L.S. 3 p.

[1874?] Dec. 1 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Spencer]. His "Sketches of Western North Carolina." A.L.S. 2 p.

1875 March 8 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. "University bill" comes up in the Legislature tomorrow. "Private." A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]75 March 22 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Hard work getting the University bill through the Legislature. A.L.S. 2 p.

1875 March 25 **Smith,** W[illiam] N[athan] H[arrell]. Raleigh. To Mrs. Spencer. Home for aged and destitute women. A.L.S. 1 p.

1875 March 25 **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Reopening of the University. A.L.S. 1 p.

1875 March 29 **Kerr,** W[ashington] C[aruthers]. Raleigh. To Mrs. Spencer. Legislature an ignorant "mob"; its extravagance; passage of bill to revive the University; "Mr. [Kemp P.] Battle did it." A.L.S. 10 p.

1875 March **Spencer,** C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. An appeal for subscriptions for the Old Woman's Home. Printed Circular. 1 p.

1875 April 2 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Reopening of the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]75 APRIL 12 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Reopening of the University; "And you danced too! No wonder. Even John Knox and Balfour of Burley would pardon such a spree." A.L.S. 2 p.

1875 APRIL 24 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Death of Dr. McKee. A.L.S. 5 p.

1875 MAY 6 **Kerr,** W[ashington] C[aruthers]. Raleigh. To Mrs. Spencer. Reopening of the University; revival of the North Carolina Historical Society. A.L.S. 2 p.

1875 MAY 7 **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Organization of the Historical Society of North Carolina; recovery of the MSS. collected by Governor Swain. A.L.S. 2 p.

1875 MAY 7 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Reopening of the University; plans for raising endowment. A.L.S. 5 p.

1875 MAY 13 **Spencer,** C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain]. [Freeport, Ill.] Restitution to the North Carolina Historical Society of the MSS. collected by Governor Swain, etc. A.L.S. 6 p.

[18]75 MAY 14 **P[hillips],** C[harles]. Dav[idson] Coll[ege]. To [Mrs. Spencer]. His "infidelity" concerning the Mecklenburg Declaration of May 20th; "this mystery, this myth, this humbug." A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]75 MAY 20 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Endowment for the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1875 JUNE 7 **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Recovery of the MSS. collected by Governor Swain for the North Carolina Historical Society. A.L.S. 2 p.

1875 JUNE 23 **Battle,** Will[iam] H[orn]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. The new faculty of the University. A.L.S. 4 p.

1875 JULY 1 **Graham,** W[illiam] A[lexander]. Hillsboro. To [Mrs. Spencer]. The Peabody Education Fund. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]75 AUG. 23 **Spencer,** Cornelia P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To Mrs. Swain, Freeport, Ill. Death and burial of Gov-

ernor Graham; reopening of the University. A.L.S. 8 p.

[1875] Sept. 2 **Swain,** E[llen] H. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Refusal to surrender the historical MSS. collected by Governor Swain for the North Carolina Historical Society. A.L.S. 3 p.

[1875 Sept. 12] **Cameron,** Paul C[arrington]. [Hillsboro.] To [Mrs. Spencer]. Reopening of the University. A.L.S. 3 p.

1875 Oct. 15 **Spencer,** C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain] [Freeport, Ill.]. Reopening of the University. A.L.S. 8 p.

[18]75 Nov. 6 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. University endowment. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]75 Nov. 11 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. University endowment; refusal of prominent trustees to help in raising it; Mrs. Spencer must take the lead. A.L.S. 6 p.

[18]75 Nov. 12 **Battle,** K[emp] P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Charles Phillips]. University endowment. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]75 Dec. 1 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. University endowment. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]76 Jan. 21 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To Mrs. Spencer. University endowment. A.L.S. 2 p.

1876 Jan. 22 **Bingham,** R[obert]. Mebaneville. To [Mrs. Spencer]. General apathy in North Carolina toward education; degeneracy of American literature; education of women; women's fashions. A.L.S. 6 p.

1876 March 16 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Personal affairs. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]76 March 21 **B[attle],** K[emp] P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Expulsion of certain students from the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1876 March 24 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. New York. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Dr. William Hooper's scholarship. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]76 April 3 **Spencer,** C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Ella Swain Atkins] [Freeport, Ill.]. Asking for contribution toward a State Flag for the

Centennial Exposition at Philadelphia; refusal of certain ladies to help in "what they are pleased to call 'The Yankee Centennial.'" A.L.S. 4 p.

1876 JUNE 5 **Spencer,** C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Ella Swain Atkins] [Freeport, Ill.]. Prejudice against the Centennial Exposition at Philadelphia; refusal of people to contribute toward the "Yankee Centennial"; commencement at University; Vance's refusal to deliver an eulogy on Governor Swain. A.L.S. 8 p.

[18]76 JUNE 9 **B[attle],** K[emp] P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Historical Society of North Carolina; McGehee's Oration on William A. Graham; his attack on Vance; Josiah Turner to run as Independent for governor. A.L.S. 6 p.

[18]76 JUNE 15 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. His election as President of the University; hesitancy to accept; qualifications, difficulties; McGehee's criticism of Vance. A.L.S. 4 p.

1876 NOV. 27 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Campaign against Settle for governor; Tilden's chances for the Presidency; troops to be used to force seating of Hayes. A.L.S. 5 p.

[1876] **Mrs. Spencer,** Chapel Hill. To "Ladies." An appeal for scientific apparatus for the University. F.L. 2 p.

1877 MAY 7 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. His "great desire to do something for the benefit of the State Library which I find plundered, abused and neglected"; asks Mrs. Spencer's advice. A.L.S. 2 p.

1877 MAY 21 **Draper,** Lyman C[opeland]. Madison, Wis. To Mrs. Spencer. Management and support of historical societies; determination to retire as secretary of the Wisconsin Historical Society. A.L.S. 4 p.

1877 JULY 6 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To Mrs. Spencer. Asking advice about buying books for the State Library. L.S. 2 p.

[18]77 July 13 **Spencer,** Cornelia P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain] [Freeport, Ill.]. Vance's eulogy on Governor Swain; "it was nobly done." A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]77 Nov. 17 **Cameron,** Paul C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To [Mrs. Spencer]. University affairs. A.L.S. 4 p.

1878 Sept. 1 **Saunders,** W[illiam] L[awrence]. Raleigh. To Mrs. Spencer. Resolutions of the University Trustees thanking her for her services to the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1878] Oct. 21 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Charlotte. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Death of his mother; her character and influence on her children. A.L.S. 6 p.

1878 Nov. 10 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Death of his wife. A.L.S. 4 p.

1878 Dec. 10 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Death of his wife. A.L.S. 4 p.

1879 Jan. 25 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Raleigh. To Mrs. Spencer. His election to the United States Senate. A.L.S. 2 p.

1879 March 18 **Spencer,** C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain]. [Raleigh.] Death of Judge William H. Battle. A.L.S. 4 p.

1879 May 8 **Cameron,** Paul C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To [Mrs. Spencer]. University commencement. A.L.S. 4 p.

1880 May 6 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Washington, D. C. To [Mrs. Spencer]. His love for the University; announcing his engagement to be married. A.L.S. 4 p.

1880 July 20 **Pearson,** W[illiam] S[impson]. Morganton. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Is disgusted with politics; political conditions. A.L.S. 4 p.

1880 Sept. 21 **Hale,** E[dward] J[ones]. New York. To [Mrs. Spencer]. His journalistic career at an end. A.L.S. 2 p.

1880 Oct. 2 **Taylor,** Hannis. Mobile, Ala. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Anecdote of Judah P. Benjamin; character of the Roman Catholic Church. A.L.S. 3 p.

1881 JAN. 4 **Polk,** Horace M[oore]. Bolivar. To Mrs. Spencer. Statement as to information of Polk family; youthful remembrances. A.L.S. 4 p.

1881 AUG. 29 **Turner,** Josiah. Durham. To [Mrs. Spencer]. His determination to be an independent candidate for Congress. A.L.S. 4 p.

1881 OCT. 23 **Vance,** Z[ebulon] B[aird]. Metropolitan Hotel [Washington, D. C.] To [Mrs. Spencer]. Personal affairs. A.L.S. 2 p.

1883 AUG. 6 **Steele,** Walter L. Rockingham, N. C. To Mrs. Spencer. Relative to erection of monument to D. L. Swain. A.L.S. 2 p.

1883 AUG. 7 **Davis,** Ja[me]s J. Louisburg. To Mrs. Spencer. Relative to erection of monument to Gov. Swain; willingness to help. A.L.S. 3 p.

1883 AUG. 15 **Burgwyn,** W[illia]m H. S. Henderson, N. C. To Mrs. [Spencer]. Relative to erection of monument to Gov. Swain. A.L.S. 3 p.

1883 AUG. 16 **Carr,** Julian S[hakespeare]. Durham, N. C. To Mrs. Spencer. Relative to erection of memorial to Gov. Swain; pledges $250 for it. L.S. 3 p. Letter was dictated.

[18]84 JAN. 28 **Cameron,** Paul C[arrington]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Memorial Hall at the University. A.L.S. 4 p.

1885 JUNE 5 **McIver,** Alex[ander]. [Raleigh.] To [Mrs. Spencer]. Impressions of the University; Memorial Hall; religious element in the college; Dr. F. M. Hubbard; Mrs. Spencer's influence on the students. A.L.S. 4 p.

1885 AUG. 18 **Araul,** James. Gertrude, California. To Mrs. Spencer. Pledge $100 on Swain Memorial. A.L.S. 1 p.

1886 JAN. 28 **[Phillips],** Sam[uel] [Field]. Washington, D. C. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Account of a trip to Wilmington. A.L.S. 8 p.

1886 MAY 13 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Requesting her to write a Commencement Ode for Senior Class. A.L.S. 2 p.

1886 Nov. 15 **Cameron,** Paul C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To [Mrs. Spencer]. History of the Cameron family. A.L.S. 17 p.

1888 Aug. 29 **Schenck,** D[avid]. Greensboro. To Mrs. Spencer. His address on the battle of Guilford Court House. A.L.S. 3 p.

1888 Sept. 12 **Schenck,** D[avid]. Greensboro. To Mrs. Spencer. His address on the battle of Guilford Court House. A.L.S. 1 p.

1888 Dec. 24 **Cameron,** Paul C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To Mrs. Spencer. Suggests Samuel F. Phillips for Attorney-General in President Harrison's Cabinet. A.L.S. 4 p.

[1888] **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. [Raleigh?] To Mrs. Spencer. "I have read your book ["Last Ninety Days of the War"?] with great interest and pronounce it very good." A.L.S. 2 p.

[1888?] **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. [Chapel Hill.] To [Mrs. Spencer]. Colonial history of North Carolina; Chief Justice Pearson's relations with Governor Holden. A.L.S. 2 p.

1889 March 18 **McMillan,** Hamilton. Wilson. To Mrs. Spencer. Chapel Hill. Flora McDonald's residence in North Carolina; the Scotch-Highlanders in the American Revolution; history of the Cape Fear section; the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. A.L.S. 6 p.

1889 July 6 **Taylor,** Hannis. Mobile, Ala. To [Mrs. Spencer]. His book on the British Constitution. A.L.S. 2 p.

1889 July 17 **Bailey,** W. H. Charlotte. To Mrs. Spencer. "You nodded in your comment on Gabriel Johnston's administration." A.L.S. 2 p.

1889 July 30 **Bailey,** W. H. Charlotte. To Mrs. Spencer. Gabriel Johnston's administration; colonial history of North Carolina. A.L.S. 11 p.

1889 Aug. 8 **Taylor,** Hannis. Mobile, Ala. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Reminiscences of Charles Phillips, George T. Winston, Kemp P. Battle, et al.; his book on the British Constitution. A.L.S. 3 p.

1889 Nov. 2 **Cameron,** Paul C[arrington]. Hillsboro. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Teachers' Institute held by Edwin A. Alderman; Methodists ought to have located Trinity College at Asheville; "The Roman Catholics mean to have Asheville." A.L.S. 8 p.

1890 March 14 **Battle,** R[ichard] H[arrison]. Raleigh. To Mrs. Spencer [Cambridge, Mass.]. Memorial address on Charles Phillips. A.L.S. 2 p.

1890 March 20 **Battle,** R[ichard] H[arrison]. Raleigh. To Mrs. Spencer [Cambridge, Mass.]. Memorial Address on Charles Phillips. A.L.S. 2 p.

1890 June 13 **McIver,** Alex[ander]. Pittsboro. To [Mrs. Spencer]. [Cambridge Mass.] Exclusion of Mrs. Spencer's history of North Carolina from the schools; surprised at her recognition of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. A.L.S. 4 p.

1890 June 30 **McIver,** Alex[ander]. Pittsboro. To Mrs. C[ornelia] P[hillips] Spencer. [Cambridge, Mass.] Advising her to rewrite her "First Steps in North Carolina History." A.L.S. 4 p.

1890 July 5 **Battle,** R[ichard] H[arrison]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. [Cambridge, Mass.] Memorial address on Charles Phillips. A.L.S. 4 p.

1890 July 15 **Battle,** R[ichard] H[arrison]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer] [Cambridge, Mass.]. Memorial address on Charles Phillips; genius of Johnston Pettigrew; the Hedrick case. A.L.S. 4 p.

1890 Aug. 12 **Cheshire,** Jos[eph] Blount, Jr. Charlotte. To Mrs. Spencer, Chapel Hill. Religious character of the early settlers of North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

1891 Jan. 29 **Reade,** E[dwin] G. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. His relation with the Phillips family; his political career; his speech as President of the Reconstruction Convention. A.L.S. 12 p.

1892 Dec. 27 **Winston,** Francis D. Windsor, N. C. To Kemp P. Battle. Material for Historical Society; court records best. A.L.S. 4 p.

[1894? Sept.] 24 **Winston,** G[eorge] T[ayloe]. Chapel Hill. To Mrs. Spencer [Cambridge, Mass.]. University opened well; college buildings crowded; University and

village affairs; "Chapel Hill darkies are all Democrats at last"; "Fight on the University has degenerated into a war of wind and filth." A.L.S. 6 p.

1894 Sept. 30 **Burgwyn,** W[illiam] H[yslop] S[umner]. Aberdeen, Miss. To Mrs. Spencer, Cambridge, Mass. His birth, early life and education. A.L.S. 2 p.

1894 [Dec. 25] "Christmas Morning" **T[aylor],** H[annis]. Legation of the United States, Madrid, Spain. To [Mrs. Spencer] [Cambridge, Mass.] Christmas greetings; his health greatly improved. A.L.S. 2 p.

1895 Jan. 17 **Alderman,** Edwin A[nderson]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Thriving conditions at the University; attitude of the Legislature; political revolution in the State; fight on the University by the church colleges. A.L.S. 8 p.

1895 Feb. 1 **Battle,** R[ichard] H[arrison]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer] [Cambridge, Mass.]. Memorial address on Charles Phillips; the Populist Legislature and the University; Jeter C. Pritchard and Marion Butler. A.L.S. 6 p.

1895 April 9 **Winston,** Geo[rge] T[ayloe]. Chapel Hill. To Mrs. Spencer [Cambridge, Mass.]. Fight on University; University "has prevented our State from becoming 'Tillmanized' . . . and handed over to pig and pigmies"; preparations for Centennial Commencement. A.L.S. 5 p.

1895 April 9 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Winston, Geo[rge] T[ayloe], Williams, H[enry] H[orace]. Chapel Hill. To Mrs. Spencer. [Cambridge, Mass.] Inviting her to compose a University's Centennial hymn; letter and signature in the handwriting of George T. Winston. 1 p.

1895 May 23 **Winston,** Geo[rge] T[ayloe]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Spencer] [Cambridge, Mass.]. Preparation for the commencement at the University; President Cleveland invited; "He is the simplest-mannered, most open, frank and approachable big man I ever saw." A.L.S. 7 p.

1895 MAY 26 **Alderman,** E[dwin] A[nderson]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Spencer]. "Your 'Song of the Old Alumnus', . . . an exquisite piece of work." A.L.S. 1 p.

1895 JUNE 7 **Battle,** R[ichard] H[arrison]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer] [Cambridge, Mass.]. Mrs. Spencer's degree of LL.D. A.L.S. 2 p.

1895 JUNE 7 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Chapel Hill. To Dr. C[ornelia] P[hillips] Spencer [Cambridge, Mass.]. Congratulates her upon receiving degree LL.D. from the University; announcement enthusiastically received by the audience at commencement. A.L.S. 2 p.

1895 JUNE 7 **[Phillips],** Sam[uel] [Field]. Washington City. To Mrs. Spencer, Cambridge, Mass. His pleasure at her degree of LL.D. A.L.S. 2 p.

1895 JUNE 12 **Lewis,** Rich[ard] H[arrison]. Raleigh. To Mrs. Spencer, Cambridge, Mass. Congratulating her on her degree of LL.D. A.L.S. 2 p.

1895 JUNE 12 **Hart,** Albert Bushnell. Cambridge [Mass.]. To [Mrs. Spencer] [Cambridge, Mass.]. Congratulating her upon her degree of LL.D. from the University of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]95 JUNE 15 **[Phillips],** S[amuel Field]. Washington, D. C. To [Mrs. Spencer] [Cambridge, Mass.]. An interesting personal letter, signed "Your brother, S." A.L. 4 p.

[18]95 JUNE 17 **B[attle],** K[emp] P[lummer]. Chapel Hill. To Mrs. Spencer, Cambridge, Mass. Presides over the Di Society on the fiftieth anniversary of his joining it. A post card. Initials signed.

[18]95 JUNE 18 **P[hillips],** S[amuel Field]. Washington, D. C. To [Mrs. Spencer] [Cambridge, Mass.]. An interesting personal letter. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]95 OCT. 27 **T[aylor],** H[annis]. Legation of the United States, Madrid, Spain. To [Mrs. Spencer] [Cambridge, Mass.]. Mrs. Spencer's services to the University of North Carolina; has had to dinner Senator Henry Cabot Lodge and Mr. Joseph Chamberlain, "the English Statesman"; "I like Bos-

ton people. Do you? I also find the English quite agreeable." A.L.S. 2 p.

[1898] Jan. 16 **Alderman,** Edwin A[nderson]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Spencer]. His address on William Hooper; affairs at the University. A.L.S. 7 p.

[18]98 Dec. 14 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Spencer] [Cambridge, Mass.]. History of the University. A.L.S. 2 p.

1902 [Jan. 1] "New Year's Day" **T[aylor],** H[annis]. To [Mrs. Spencer] [Cambridge, Mass.]. "In June I go to Dublin to receive LL.D. degree from the University of Dublin." A.L.S. 1 p.

1903 Dec. 9 **Battle,** K[emp] P[lummer]. Chapel Hill. To Mrs. Spencer, Cambridge, Mass. Death of Samuel F. Phillips; tribute to him. A.L.S. 4 p.

1903 Dec. 10 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. To Mrs. Spencer. An addressed and mailed envelope.

[19]03 Dec. 24 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Chapel Hill. To Mrs. Spencer, Cambridge, Mass. Christmas greetings; survey for trolley line to Durham; beauties of "Battle Park"; "I was 72 on the 19th and still young and healthy." A.L.S. 7 p.

N. D. **[Battle,** Kemp Plummer]. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Statement about the University and also a diagram. A.N. 1 p.

N. D. **B[attle],** K[emp] P[lummer]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Investment of University's endowment in State bonds. A.L.S. 2 p

[1885?] Aug. 27 **McIver,** Alex[ander]. Raleigh. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Offering her the editorship of the "Educational Department" of the Era. A.L.S. 2 p.

S[wain], D[avid] L[owrie]. To [Mrs. Spencer]. Vote in the Senate; no need for discouragement. A.L. 1 p. Initials signed.

Note. There is a calendar on page 308 of one manuscript that has been taken out of this collection. There is a note of explanation given on page 306.

WILLIAM L. SAUNDERS MANUSCRIPTS—1866-1890*

[18]66 APRIL 19 **Cooke,** John R. Richmond, Va. To ————.† Bitterness of Southern people; difficulties of the country not settled. A.L.S. 2 p.

1868 APRIL 16 **Wilson,** D. B. Goldsboro. Extract from order commanding that twenty men be placed on guard in the Pitt County courthouse on election day to prevent the intimidation of voters. By order of Brigadier-General E. W. Hinks. Copy. 1 p.

1882 JULY 17 **Ransom,** M[att] W[hitaker]. River and Harbor Bill; the Potomac Flats; policy for the Democratic Party to pursue in the approaching campaign; "Can we 'establish' the color-line?" A.L.S. 6 p.

1885 JUNE 20 **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. [Public Record Office, London, England]. Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

1885 JULY 22 **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. [P.R.O., London.] Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]85 JULY 25 **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. [P.R.O., London.] Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

1885 AUG. 14 **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. [P.R.O., London, England.] Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

1885 [18?] **Du Four,** A[lfred]. Description of the MSS. of De Graffenried's narrative of the founding of New Bern. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]85 SEPT. 15 **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. [P.R.O., London, England.] Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p. Enc: List of the Journals of the North Carolina General Assembly preserved in the Public Record Office. A.D. 3 p.

[18]85 OCT. 2 **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. [P.R.O., London.] Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 5 p.

1885 OCT. 8 **Saunders,** W. L. [Raleigh, N. C.] To W. Noel Sainsbury. Statement as to absences; remitting £50; received maps and journals. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]85 OCT. 20 **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. [P.R.O., London.] Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

*This is a small collection of letters found in the capitol in an old file labled "Saunders."
†Unless otherwise indicated all letters in this collection are addressed to Colonel Saunders.

[18]85 OCT. 24 **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. [P.R.O., London.] Colonial Records of North Carolina; asks for photograph of Saunders. A.L.S. 4 p.

1885 NOV. 2 **Rivers,** W[illia]m J[ames]. Chestertown, Md. Colonial Records of North Carolina; criticisms of Hawks's "History of North Carolina." A.L.S. 4 p.

1885 NOV. 7 **Cheshire,** Jos[eph] Blount, Jr. Charlotte. Records of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. A.L.S. 1 p.

1885 NOV 10 **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. [P.R.O., London.] Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

[18]85 NOV. 20 **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. P.R.O. [London.] Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

1885 DEC. 28 **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. Washington, D. C. Interview with George Bancroft relative to documents for the Colonial Records of North Carolina; Bancroft's personal appearance. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]86 FEB. 1 **Erwin,** A. M. Marion. Descendants of John and Martin Phifer. A.L.S. 3 p.

1886 FEB. 1 **Cheshire,** Jos[eph] Blount, Jr. Charlotte. Records of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]86 FEB. 3 **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. P.R.O. [London.] Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

1886 FEB. 10 **Cheshire,** Jos[eph] Blount, Jr. Charlotte. Records of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. A.L.S. 2 p.

Enclosure:

Catalogue of Books presented to the Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts by Edward Moseley. A.D. 2 p.

1886 FEB. 18 **Cheshire,** Jos[eph] Blount, Jr. Charlotte. Records of Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]86 MARCH 3 **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. P.R.O. [London.] Acknowledges receipt of photographs of Saunders, "with the greatest pleasure which is nevertheless marred by the perusal and knowledge of your great sufferings. . . the later one shows unmis-

takable traces of pain and suffering with firm courageous endurance''; Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

[18]86 MARCH 13 **Rivers,** W[illia]m J[ames]. Chestertown, Md. Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

1886 MARCH 26 **Jarvis,** Tho[mas] J[ordan]. Petropolis [Brazil]. Account of his daily life in Petropolis; has no work; his controversy with the ''irrepressible Hinton Rowan Helper'' on account of his claim against the Brazilian Government. A.L.S. 11 p.

[18]86 MAY 31 **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. Washington, D. C. Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p.

1886 JULY 17 **Saunders,** W[illiam] L[awrence]. Raleigh. To W. Noel Sainsbury, London. Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.Df.S. 2 p.

1886 AUG. 9 **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. [London.] Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

1887 MARCH 22 **Battle,** Kemp P[lummer]. Chapel Hill. University Faculty's interpretation of the ''recent Act passed by the Leg[islature] in reference to tuition, etc., at the University.'' A.L.S. 6 p.

[18]87 SEPT. 4 **Schenck,** A. D. Jackson Barracks, N[ew] O[rleans], La. His history of Fort Johnston, N. C. written ''some years since, under Gen. Sherman's order respecting the history of military posts''; suggests application to Secretary of War for a copy. A.L.S. 1 p.

1887 SEPT. 19 **Winsor,** Justin. Cambridge, Mass. Thanks for a set of the Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

1887 SEPT. 20 [**Jarvis,** Thomas Jordan.] Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Glad to hear that the Ransom men are no longer pressing his [Jarvis's] nomination for governor; ''I would not be left high and dry in the Governor's office for another four years for anything reasonable.'' A.L. 4 p. Part of the letter is missing.

1887 SEPT. 20 **Jarvis,** Tho[mas] J[ordan]. Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. History of the Governor's Mansion; replies to criticisms of his management of the work. A.L.S. 15 p.

1887 OCT. 5 **Jarvis,** Tho[mas] J[ordan]. Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Thinks Cleveland cannot be elected; he may not be a candidate for the Senate; Ransom ought not to be reëlected; Saunders for Governor. A.L.S. 14 p.

1888 JAN. 10 **Jarvis,** Th[oma]s [Jordan]. Petropolis, Brazil. To [Frank Cameron?]. Political Campaign in North Carolina. A.L.S. 7 p.

1888 FEB. 10 **Lee,** Mrs. S[tephen] D[ill]. Agricultural College, Miss. The De Graffenried family. A.L.S. 2 p.

1888 FEB. 14 **Cheshire,** Jos[eph] Blount. Charlotte. To Kemp P. Battle, Chapel Hill. Offers to exchange certain volumes of the University Magazine for a set of Henning's Statutes. A.L.S. 4 p.

1888 FEB. 14 **Venable,** F[rancis] P[reston], Winston, G[eorge] T[ayloe], and Gore, J[oshua] W[alker], Committee of the Faculty. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. To the Board of Trustees. Memorial relative to the decrease of students' interest in the Literary Societies. D.S. 5 p.

1888 FEB. 21 **Waddell,** A[lfred] M[oore]. Wilmington. Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 1 p.

1888 FEB. 22 **Waddell,** A[lfred] M[oore]. Wilmington. Career of Hugh Waddell. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]88 FEB. 25 **Davis,** Junius. Wilmington. Family of Matthew Rowan; his marriage; ante-nuptial settlement; illegitimate son. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]88 FEB. 25 **Battle,** [Kemp Plummer]. Chapel Hill. Appointment of Trustees of the University of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p. Written on back of a printed circular of the North Carolina Historical Society February 20, 1888, relative to collection and preservation of material on history of North Carolina. 1 p.

1888 MARCH 5 **Winston,** Geo[rge] T[ayloe]. Chapel Hill. His article on the Colonial Records of North Carolina; administration of Gabriel Johnston. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]88 MARCH 6 **Spencer,** Cornelia P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. Colonial Records of North Carolina; series of articles written

by George T. Winston, calling attention to the work, rejected by a Raleigh newspaper "because the editor of the paper claiming to be a descendant of Gov[ernor] Johnston did not choose to publish anything reflecting upon his administration"; need of "honest criticism" in North Carolina. A.L.S. 4 p.

1888 March 13 **Leazar,** A[ugustus]. Mooresville. The University and the North Carolina A. and M. College. A.L.S. 2 p.

[18]88 March 15 **Spencer,** Mrs. C[ornelia] P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 3 p.

1888 March 19 **Creecy,** R[ichard] B[enbury]. Elizabeth City. Burial place of John Harvey; " 'Jones's Defense of North Carolina' is apocryphal as a history." A.L.S. 4 p.

1888 March 31 **Cowles,** W. H. H. House of Representatives, Washington. Candidacy of A[dlai] E. Stevenson for Vice-Presidency; "how much he is like . . . true-hearted Southern gentleman"; "father and mother both born and raised in Iredell County, North Carolina"; factional fight in Indiana between the Gray and McDonald factions, "weakens chances of any man from that State." A.L.S. 3 p.

1888 April 20 **Hall,** E. D. Wilmington. "Can it be possible that Dan Fowle can be made governor of North Carolina?"; looks upon it as an insult to his dead Confederate comrades. A.L.S. 1 p.

1888 May 1 **Waddell,** A[lfred] M[oore]. Wilmington. Miniature of General Hugh Waddell; an exquisite work of art; asks advice as to nomination as Elector-at-large. A.L.S. 4 p.

1888 May 10 **Waddell,** A[lfred] M[oore]. Wilmington. "Minature of the Electorship at Large, with all the responsibility and perspiration it involves." A.L.S. 4 p.

1888 May 10 20 **Crowell,** John F[ranklin]. President Trinity College, Trinity, N. C. Invitation to lecture at Trinity

College on "North Carolina in the Revolution." A.L.S. 3 p.

1890? Oct. 10 **Batchelor,** W. P. Raleigh. Personal matters; information that negroes will not register; Raleigh Democrats. A.L.S. 2 p.

N. D. **Menu of Banquet** to Thomas J. Jarvis by the citizens of Raleigh.

N. D. **Crowell,** John F[ranklin]. Trinity College. Major Finger will read the "proposed address" if you "should not at the time feel able to appear in person and deliver it." A.L.S. 1 p.

N. D. **Sainsbury,** W[illiam] Noel. P.R.O. [London.] Colonial Records of North Carolina. A.L.S. 2 p. The first pages of this letter are missing.

N. D. **Statement of references** to accounts of bounds of Colony of Virginia. C. 1 p.

Note. There is a calendar on page 308 of one manuscript taken out of this collection.

NOTE OF EXPLANATION

The manuscripts from which the following calendars were made have been taken out, and are not available for study. But in order that some record be made of them, it seems proper to print the calendars at the end of this book since the manuscripts belong to these collections.

DAVID L. SWAIN MANUSCRIPTS

1780 Sept. 5 **Nash,** A[bner]. Hillsboro. Commission appointing William R. Davie "Colonel and Commander of all the Militia Horse acting in the Western District." D.S. 1 p. Printed form.

[1793?] **"Memorandum** concerning the difference in the accounts of John Steele, Comm[issione]r of Indian Affairs as by him rendered and that of the Treasury Statement as finally passed." A.D. 1 p. Printed in Wagstaff's "The papers of John Steele," vol. II, pages 766-67.

[1799?] **Steele,** John. [Washington, D. C.] To the Secretary of the Treasury [Washington, D. C.]. "Private reflections on the Sec[re]t[ar]y's note of Octo-[be]r 1st" [on the Report of the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund?]. A.Df.S. 4 p.

1837 Feb. 20 **Person,** Sam[ue]l J[ones]. Carthage. To [Swain?, Chapel Hill]. Collection of material for a history of North Carolina. A.L.S. 1 p.

1837 Aug. 8 **Dudley,** Edw[ard] B[ishop]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. The Western Railroad; Charleston and Cincinnati Railroad; politics; Whig prospects; Wilmington and Raleigh Railroad to be opened for traffic; Raleigh and Gaston Railroad affairs; war between France and Russia expected; will relieve the money market. A.L.S. 6 p.

1844 Dec. 24 **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To Swain, C[hapel] Hill. University affairs; establishment of Chair of Civil and Military Engineering; "The Boys are to muster & learn military tactics, so as to be ready for Mexico, or Texas, or all creation." A.L.S. 2 p.

1845 Aug. 25 **Hinton,** C[harles] L[ewis]. Raleigh. To Swain, Chapel Hill. Swain's appointment to a judgeship. A.L.S. 2 p.

1846 Jan. 14 **Osborne,** James W[alker]. [Charlotte.] To Swain, Chapel Hill. History of Mrs. Elizabeth Steele's portrait of King George III on which Gen. Nathaniel Green wrote "O George hide thy face and mourn!" Copy.

1852 Feb. 2 **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Charles] Manly [Raleigh]. University affairs; invitation to Archbishop Hughes to preach baccalaureate sermon; denominational classification of Senior class. A.L.S. 4 p.

1856 Aug. 22 **Force,** Peter. Washington [D. C.]. To J[ames] C[ochran] Dobbin. Washington [D. C.]. North Carolina Colonial Documents in England; recommends Henry Stevens for the work of copying. A.L.S. 1 p.

[18]64 July 8 **Waters,** Cyrus. Windsor. To P[atrick] H[enry] Winston. Release of T. S. Everett, "an aged Federal prisoner" at Andersonville, Ga. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1867?] **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Bill to transfer escheats from University to Common School fund. A.L.S. 2 p.

[1867?] **Manly,** Cha[rle]s. Raleigh. To [Swain, Chapel Hill]. Bill to transfer escheats from University to Common School fund. A.L.S. 3 p.

N. D. [Swain, David Lowrie. Chapel Hill?]. To ———. Resolutions relating to discipline and military instructions in the University. A.D. 1 p.

N. D. **Phillips,** S[amuel] F[ield]. [Raleigh.] To Swain [Chapel Hill]. University affairs; proceedings in the Legislature. A.L.S. 2 p.

N. D. **Jones,** Ed[mund]. To [John] Steele. Personal letter.

THE E. J. HALE MANUSCRIPTS

[18]58 FEB. 3 [?] **Swain,** D[avid] L[owrie]. Chapel Hill. To [Edward Jones Hale and Son, Fayetteville]. Election of Professor Martin to the University Faculty. A.L.S. 3 p.

THE SPENCER PAPERS

1870 AUG. 26 **Spencer,** Cornelia P[hillips]. Chapel Hill. To [Mrs. Swain]. Her great pleasure at the result of the election; hopes first step toward reform will be reorganization of the University; suggests Governor Vance for President; about thirty students in the University; they board with negroes chiefly. A.L.S. 6 p.

WILLIAM L. SAUNDERS MANUSCRIPTS

N. D. **Jarvis,** Tho[ma]s J[ordan]. Discusses the Democratic nomination for governor. A.L.S. 3 p. The first part of this letter is missing.

INDEX

A

Abbott, Joseph C., *Letter from*, 91; *Biography of*, 91.

Abolitionists, 230, 232.

Abstract of a letter from a gentleman in North Carolina to his friend in Maryland, 28.

Academy, 114; Liberty Hall, 225; United States Military, 148, 153, 161, 211.

Academies and Colleges, 126.

Action of Assembly against lawyers, 43; of North Carolina Assembly, 29.

Activities of Congress, 63.

Activity of Indians, 48; of Tories, 122.

Act of Assembly, 6, 125.

Acts of Congress, 81; of Parliament, 15, 29, 31, 32.

Adams, 131.

Adams, Sam B., 209.

Adams, Samuel, *Letter to*, 129.

Address of a Committee of the Inhabitants of the Territory ceded to Congress by the State of North Carolina, 24.

Adjournment of Congress, 58.

Admission to College in Alabama, 139.

Advance, 88.

African Slave trade, 196.

Agassiz, Louis, *Letter from*, 186.

Agnew, Gen. James, reported killed, 109.

Agricultural College in North Carolina, 199.

Agricultural Society, 154.

Alabama, Admission to College in, 139; Educational conditions in, 139.

Alamance, battle of, 2, 14.

Albrite, Henry, 59.

Alderman, Edwin A., 297.

Alderman, Edwin Anderson, *Letter from*, 298, 299, 300.

Alexander, Benjamin, *petition from*, 107.

Alexander, Charles, 51.

Alexander, George, *petition from*, 107.

Alexander, James, *petition from*, 107.

Alexander, Dr. Jas. McKnitt, 132.

Alexander, M., *Letter from*, 51.

Alexander, Mark, *Letter to*, 115.

Alexander, Nathaniel, *Letter from*, 57.

Alexander, William Julius, *Letter from*, 142.

Alexander, William, Jr., *Letter from*, 150.

Allen, *Letter to*, 44.

Allen, Nathaniel, *Letter to*, 43; *Letter from*, 16.

Allison, Dr., 133.

Allison, A. K., *Letter from*, 89.

Allison, David, 55; abduction of, 200

Allison, Robert Grier, *Letter to*, 175; *Letter from*, 174, 200.

Alston, Willis, *Letter from*, 48, 58.

Allston's Prize, 192.

Alves, Galvin, *Letter to*, 57.

Amendment, Constitutional, 91; to Constitution, 160; to the Constitution of United States, 128; to Federal Constitution, 24; 14th, Disabilities under, 90.

America, 1, 4, 6, 15, 45; Intelligence from, 7, 9; News from, 4; South, 61.

American affairs, 125; Situation of, 22; Archives of Peter Force, 4; Army, 21; Biography, 172; Biographies, Spark's, 151, 152, 154; Colonies, 277; History, 169; History in Columbia University, 190; Independence, 43, 118; Ministers at London and Paris, 141; port should be shut, 4; Pulpit, Annals of, 159; Revolution, Scotch Highlanders in, 296; Securities, 142; and British troops, 41.

Ames, Fisher, *Letter from*, 25.

Amis, Junius, *Letter to*, 230.

Anderson, Archie, *Letter from*, 87.

Anderson, Major, 203.

Anderson, M., *Letter from*, 68.

Anderson's, Prof., Eulogy, 158.

Andrews, E. A., *Letter from*, 64.

Anerum's Estate, 98.

Annals of the American Pulpit, 159.

Annexation of Texas, 235.
Anti-Know-Nothings, 174.
Antiquarian Club, 149.
Appointment of clerk, 44; of John Sevier, 24; of Samuel Johnston, Jr ; 12; of Sir Peter Parker, 5.
Araul, James, *Letter from*, 295.
Armestead, John, *Letter from*, 59.
Armies, Northern and Southern, 73.
Armstrong, James, *Letter from*, 119, 122.
Armstrong, Mark, *Letter from*, 120.
Arms and accoutrements, 80; and equipment, 119.
Army, American, 21; British, 7; Confederate States, 99; Continental, 17, 108; Sherman's, 283, 284; Southern, 115, 120, 121; Union, 267; Union, in Tennessee, 206; Gen. Johnston's, 92; Lee's, 278; Washington's 22; discussion of, 59; condition of, 38.
Army of Johnston, 210; of Sherman, 210, 213, 214; officers, 56, 125; in Mexico, Zachary Taylor's, 155; in South, 120; situation in Washington's, 21; supplies, 39, 41.
Arnold, in Connecticut, 125.
Arnold's Accusation, General, 10.
Arthur, John Lawson, 58.
Articles of Association, 15; of Confederation, 208.
Artillery for Palace, 124.
Asdale, William Van, *Letter from*, 83.
Ashe, 255.
Ashe, Brigadier General, *Letter to*, 33.
Ashe, Gen., 113.
Ashe, Lieut, 99.
Ashe, John, 3, 103; *Letter from*, 112.
Ashe, Gen. John, 27.
Ashe, John, Maj. Gen., 113, 114; Memoir of, 167.
Ashe, J. B., *Letter from*, 98.
Ashe, John B., *Letter to*, 46.
Ashe, John Baptista, *Letter from*, 118.
Ashe, Thomas H., *Letter from*, 167.
Ashe, Thomas S., *Letter from*, 261, 268, 269; Nomination of, 250.
Ashe, S. A., 89; *Letter to*, 97.
Ashe, Samuel, 108; *Letter from*, 44; *Deed from*, 130.
Ashe, W. T., 98; *Letter from*, 98.
Ashe County, article on, 224.
Ashley, Chester G., 209.
Ashmead, Lewis, *Letter to*, 91, 92.
Association, Articles of, 15.
Assembly, 37, 38, 39, 48, 126; Acts of, 6, 125; Action of, against Lawyers, 43; House of, 102, 131; of 1842, Terrapin, 194; General, 5, 23, 24, 36, 114, 131, 132, 133, 172, 179; General, *Letter to*, 110; General, Hawks's Memorial to, 190; North Carolina, 8, 29; of North Carolina, 46; of North Carolina, *petition to*, 107; General, North Carolina, 108; of North Carolina, General, 24, 134, 135, 223; General, North Carolina, Journals of, 301; General, Resolutions of, 198; General, Proceedings of, 13; General at Richmond, 58; Virginia, 22; of Virginia, *Letter to*, 116.
Assemblies, Colonial, England's plan to abolish, 14; Colonial, and Provincial Congresses, Journals of, 176.
Assumption of State Debts, 25.
Atchison, D. R., *Letter from*, 98.
Atherton, Charles Gordon, *Letter from*, 231.
Atherton, Jeptha, *Note to*, 31.
Atkins, Gen., 216; General, charges against, 279; conduct of, 284.
Atkins, Mrs. Ella Swain, *Letter to*, 293.
Atkinson, Joseph M., *Letter to*, 174.
Atkinson, Thomas, *Letter from*, 213.
Atkinson's Address, Bishop, 173.
Attachment Clause, 2, 3; of Property, 31.
Attack of Indians, 73.
Attitude of Spanish Government towards United States, 57.
Attmore, Mrs., *Letter to*, 51.
Attorney-General's report, 25.
Avarice of People, 22.
Austin Case, 270.
Averett, John A., *Letter from*, 80.
Avery, Clarke Moulton, *Letter to*, 141; *Letter from*, 141.
Avery, Col. Waightstill, *Letter to*, 122.
Avery Waightstill, *Letter to*, 115, 123; *Letter from*, 124.

B

Bacon, Anthony, 10.
Badger, 67.

Badger, George E., 145, 181, 241, 252, 266; election of, 158.
Badger, George Edmund, *Letter to*, 258, 259; *Letter from*, 146, 238, 239, 240.
Badger, Mrs. George E., 258.
Badger, Mrs. George Edmund, *Letter to*, 259.
Badger, William, 240.
Bagley, D. W., *Letter from*, 69.
Bailey, W. H., *Letter from*, 183, 296.
Baird, J. S. L., *Letter from*, 98.
Baker, Daniel, *Letter from*, 178, 179.
Baker, Henry, *Letter from*, 58.
Baker, Thomas, *Letter from*, 13.
Balfour, 291.
Baltimore Convention, 235.
Bancroft, George, *Letter to*, 76; *Letter from*, 75, 79, 152, 157, 167, 171, 172, 173, 183, 188, 189, 198, 199, 203, 234.
Bancroft's Manuscripts relative to North Carolina, 200.
Banister, Col. John, 111.
Bank Charters before Legislature, 169.
Bank of Cape Fear, 62, 148; of United States, 52, 53, 55, 56, 64.
Banks, James, *Letter to*, 81; *Letter from*, 170, 173, 177.
Banksvill, John, *Letter from*, 72.
Barbour, William M., *Letter from*, 255.
Barham, W. K., *Letter from*, 273.
Baring, Charles, *Letter from*, 143.
Barker, Thomas, *Letter to*, 14.
Barnard, Frederick Augustas Porter, *Letter to*, 167; *Letter from*, 166.
Barnard, Henry, *Letter from*, 149, 173.
Barnes, A. A. and Co., *Letter from*, 252.
Barnes, A. S., *Letter from*, 279, 280.
Barnes and Hilliard, 55.
Baron de Graffenried, Massacre of, 137.
Barringer, Daniel L., *Letter to*, 144.
Barringer, Daniel Moreau, *Letter from*, 239, 249, 258, 270.
Barringer, Victor C., *Letter from*, 183, 193, 263, 275.
Barrow, Alexander, eulogy on, 238.
Barry, W. T., *Letter from*, 67.
Baskerville, George S., *Letter to*, 221.
Batchelor, Joseph, 147.
Batchelor, W. P., *Letter from*, 306.
Battalion, 2nd troops of, 35.
Battle, C. C., *Letter to*, 71; *Letter from*, 73.
Battle, Ivey, *Letter from*, 224.
Battle, Kemp P., 202; *Letter to*, 93, 297, 304; *Letter from*, 217, 260, 266, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 296, 299, 300, 303, 304.
Battle, Kemp Plummer, elected President University, 293.
Battle, W. H., *Letter to*, 186.
Battle, William Horn, *Letter to*, 158, 168; *Letter from*, 139, 148, 153, 155, 157, 164, 171, 243, 245, 249, 251, 252, 253, 290, 291.
Battle, Judge William H., death of, 294; Sketch of, 165.
Battle, Richard Harrison, *Letter from*, 213, 286, 297, 298, 299.
Battle, Richard Harrison, Jr., *Letter from*, 268, 269.
Battle of Alamance, 2, 14; of Bull Run, 256; of Camden, 23, 117; of Cowan's Ford, 162; of Germantown, 109; of Great Bridge, Va., 17; of Guilford, 122; of Guilford Court House, 296; of King's Mountain, 162, 245; of King's Mountain, Celebration of, 233; of Lexington, 15; of Manzanillo, 97; of Moore's Creek, 81; of Moore's Creek Bridge, 162, 165, 166, 170, 171, 173, 182, 183, 184; of Trenton, 22; of Trent Bridge, 169; in Moravia, 27; between Washington and Howe, 20.
Battles around New Bern, 208.
Baxter, John, *Letter from*, 251, 252.
Bayard vs. Singleton, 25.
Beall, Robert Lamar, *Letter from*, 216, 217, 218, 219.
Beard, Andrew, 40.
Beard, D., *Letter from*, 61.
Beard, John, *Letter from*, 159.
Beard, Louis, appointment, 71.
Beaty, Thomas, *Letter from*, 102.
Beaty, William, 102.
Beattey, William H., *Letter to*, 66.
Beaufort, County, 182.
Beaufort County Court, 61.
Beaufort, Article on, 224.
Beaufort County and Washington, History of, 182.

Beauregard, G. T., *Letter from*, 92, 96.
Beecher, Henry Ward, 167.
Beeves on hand, 42.
Bell, 255; Capt. 94; *Letter to*, 202; Nomination of, 213.
Bell and Everett ticket, 201; Meeting, 202.
Bell, William Alexander, 145.
Benezet, Samuel, 89.
Benjamin, Judah P., 294.
Benson, Appointment of, 221.
Benton, Thomas Hart, *Letter from*, 233, 237.
Benton's fight in Missouri, 236.
Bessiens, John, *Letter from*, 56.
Bernard, O., *Letter from*, 157.
Berrien, Conduct of, 227.
Berry, Charles, 102.
Busigny, Simron, *Letter to*, 51.
Bickley, John, *Letter to*, 68.
Biddle, 227.
Biggs, Asa, *Letter from*, 76, 77, 81, 83.
Biggs, Nomination of, 168.
Bill, Henry W., *Letter to*, 89.
Bill on Consolidation, 90.
Bingham, Robert, *Letter from*, 290, 292.
Biography, American, 172.
Biographies, American, Spark's, 151. 152, 154.
Biographical Sketches of Eminent North Carolinians, 216.
Biographical Dictionary, 181.
Bird, Capt. F. W., *Letter to*, 207, 208.
Bird, F. W., *Letter from*, 209.
Birthplace of Andrew Jackson, 185.
Bishop, I. L., *Letter from*, 80.
Bissell, J. H., *Letter from*, 141.
Bitting, J. W. *Letter from*, 80.
Bizzell, H. A., *Letter to*, 252; *Letter from*, 252.
Blackledge, William, *Letter from*, 58.
Blair, E. P., *Letter to*, 69.
Blair, Mathew, *Letter to*, 49.
Blair, T. P. & Rivers, *Letter to*, 69.
Blair, Francis Preston, 228; *Letter to*, 228, 236; *Letter from*, 230, 236, 237.
Blaird and Rives, *Letter to*, 99.
Blake, John Lauris, *Letter from*, 165, 180, 181.
Blake, Lillie Devereux, *Letter from*, 95, 96.
Blanding, A., *Letter from*, 138.
Bledsoe, Anthony, *Letter to*, 45, 46; *Letter from*, 46.
Blocker, *Letter to*, 202.
Blount, 47.
Blount, Edward, *Letter to*, 122.
Blount, J., *Letter from*, 56.
Blount, Jacob, *Letter to*, 45; *Letter from*, 31.
Blount, Reading, *Letter from*, 40.
Blount, Maj. Reading, Political Life of, 96.
Blount, Thomas, *Letter to*, 45; *Letter from*, 52, 55.
Blount, William, 116; *Letter to*, 45; *Letter from*, 45, 50, 55.
Bloodworth, Timothy, *Letter to*, 38; *Letter from*, 131.
Bloodworth, Thos., daughter of, 81
Blue, Victor, Lieut., *Letter to*, 96; recognition of bravery, 96, 97.
Board of Trade, 120, 175; of Trustees, 193, 194, 209, 288; of Trustees of University, 154; of Trustees of the University of North Carolina, 177; of Visitors, 211; of War, 38, 116, 152.
Boards of Claims, 221.
Boats on Neuse River, 90.
Bogle, James, *Letter from*, 252.
Bogle, John McC., *Letter from*, 208.
Bolling, William H., *Letter to*, 88.
Bonaparte, 27.
Bond, Francis, *Deed from*, 136.
Bond, William, *Deed from*, 136.
Bonman, Aaron, 48.
Bonner, Benjamin, appointment as Lieutenant, 107.
Bonner, Joseph, *Letter from*, 182.
Boone, Daniel, 160.
Boone, Jonathan, *Letter from*, 52.
Boston Gazette, 32.
Boston Port Bill, 15.
Bounty Land, 240.
Bourk, Thomas, *Letter from*, 47.
Bowdoin, James, *Letter to*, 32.
Boyd, A., *Letter from*, 44.
Boyd, Abram, *Letter from*, 31.
Boyd, Allen R., *Letter from*, 97.
Boyd, John P., *Letter from*, 74.
Boyd, Lynn, *Letter to*, 69.
Boyden, Nathaniel, *Letter from*, 91.
Boylan, William, *Letter to*, 62, 66, 100; *Letter from*, 66.
Brachette, C. N., *Letter to*, 80.
Bradley, 110.

Bradley, Dennis, 29.
Bragg, 257.
Bragg, John, *Letter from*, 235.
Bragg, Thomas, *Letter from*, 83, 179, 187, 188, 189.
Bramlette, Thomas E., *Letter from*, 89.
Branch, Gov. 227.
Branch, John, *Letter from*, 147, 231; His Official Service, 79.
Branch, Conduct of, 227.
Branch, Senator John, of North Carolina, 232.
Branch, Lawrence O'Bryan, *Letter to*, 194.
Branch, T. W. & Co., *Letter from*, 94.
Breckenridge, 255.
Breckenridge, J. C., 215.
Brevard, Ephraim, 4.
Brevard, Dr. Ephraim, 114.
Brevard, Ephraim, Biography of, 151, 155.
Brevard, Capt. Alex, Assistant, 122.
Brevard, Robert A., *Letter from*, 15.
Brice, F., *Letter from*, 98.
Brickell's Natural History of North Carolina, 173.
Bridgers, Edward, *Letter from*, 14.
Bridgers, Robert Rufus, *Letter from*, 159, 218.
Brigance, John, *Petition from*, 107.
Brigance, William, *Petition from*, 107.
British Army, 7; Camp, 117; Constitution, 296; Court, 109; Fleet, 124; Fleet and Army, repulse of, 7, 19.
British, History of Invasion by the, 101; Invasion of North Carolina, 164, 165; Men-of-War, warning against, 17; Plans for Invasion of South, 21; Prisoners, Exchange of, 23; Public Archives, 171; Troops, 36; Tired of Contest, 17; and American Troops, 41; in Beaufort, 42.
Broadnax, John Wilson, *Letter from*, 145.
Brown, 39, 72, 121.
Brown, Col., 43.
Brown, Prof., 180.
Brown, Aaron Vail, *Letter from*, 183.
Brown, A. V., *Letter to*, 75.
Brown, A. G., Address of, 93.
Brown, Bedford, *Letter to*, 232, 234; *Letter from*, 71, 229, 230, 233, 234, 237, 239; nominated, 90.
Brown, C. S., *Letter from*, 242.
Brown, James, *Letter to*, 128.
Brown, John, 30.
Brown, Joseph E., *Letter from*, 89.
Brown, Orlando, *Letter from*, 238.
Brown, R. W., *Letter from*, 68.
Brown, Thomas, *Letter from*, 125.
Brown, William Frederick, *Letter from*, 140.
Brown, Saunders, Correspondence, 234, 235.
Brown's Publication with Aurora Lies, 131.
Browne, N. B., *Letter from*, 73.
Brownfield, Robert, *Letter from*, 114.
Browning, George, Services in Continental Army, 135.
Brownrigg, *Letter to*, 14.
Brooks, Mathews, Administrator, 133.
Bryan, General, 37.
Bryan, George, Death of, 210.
Bryan, James W., *Letter to*, 181; *Letter from*, 181.
Bryan, James West, *Letter from*, 156.
Bryan, Joseph H., *Letter to*, 228; *Letter from*, 230.
Bryan, John H., 157; *Letter to*, 66.
Bryan, John Herritage, *Letter from*, 140, 210.
Bryan, William, *Letter from*, 33.
Bryan, William J., *Letter from*, 97, 98.
Bryan's, Gen., Brigade, 112.
Bryant, 84.
Buchanan, James, 240; *Letter to*, 78; *Letter from*, 83, 85, 197.
Buchanan, President, Visit of, 259; Invitation to attend Commencement, 196.
Buchanan's, President, Visit to University, 196, 197.
Bucks, Charles Digby, *Letter from*, 179.
Buford, Abraham, *Letter from*, 116.
Building of Western Railroad, 141.
Bull Run, Battle of, 256.
Bullock, Col., 111.
Bullock, Archibald, *Letter from*, 106.
Bullock, Micajah, *Letter from*, 34.
Bullock, Leonard Hendley, Autograph, 170.
Bullock's Claim, Mrs., 175.
Buncombe, Col., 44.
Buncombe, Col., Edward, 162.
Buncombe, Col., Estate of, 44.

Burch, William, *Letter from*, 30.
Burges, James, *Letter from*, 41, 43.
Burgoyne surrendered, 109.
Burgoyne's fate, General, 7.
Burgwin, 2.
Burgwin, William F., *Letter from*, 197.
Burgwyn, William Hyslop Sumner, *Letter from*, 284, 289, 295, 298.
Burial place of John Harvey, 305.
Burke, Governor, 41, 47; Parole of, 40.
Burke in Congress, 49.
Burke, Thomas, *Letter to*, 108, 112, 123; *Letter from*, 112; Delegate, 135; Documentary notes of, 106; Papers of, 153; His Will, 134.
Burke, Isaac, 51.
Burke, Miss Mary, 135.
Burke, Miss Mary Williams, *Deed to*, 135, 136.
Burke Court House, 223.
Burnettes, C. J., 100.
Burning of the State House, 68; vessels and tea at Baltimore, 33.
Burnside's Expedition to North Carolina coast, 207; fleet, approach of, 205.
Burras, Eugene, *Letter to*, 233.
Burrs, Dr., committed suicide, 61.
Burton, Col., 111.
Burton, A. W., *Letter from*, 247.
Burton, Robert, *Letter from*, 133.
Busbee, Perrin, 79.
Business done at Porttobacco, 49.
Butler, Governor, *Letter to*, 70.
Butler, Brigadier General, *Letter to*, 39.
Butler, John, *Letter from*, 119.
Butler, Marion, 298.
Butler, Thaddeus W., *Letter from*, 207.
Butler's Plan, General, 10.
Bynum, J. A., *Letter from*, 69, 71.
Bynum, John Gray, *Letter to*, 72; *Letter from*, 138; his candidacy, 138.
Byrd, Frank, *Letter to*, 202.
Byrd, Richard E., *Letter from*, 232.

C

Cabarrus, Stephen, conduct of, 127.
Cabell, Wm. H., reëlected Governor, 58.
Cabeen, Thomas, *Letter from*, 39.
Cahon, Edward, *Letter to*, 95.
Cain, Thomas, R., *Letter from*, 263.
Cain, William, 142; *Letter to*, 72.
Caldon, Churchill, *Letter to*, 227.
Caldwell, 132.
Caldwell, Dr. Joseph, 158; Address on, 190.
Caldwell Monument, Joseph, 189.
Caldwell, David, *Petition from*, 107.
Caldwell, D. F., *Letter to*, 94.
Caldwell, Daniel F., *Letter from*, 250.
Caldwell, G. W., *Letter from*, 75.
Caldwell, J. T., *Letter from*, 79.
Caldwell, P. C., *Letter from*, 142.
Caldwell, Tod Roberson, *Letter from*, 146, 254.
Calhoun, 152, 226.
Calhoun, J. C., *Letter from*, 77.
Calhoun's attack on Tariff of 1828, 233; next movement, 231; plan, 235.
California, Migration to, 78.
Californian Question, 236.
Camden, battle of, 23, 117; Defeat at, 117.
Cameron, Duncan, *Letter from*, 63.
Cameron, Judge Duncan, death of, 162.
Cameron, Judge, sketch of, 165.
Cameron, Capt. John, 76.
Cameron, John W., *Letter from*, 255.
Cameron, Paul, C., *Letter from*, 164.
Cameron, Paul Carrington, *Letter from*, 189, 190, 191, 196, 197, 201, 204, 242, 260, 270, 278, 279, 292, 294, 295, 296, 297.
Cameron, R. C., *Letter from*, 99.
Cameron family, History of, 296.
Camp, James, 37.
Camp of General Washington, 9.
Campbell, Col., 113.
Campbell, Farquhard, Loyalty of, 198.
Campbell, Capt., John, *Letter to*, 100.
Campbell, John, *Letter from*, 22.
Campbell, R. N., *Letter from*, 87.
Campbell, R. T., *Letter from*, 86.
Campbell, Col. William, 131.
Campbell, William, *Letter to*, 5, 11; *Letter from*, 5; *Deed from*, 135.
Campaign for Governor, 241.
Campaign in New York and New Jersey, 21; in 1777, 110.
Canada, 4.
Canady, Capt., *Letter to*, 87.

Candidacy of Crawford, 63; of McKay, 63; of Shipman, 63.
Cantwell, Edward, *Letter from*, 244, 247.
Cape Fear Bank, 168; Bank Stock, 100; Navigation Company, 62; Section, History of, 296.
Cape Lookout, Fortifications at, 20.
Capehart, W. R., *Letter from*, 95.
Capture of Gen. Charles Lee, 22.
Capitol to Fayetteville, 68.
Capture of Philadelphia, 21.
Cornwallis retreating, 122.
Carolina Railroad, 92.
Carolinas, Trade in the, 7.
Cargo of corn, 49; of salt, powder and arms, 17.
Carr, Ben, 69.
Carr, Julian Shakespeare, *Letter from*, 295.
Carroll, Charles, *Letter from*, 66.
Carroll, Thomas W., *Letter to*, 67.
Carson, Samuel P., 230.
Carson, Samuel T., *Letter from*, 68.
Carter, James M., *Letter from*, 256, 267, 281, 282.
Cartwright, William, *Letter from*, 74.
Cartwright, Thomas, his estate, 74.
Caruthers, Eli W., *Letter from*, 164, 175, 176.
Cary, Lott, 65.
Cashier of Fayetteville Branch of Bank, 63.
Cass Lewis, *Letter from*, 69.
Caswell, Major General, 38.
Caswell, Richard, 16, 49, 199; *Letter to*, 16, 47; *Letter from*, 110, 117; his fame, 184; his politics, 186; Biography of, 151; Sketch of, 164; Monument to, 198; Papers of 147, 152.
Caswell, Gov. Richard, 96; *Letter to*, 108, 109, 114, 115; Biographical data of, 161.
Caswell, Gen. Richard, *Letter to*, 101.
Caswell-Lillington controversy, 171, 179, 182, 184.
Caswell, Mrs., 160.
Caswell County, article on, 224.
Caswell's Son's estate, 49.
Catlet, 44.
Cattle collected, 43.
Cavalry battle, 267.
Cavalry at Trenton, 87; in Wayne County, 80.
Caveats, 48.
Centennial Commencement, 298; Exposition at Philadelphia, 293.
Centennial North Carolina, 95.
Central Confederacy, 255.
Central Railroad, 88.
Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians, treaties between, 60.
Chair of Civil Engineering, 164.
Chair of Civil and Military Engineering at University, 151.
Chair of Civil and Military Engineering, 307.
Chair of Miltary Tactics, 205, 206, 210.
Chaise, B. T., *Letter from*, 143.
Chamarro, President, 169.
Chamberlain, Joseph, 299.
Chamberlain, Mellow, *Letter from*, 163.
Champley, George, *Letter from*, 236.
Chancery business, 31.
Chapel Hill, History of, 85; Conditions at, 285.
Chapman, Captain Samuel, *Letter from*, 40.
Chapman, Verina S. M., *Letter from*, 215.
Charleston Convention, 200, 201.
Charleston and Cincinnati Railroad, 142, 306.
Charleston and Wilmington Railroad, 168.
Charter of Cheraw and Coalfields Railroad Company, 182.
Chatham County, Article on, 224.
Chatham Railroad Company, 217.
Chauncey, Charles, *Letter from*, 73; Appointment as Commissioner to take acknowledgment of deeds, 73.
Cherokee, 48.
Cherokee land, 62; removal of from Georgia, 237.
Cherokee lands, North Carolina's relation to, 70.
Cherokee Nation, expedition against, 64; expedition of North and South Carolina and Virginia against, 64; Indians, 45; United States exchanging lands with, 61; march against, 34.
Cherokee County, map of, 79.
Cherokees, Depredations of the, 121; State militia called out against, 139.

Cherry, William, *Letter to*, 74.
Cheshire, J. Blount, Jr., *Letter from*, 96, 297, 302, 304.
Chickasaw Nation, 125.
Christian, William, *Letter from*, 35.
Chowan County, 12.
Chumleigh, 102.
Cincinnati and Charleston Railroad Company, 137-38.
Cist, L. J., *Letter to*, 79, 80.
Civilization and industry in North Carolina, 3.
Civil War, 95, 213, 214, 215, 218, 256, 283; History of, 212.
City Council of Boston, 91.
Claiborne, John Francis Hamtramck, *Letter to*, 198, 199, 200, 201; *Letter from*, 197, 198, 199, 222.
Claiborne, Leigh, 77.
Claiborne's biography of John Anthony Quitman, 197.
Claney, Thomas, *Letter from*, 70.
Clark, Governor, 86.
Clark, George Rogers, 160.
Clark, Henry T., *Letter from*, 218.
Clark, John W., *Letter from*, 61.
Clark, Gen. Thomas, 126.
Clark, Thomas Edward, recommendation for, 186.
Clark, Judge Walter, *Letter to*, 97, 98.
Clark, Marriage of, 58.
Classes at University, 80.
Clay, 74, 144.
Clay, Henry, 163, 240; *Letter from*, 63, 238; his opinion as to Judges of Superior Court, 63.
Clay and Taylor Whig dissensions, 236.
Clay's opinion and veto, 233; strength, 235.
Clayton's, John Middleton, attitude toward slavery, 239.
Clerk of County of Haywood, 62.
Cleveland, Benjamin, 152.
Cleveland, President, 298.
Clinch, D. L., *Letter to*, 151; *Letter from*, 146.
Clingman, Thomas Lanier, 146; *Letter from*, 155, 173.
Clingman, Thomas L., 156, 168.
Clingman-Mitchell controversy, 173, 190, 243.
Clinton, 19.
Clinton, Sir Henry, 20.
Clinton, Gen., 104, 110.
Clinton, Lieutenant General, 7.
Clinton, Governor George, *Letter to*, 126.
Clinton's Destination, General, 17; Expedition, Sir Henry, 18; Sir Henry, expedition against North Carolina, 22.
Cobb, Clinton L., *Letter from*, 91; Sketch of Life, 91.
Cobb, Howell, *Letter to*, 194; *Letter from*, 84.
Coble, Rev. J. H., *Letter from*, 265.
Cochran, Robert, *Letter from*, 39.
Cogdell, Richard, *Letter from*, 15.
Cohen, Joshua J., *Letter from*, 165, 201, 203, 211, 212, 215.
Cole, J. W., *Letter from*, 267.
Coleman, Daniel, *Letter from*, 69.
Coleman, Newton, *Letter from*, 153.
Colonies, American, 277; Strength and Union of, 17.
Colonial North Carolina, 180, 181; History of North Carolina, 172, 173, 296; North Carolina in Pitt County, 182.
Colonial Records of North Carolina, 4, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306; and South Carolina in London, 192.
Collection of Customs, 24; of manuscripts and pamphlets, 132.
Collecting troops, 116.
Colleges and Academies, 126.
Collinean, Captain, *Letter from*, 36.
Collins, 120; *Letter to*, 44.
Collins, Josiah, *Letter from*, 262.
Collins, Elijah, *Letter to*, 84.
Commencement of University, 148, 174, 207, 215, 250; at University, 293; Centennial, 298.
Commercial Relations, 61; War of Retaliation on England, 128.
Commission of vessel, 34.
Commissioner of Boundary lines between Indians and U. S., 130.
Commissioners of the Sinking Fund, 185, 186, 190, 196, 199, 202, 306; of Trade, 39.
Committee of Congress, 108; of Correspondence, 102, 103; of the General Assembly, complained of Crown's veto, 3; of Safety, 105; of Safety of Rowan, 132.
Commons, House of, 108.
Common School History of the United States, 212.

Compensation of Militia, 69.
Compromise of 1850, 167.
Condition of Army, 38; of Country, 22; of roads, 59; of Soldiers, 40; of South Carolina, Georgia and North Carolina, 121.
Conditions in Boston, 32; of Great Britain, 41; in South and Southern people, 262; at University, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289.
Confederacy, North Carolina's devotion to, 283; situation of, 280, 281; Southern, Independence of, 263.
Confederate Administration, 258, 259, 272, 282; bonds, 86; currency, 282; disasters, 207; Government, 88, 256, 257, 260, 263; Government, financial condition of, 207; Peace Commissioners, 210; ranks, 259; States Army, 99; Senate, 273, 274; States Senate, 209; Soldiers in Northern prisons, 214; and Union Soldiers, 210.
Confederates, Maryland, 96.
Confederation, Articles of, 208; of States, 105.
Confiscation Act, North Carolina, 8, 9.
Confiscated property, 24.
Congress, Acts of, 81; Activities of, 63; Adjournment of, 58; Committee of, 108; a battleground, 66; elections for, 229; Journal of, 49; recommendations of, 36; resolves of, 38, 110; resolution of, 36; Southern members of, 240; North Carolina, 19; North Carolina delegates in, 103, 105; driven out of Philadelphia, 109; flight of, from Philadelphia, 22; Continental, 14, 15, 16, 18, 107, 134, 135; Continental, N. C. Delegates in, autographs of, 95; Continental, North Carolina, Delegates in, 15; Continental, resolves of, 20; Provincial, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18; Provincial, Journal of, 93; Provincial, resolutions of, 16.
Congressional Directory, 93; Documents, 72; election, 66; Gallery, 92; Globe, 69, 99.
Conigland's, Sketches of distinguished lawyers, 213.
Connor, H. G., *Letter to*, 98.
Connor, Henry W., *Letter from*, 70.
Connor, James, *Letter from*, 28; his appointment as Commander of Tyrrell County regiment, 28.
Connor, R. D. W., *Letter to*, 98.
Connor, Wm. H. H., *Letter from*, 95.
Conservative Candidates, 91; Party, 260.
Conservatives in North Carolina, 231.
Conscript Act, 206.
Conscript laws, 87; Law, 257, 258, 259, 270, 280.
Conscription of University students, 206.
Constitution, 255; amendments to, 160; British, 296; Federal, amendments to, 24; of the United States, 50, 51; of United States, amendments to, 128; formation of, 19; forming a, 20; new, New York, 127; new, North Carolina, 127; North Carolina, 228; North Carolina, debates on, 128; State, 48, 229; Pennsylvania, 20; new, Rhode Island, 127; new, South Carolina, 127; in Virginia, 47.
Constitutional Amendment, 91; right of secession, 241.
Continental Army, 17, 108; Association of 1774, 208; Congress, 14, 15, 16, 18, 107, 134, 135; Congress, North Carolina delegates in, 15; Line, North Carolina, 117; money, 39; Regiment, North Carolina, 19.
Contivele, Edward, *Letter from*, 90; his services in Mexican War, 90.
Council, Journal of, 110.
Convention, Baltimore, 235; National Democratic, 234; North Carolina, 50, 51; Question, 274; reconstruction, 297; State, 254; State, of Union Party, 240; Whig Congressional, 250; Whig State, 254.
Craft, Frederick, *petition from*, 106, 107.
Craig, Major J. H., *Letter to*, 40; *Letter from*, 40.
Craig, Major, march of, 169.
Craven, Braxton, *Letter from*, 163, 166.
Crawford, 101.
Crawford, Joel, *Letter from*, 151.
Crawford, William H., *Letter from*, 60.
Crawford, William Harris, *Letter from*, 226.

Creecy, Richard Benbury, *Letter from*, 305.
Creasy's Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World, 261.
Creek Indians, 37; *Letter from*, 45; failure to secure peace, 45; force passage to Savannah, 123.
Creeks, treaty with, 46.
Crittenden, *Letter to*, 238, 239, 240, 241.
Crooke, C., *Letter from*, 43, 44.
Crop of flax in North Carolina, 20.
Crowell, John Franklin, *Letter from*, 305, 306.
Crowley, John, 104.
Cruden, James, *Letter from*, 11.
Cruden, John, *Letter from*, 7, 8, 11.
Cruden, William, *Letter to*, 7, 8; *Letter from*, 7, 8, 9, 11.
Cumberland Association, 64; Battalion, 47.
Cumming, William, *Letter from*, 122; a delegate to Congress, 126.
Cumming, Wm., Revolutionary service, 70.
Currency question, 260, 277.
Cushing, Thomas, *Letter to*, 19, 28.
Cutler, Col. E., *Letter to*, 69.
Cooke, John R., *Letter from*, 301.
Cooke, James W., Capt., bravery, 93.
Cool mine, 73.
Coon, James, *Letter to*, 99; *Letter from*, 34.
Cooper, John, *Letter to*, 55.
Coor, James, 125.
Copeland, E., Jr., *Letter from*, 71.
Copy of Memorial, 115.
Corcoran & Riggs, *Letter from*, 238.
Corn crop, 23; and forage for army, 38.
Cornelius, J. R., *Letter to*, 88.
Cornelius vs. Glenn, 280.
Cornell, Samuel, 110.
Cornish, William, his efforts to have Sullivan released from jail, 61.
Cornwallis, 19; near Camden, 121; retreat of, 122.
Cornwallis's plans, 124.
Correspondence, Brown, Saunders, 234; of Jonathan Worth, 254, 260.
Cost of transportation, 105.
Cotton, Lieut., 28.
Cotton, Gen., Regular service, 86.
Cotton, Elizabeth, *Letter from*, 30.
Cotton, Henry E., *Letter from*, 255.
Cotton, Jack, 129.
Cotton, R. C., appointment as Lieutenant, 86.
Cotton purchased by Mississippi paper, 71.
Council meets, 35.
Council of Safety, 34, 103; of New York, 35; of North Carolina, 18.
Council of State, 59.
Council at Wake County, 34.
Council of War, 112.
Court Act of North Carolina, 2.
Court of Equity for Morgan District, 135; of Inquiry on conduct of General Gates, 120; in Tyrrell, 30; at Wilmington, 126.
Cowan, 130.
Cowan, Robert H., *Letter from*, 88, 277.
Cowan, William F., *Letter from*, 66.
Cowan's Ford, Battle of, 162.
Cowles, W. H. H., *Letter from*, 305.
Cox, James, Revolutionary service of, 84.
Cox, John Capt., Revolutionary service of, 84.
Cox, Mark A., *Letter to*, 51.
Cox, Gen. W. R., 215.
Cox, Sally, *Letter from*, 84.
Coxe, Tench, *Letter from*, 53, 54; his opinion about land laws, 53.

D

Daily Globe, 92, 99.
Dallas, Minister, 176.
Dallas, George Mifflin, *Letter to*, 175; *Letter from*, 185.
Dallas, George M., address of, 179.
Dana, Francis, 111.
Dana, Samuel Whittlesey, *Letter to*, 132.
Dancy, F. L., 99.
David Allison Lands, 186, 187, 191.
Davie, Biography of, 154.
Davie, Capt., 41.
Davie, General, 52.
Davie, Allen J., *Letter from*, 65; memoirs of his father, 65.
Davie, Allen Jones, *Letter from*, 149.
Davie, William Richardson, *Letter from*, 27.
Davie, William R., *Letter from*, 121, 127, 128, 129, 131; appointing, 306; Biography of, 151; Life of, 152; papers of, 155.

Daniel, 59.
Daniel, J. R. J., *Letter from*, 81.
Daniel, John Reeves Jones, *Letter from*, 189.
Davidson, Major, *Letter to*, 35.
Davidson, T., *Letter to*, 94.
Davidson, William, *Letter from*, 59, 115.
Davidson, William Lee, *Letter from*, 120.
Davis, 256.
Davis, George, 241; *Letter to*, 93, 258, 259; *Letter from*, 82, 89, 255, 258, 280; Pardon of, 215; Whig candidate, 252; his wanderings, 89.
Davis, James, 89.
Davis, James J., *Letter from*, 295.
Davis, Jefferson, 212, 214, 215; *Letter from*, 95.
Davis, Joseph J., *Letter from*, 219.
Davis, Junius, *Letter to*, 89; *Letter from*, 304.
Davis, Major, 38.
Davis, President, 275; conference with, 261, 272; policy of, 268.
Davis, W. B., *Letter from*, 240.
Davis's, George, Address, 171; resignation, 272; character, 214; miserable mal-administration in North Carolina, 266, service, 98.
Dawson, William, 128.
Dayton, Jonathan, *Letter to*, 52.
Dearborn, Henry, *Letter from*, 57.
Death of Judge William H. Battle, 294.
Death of George Bryan, 210.
Death of Edmund Deberry, 281.
Death of Judge Duncan Cameron, 162.
Death of Gov. Edward B. Dudley, 172.
Death of William Gaston, 149.
Death of President Harrison, 146-47.
Death of John Harvey, 14.
Death of Gen. Robert G. Hayne, 143.
Death of Samuel Johnston, Senior, 13.
Death of Col. Thomas Lenoir, 203.
Death of Dr. McKee, 291.
Death of Col. Alexander McLeod, 183.
Death of Elisha Mitchell, 183.
Death of Gen. Francis Nash, 109.
Death of James Alfred Pearce, 258.
Death of Samuel F. Phillips, 300.
Death and burial of Governor Graham, 291-92.
Death of Althia Siler, 81.
Death of John Stokes, 129.
Death of Annie Swain, 219.
Death of Judge Taylor, 67.
Debarkation of Troops at Cape Fear, 6.
Deberry, Edmund, *Letter from*, 74; death of, 281.
Debon, J., *Letter from*, 99.
Debt due North Carolina, 58; of North Carolina to France, 56.
Declaration of Independence, 18, 212; of Independence of vestry of St. Pauls Church, 134.
Deems, Charles F., 150; election of, 200; elected professor, 149.
Deems, Charles Force, *Letter from*, 149, 157, 183, 213, 214, 216, 217, 218, 219, 283, 284.
Defeat at Camden, 117; of Gen. Gates, 117.
Defense of North Carolina, 17; of New Bern, 124.
De Graffenried, Teo., *Letter from*, 51; family, 304.
De Graffenried's narrative, 301.
De Kalb, Gen. Baron, 118.
DeLancy, Lieut. Col., 126.
Delegates of Georgia, 106; from Mississippi and Alabama, 202.
Delehanty, D., *Letter from*, 96.
Delehanty, Capt., 97.
Democratic Party, 228.
Democratic Republicans, 231; situation in North Carolina, 235.
Depredations of the Cherokees, 121; of French Privateers in West Indies, 130.
Depreciation of Continental currency; 21.
Derry, Frederick, *Letter from*, 4.
Deveremy, J., *Letter from*, 88.
Devereux, J., *Letter from*, 262.
Devereux, T. P., *Letter from*, 247, 266, 282.
Devereux and Battle's Equity Reports, 245, 249, 252, 253.
Deveney, Samuel, *petition from*, 106, 107.
Devine, Judge Thomas J., appointment, 88.
Dewey, H. M., *Letter from*, 214.
Dialectic Literary Society, 145.
Dickery, Lieut., 88.
Dickerson, C. A., *Letter to*, 77.
Dickins, Asbury, 226.
Dickinson, Alice H., *Letter from*, 192, 193, 195, 196.

Dickson, James Henderson, *Letter to*, 174; *Letter from*, 174, 176.
Dickson, Samuel Henry, *Letter from*, 151, 204.
Dickson, William, *Letter from*, 224.
Differences between Chickasaw and United States, 60.
Dill, Judge, 72.
Directory for 41st Congress, 92.
Disabilities under 14th Amendment, 90.
Disembarkation of General Howe, 7.
Dispute between Great Britain and Colonies, 17.
Dissolution of the Union, 139.
Distress in America, 8.
District Judge, 129.
District of North Carolina, 131.
Distribution of powder, 33.
Dix, Dorothea Lynde, *Letter from*, 194; work of in North Carolina, 193.
Dobbin, James Cochran, *Letter to*, 176, 307; *Letter from*, 179.
Dobbin, T. C., *Letter from*, 172.
Dobbs, Governor Arthur, *Letter to*, 28.
Dobbs, Arthur, *Letter from*, 102.
Dockery, Alfred, 259, 261.
Dockery, Oliver H., 261.
Dockery, Oliver Henry, *Letter from*, 254.
Dockery's, Alfred, disloyalty, 265.
Doctrine of secession, 208.
Documents, 82.
Documentary History of New York, 189; of North Carolina, 198, 199, 250.
Dodd, Professor, 172.
Dodd, D., *Letter from*, 42.
Dogherty, Major O., 47.
Doherty, George, *Letter from*, 135.
Doherty, Mary, *Deed to*, 135; *Deed from*, 135.
Doherty, *Letter to*, 44.
Donaldson, Robert, *Letter from*, 154, 194, 256.
Donation to University of North Carolina, 27.
Donations for citizens of Boston, 32.
Donelson, Colonel, 133.
Donelson, A. J., *Letter from*, 229.
Donelson, Stockeley, 133; *Letter from*, 52, 53, 54; grants of land, 52.
Donnell, R. J., *Letter from*, 99.
Douglas, 200, 255.
Doush, William S., 91.
Draper, Lyman Copeland, *Letter from*, 152, 160, 170, 220, 289, 293.
Dred Scott decision, 253.
Duane, James, *Letter to*, 24; *Letter from*, 24.
Duane, William T., *Letter from*, 68.
DuBois, Peter, *Letter from*, 13, 27.
Dubuysson, Chevalier, Aide-de-Camp, 118.
Dudley, 124.
Dudley, Aaron, 38.
Dudley, Edward Bishop, *Letter from*, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 307.
Dudley, E. B., *Letter from*, 80.
Dudley, Gov. Edward B., death of, 172.
Dudley, D. L., *Letter from*, 94.
Dudley, Guilford, *Letter from*, 39.
Dudley, C. W., *Letter from*, 243.
DuFour, Alfred, *Letter from*, 301.
Duke of Malborough, 7.
Dunbar, William G., appointment, 76.
Dunkinfield, Nathaniel, *Letter to*, 30.
Duplin County, article on, 224.
Durant, George, a quaker, 97.
Duties and tonnage, 49.
Duyton, General, *Letter to*, 131.
Dyle, John, *Letter from*, 28, asking for pardon, 28.

E

Earl Cornwallis, *Letter to*, 126.
Earl of Dartmouth, *Letter to*, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11.
Earl of Dunmore, 11.
Earl of Halifax, *Letter to*, 102.
Earl of Shaftesbury, 183.
Early History of North Carolina, 174.
Early settlers of North Carolina, 179.
Early, Jubal A., Gen., *Letter to*, 93-94.
Eaton, John R., *Letter to*, 57, 58, 59.
Eaton, Major Pinketham, 118.
Eaton, Mrs., 227.
Eaton's appeal, 228.
Eatons in Tennessee, 228.
Edenton Academy, 137; Committee, of Safety, 15; Educational conditions in, 137.
Edenton Independent Company, 14; 16; *Letter to*, 16.
Edenton, Military activity in, 16; War-like Spirit at, 16.

Edgecombe County, article on, 224.
Editor of Congressional Globe and Appendix, *Letter to*, 81.
Edney, Bayles, M., *Letter from*, 146; Consulship to Liverpool, 146.
Education in North Carolina, 292.
Educational conditions in Alabama, 139; in Edenton, 137; in Mississippi, 193; institutions of North Carolina, 149.
Edwards, Isaac, *Letter from*, 2; patriotism of, 212.
Edwards, John D., *Letter from*, 70.
Edwards, Leonidas C., *Letter from*, 262.
Edwards, Weldon Nathaniel, *Letter to*, 139; *Letter from*, 138, 211, 212, 231.
Edwards, W. H., *Letter from*, 63, 82.
Election, 36; by North Carolina Legislature, 239; in Robeson County, 256; of United States Senators, 146.
Elections in New York, 238.
Ellenwood, H. S., 68.
Ellery, William, *Letter from*, 34.
Ellet, Elizabeth Fries, *Letter from*, 160.
Elliot, George, 290.
Elliot, recommendation of, 103.
Ellis, George, 53.
Ellis, J. W., *Letter to*, 80; *Letter from*, 276.
Ellis, John Willis, *Letter to*, 195, 196; *Letter from*, 147, 184, 195, 196, 197, 198.
Ellis, John W., *Letter from*, 82; renomination for governor, 254.
Ellis, Thomas, 53.
Ellis, T. W., *Letter from*, 66; appointment in U. S. Navy, 66.
Ellis Flying Artillery, 205.
Elmsley, Alexander, 26; *Letter to*, 23.
Elmsley, J., *Letter to*, 26; *Letter from*, 26.
Elmsley, Alexander, death of, 26.
Embargo on goods, 43.
Emmery, Thos. James, 33.
Emmet, Dr., 111.
Emmet, James, *Letter from*, 43.
Enemy crossed James River, 40; blocked at York, 40; in Georgia, 114; at Savannah, 36; in South Carolina, 100; retreated, 37.
England's plan to abolish the Colonial Assemblies, 14.
Enlistment of soldiers, 34.
Epps, Frank, 104.
Erskine, 109.
Erwin, A. M., *Letter from*, 302.
Erwin, John Simianer, *Letter from*, 145.
Escheat Bill, 180.
Escheats, 194, 220.
Escheats from University, 179; transfer from University to Common School Fund, 307, 308.
Estate of Col. Buncombe, 44.
Estate of William Roberts, 31.
European War and United States, 59.
Everett, 255.
Everett, Edward, *Letter from*, 137, 196.
Everett, T. S., 307; nomination of, 213.
Everett's, Edward, visit to University, 196; speech, 250.
Evans, Charles, *Letter from*, 43.
Evans, P. G., *Letter from*, 84.
Evans, Major Thomas, *Letter to*, 47.
Exchange of British prisoners, 23; of prisoners, 40; of prisoners in Southern department, 37.
Excise law, 25.
Executive Committee, 201, 210; of University, 140, 159; of the University Trustees, 168.
Expedition to North Carolina, 104; Commodore Hopkins's, 19.
Expedition against the Cherokee Indians, 79; against the Cherokee Nation, 64; against North Carolina, 18; against North Carolina, Sir Henry Clinton's, 22.
Expedition of North and South Carolina and Virginia against Cherokees, 64.
Exposition of Philadelphia Centennial, 292, 293.
Extra session of General Assembly, 59.
Extract from letter from Wilmington, 32.

F

Fagg, John A., *Letter to*, 76.
Fagg, Mrs. John A., *Letter to*, 96.
Fagg, W. J., *Letter from*, 77.
Fagg, Jane L., 96; *Letter from*, 97.

Fall of Charleston, 118.
Fanning, Col., 172.
Fanning, David, 161; narrative of, 205.
Fanning, Edmund, 161; *Letter to*, 28; *Letter from*, 3, 16; relative to Chief Justice of Jamaica, 3; his suffering in the cause of Government, 3.
Fanning, Gen., *Letters of*, 197.
Fanning, M. S. L., 204; papers, 179.
Fanning's narrative, 203.
Farney, Daniel, *Letter from*, 61; his marriage, 61.
Farragut, George, *Letter from*, 52.
Fayetteville-Deep River railroad, 246.
Fayetteville and Western Railroad Company, 142.
Federal Constitution, 48; Government, 25; hospitals, 278; Judiciary System, 25, 26; prisoners at Salisbury, 212.
Federalists, 232.
Fence Law of State, 94.
Ferebee, Dennis Dozier, *Letter from*, 140.
Ferguson, 119.
Ferguson, Katy, 172.
Fentress, George W., *Letter from*, 99; application for pardon, 99.
Field, Jeremiah, *petition from*, 106, 107.
Field, Joseph, *petition from*, 106, 107.
Field, Robert, *petition from*, 106, 107.
Field, Tise Sapin, *petition from*, 106.
Field, William, *petition from*, 106.
Fight at Agua Neuva, 76.
Fillmore, 79.
Fillmore, Millard, nomination of, 241.
Finances beyond redemption, 36.
Finger, Major, 306.
Finlay, 1.
First Light Dragoons, 115.
First Sermon in lower Tennessee Valley, 79.
Fisher, Charles, *Letter from*, 70; President, 248.
Fisher, Charles F., controversy about, 253, 254.
Fisher, John, *Letter to*, 123.
Fittsgerald, Mrs. M. R., *Letter to*, 94.
Fittsgerald, Frederick, *Letter from*, 260.
Flag of truce, 116.
Fleming, W. W., *Letter to*, 93.
Fletchall, Thomas, *Letter to*, 5; *Letter from*, 5.
Flight of Congress from Philadelphia, 22.
Flishland, William, *Letter to*, 63.
Florida Rangers, 113.
Florida's common school system, 159.
Floyd, John, *Letter to*, 105.
Folsom, Nathaniel, 111.
Foote, William Henry, *Letter from*, 152, 153.
Foote's Sketches of North Carolina, 152, 153.
Force Bill, 98,
Force, Peter, *Letter from*, 307.
Ford, Benjamin, *Letter from*, 118.
Ford, Peter, *Letter to*, 172.
Forest, Dela, *Letter to*, 50.
Formation of Constitution, 19; of regiments, 42.
Forming a Constitution, 20.
Forrest, F., *Letter from*, 86.
Forsyth, John, *Letter from*, 71.
Forsyth of North Carolina, 185.
Fortification at New York, 19.
Fortifications at Cape Lookout, 20.
Fort Donaldson, 207; Fisher, Fall of, 89; Johnston, N. C., History of, 303; LaFayette, 89; Mercer stormed, 36; Morris, surrender, 113; Ocracoke, ordnance stores at, 85; Sumter, 256; Washington, surrender of, 27.
Forts Lee and Washington, surrender of, 21.
Foster, Charles, 80.
Foster, George, description of, 80.
Fourth N. C. regiment, 51.
Fowle, D. G., *Letter from*, 83.
Fowle, Daniel G., *Letter from*, 260, 281.
Fowle, Dan, made Governor, 305.
Fox, C. J., *Letter from*, 150.
Franck, 123.
France, Peace with, 130.
France and Russia, war between, 307.
Francis, M., *Letter from*, 222.
Franklin, Benjamin, 176.
Franklin Gazette, 64.
Franklin, Jesse, *Letter to*, 60.
Franklin, J., *Letter from*, 62.
Franklin County, article on, 223.
Freeman, E. B., *Letter from*, 267, 278.
Freeman, Robert, *Deed to*, 135.

Freemont's beef contract, 237.
Freight on Weldon and Wilmington Railroad, 90.
French, B. B., *Letter to*, 77.
French, David, *Letter from*, 150.
French, John R., *Letter from*, 93.
French, R. S., *Letter from*, 273.
French Fleet, 23, 119, 124; landed troops, 124; Navy debt, 50; reinforcement, 41; Republic, 26; traders, 46.
French's decision, Judge, 274.
Fries, Francis, *Letter from*, 251, 257.
Fry, John B., *Letter from*, 240.
Fry's Brigade, 209.
Fuller, W. W., *Letter from*, 98.
Fuller's candidacy, 269.
Funds of United States, 59.

G

Gage, Thomas, *Letter from*, 4.
Gaither, 71.
Gale, Christopher, will of, 172.
Gales, John, Jr., *Letter from*, 67.
Gales, Joseph, Jr., *Letter from*, 226.
Gales, Seaton, *Letter from*, 262.
Gales, Weston Raleigh, *Letter from*, 141.
Gale's, Christopher, Letter, 137.
Gallatin, Albert, *Letter from*, 59.
Gamble, Edmund, *Letter from*, 44.
Gamble, H. R., *Letter from*, 85.
Gardiner, David, *Letter from*, 99.
Garrett, R. H., *Letter from*, 86; a Lieutenant, 86.
Garrot, 202.
Gaskins, John, *Letter from*, 58.
Gaston, 67.
Gaston, William, *Letter from*, 144, 145; 147; bust of, 154; death of, 149.
Gaston's, The Old North State, 160; biography, 154.
Gaston, Judge William, eulogy of, 150; memoir of, 155.
Gates, 109.
Gates, Gen., 119; defeat of, 117.
Gates, Horatio, *Letter from*, 118.
Gatlin, R. C., *Letter to*, 88.
Gea, W. A., 91.
General Assembly, 5, 23, 24, 36, 114, 131, 132, 133, 172, 179; *Letter to*, 110; North Carolina, 108; of North Carolina, 24, 134, 135, 223; of North Carolina, Journals of, 301; Committee of, complained of Crown's veto, 3; extra session of, 59; Hawk's memorial to, 190; proceedings of, 73; resolutions of, 198; at Richmond, 58.
General musters, 105.
Georgia, 5; enemy in, 114; and South Carolina, military movements in, 23, Railroad, 159.
George, Col. Daniel, 100.
Germantown, battle of, 109.
German and Scotch-Irish people in North Carolina, 193.
Gerry, Elbridge, *Letter from*, 24.
Gettysburg, North Carolina soldiers wounded at, 278; Heth's Division at, 208.
Gibbs, Caleb, *Letter from*, 123.
Gibbs, Robert Wilson, *Letter to*, 170; *Letter from*, 177.
Gilchrist, Thomas, *Letter from*, 20.
Gilpin, Henry Dilwood, *Letter from*, 236.
Gillespie, Captain, 43.
Gillespie, James, *Letter to*, 45; sketch of, 182.
Gilman, Nicholas, *Letter to*, 128.
Gilmer, J. A., 266; conference of, 263.
Gilmer, John A., *Letter from*, 84, 85, 89, 246, 253; election of, 271; nominated, 90.
Gilmore, Stephen, *Document*, 132.
Gist's, General Mordecai, 124.
Glasgow, 54.
Glasgow, J., 128, 130.
Glasgow, James, *Letter to*, 52; *Letter from*, 53; Secretary of State of North Carolina, 50.
Glenn, John, *note to*, 238.
Globe, 69, 85.
Gore, Joshua Walker, *Letter from*, 304.
Gordon, Lord George, 118.
Gorman, A. M., *Letter from*, 82.
Goodman, Captain, 40.
Goodrich, Captain, *Letter from*, 97.
Gookin, Samuel, *Letter to*, 71.
Governor's message to Legislature, 66; Mansion, History of, 303.
Government of North Carolina, 131.
Grady, A. O., *Letter from*, 166, 169. 171, 182.
Grady, John, sketch of, 182.
Graham, 257, 265, 266.
Graham, James, 71.

Graham, J., *Letter from*, 59.
Graham, W. A., conference, 208.
Graham, William A., 211, 213; *Letter to*, 72, 76, 79, 180; *Letter from*, 72, 74, 79, 92, 93.
Graham, William Alexander, *Letter to*, 257, 273, 274; *Letter from*, 147, 148, 152, 153, 154, 155, 161, 162, 163, 164, 167, 172, 173, 174, 175, 190, 213, 220, 240, 241, 259, 263, 266, 268, 274, 277, 282, 287, 288, 290, 291.
Graham, Robert D., *Letter from*, 96.
Graham, Miss, *Letter to*, 75.
Graham, Hamilton, detention of, 205.
Graham-Shepard gubernatorial campaign, 155.
Graham, statesmanship of, 283.
Graham-Swain mission, 214.
Graham, Governor, death and burial of, 291-92.
Graham's Address, 164.
Graham's article, Governor, 269; M.M.S., Gen. Joseph, 172, 175; narrative, Gen. Joseph, 175; resolutions, 168.
Granberry, 23.
Grange, James, estate of, 102.
Grant, Col., 123.
Grant, General, 284.
Grant, Calvin, *Letter from*, 73.
Grant, Gen. James, reported killed, 109.
Grant, J., Jr., *Letter from*, 228.
Grants of land, 55.
Granville, School trustees of the, 111.
Graves, 258.
Graves, Admiral, 124.
Graves, Francis, 38.
Gray, Major John, *Letter to*, 37.
Gray, John, *Letter to*, 45.
Gray, R. H., *Letter from*, 87.
Gray, Thomas, 131.
Great Bridge, Va., battle of, 17.
Great Britain, 7, 43, 45, 228; King of, 110.
Great Britain's importation of articles, 30.
Greaves, William, *Letter from*, 60.
Greeley, Horace, *Letter to*, 166.
Green, 75.
Green, James, Jr., *Letter to*, 31.
Green, John, *Letter from*, 33.
Green, William Mercer, *Letter from*, 193, 197.
Green, Wharton J., *Letter to*, 95; *Letter from*, 94.
Green's action, General, 59.
Greene, General, 41, 43, 122.
Greene, Major Gen., *Letter to*, 100; *Letter from*, 122.
Greene, Nathaniel, *Letter from*, 35, 121.
Greene in Connecticut, 125.
Greene County, article on, 224.
Greene's commendations, Gen., 124.
Greenhow, Robert O. N., *Letter from*, 199.
Greensboro Patriot, 92.
Gregory, W. O., *Letter from*, 235.
Gregory, Private Will, certificate of illness, 206.
Gregory's Brigade, Gen., 119.
Griffin, Elizabeth, *Letter to*, 30.
Griffith Rutherford papers, 170.
Grigsby, Hugh Blair, *Letter from*, 183, 184, 202, 208.
Grigsby, Hugh, scholarship of, 245.
Grimes, J. Bryan, *Letter to*, 97.
Grissom, Dr. Eugene, *Letter to*, 90.
Grinnell, Robert M., *Letter from*, 209.
Grove, W. B., 132.
Grove, William, Notary Public, 128.
Gubernatorial campaign, 255.
Guilford Court House, battle of, 296.
Guilford, battle of, 122.
Guion, H. T., *Letter from*, 85.
Guion, H. W., *Letter from*, 257.
Guion, J. W., *Letter to*, 57.
Guion, Isaac, *Letter from*, 71; appointment as Notary Public, 71.
Gully, Thomas, *Letter from*, 101.
Gurther, Captain, 58.
Guynn, Walter, *Letter to*, 89.
Gwinn, James W., *Letter to*, 137; *Letter from*, 137.

H

Hadly, Joshua, *Letter from*, 99.
Hahn, M., *Letter from*, 90.
Haigh, Charles T., *Letter from*, 280.
Hairston, Peter W., promotion, 86.
Haldimand, General, 1.
Hale, Edward Jones & Son, *Letter to*, 187, 188, 246, 253, 258, 260, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282; *Letter from*, 187, 188, 189, 244, 267, 283, 287, 292, 294.

Hale, Edward Jones, *Letter to*, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 255, 256, 257, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 308; *Letter from*, 192, 195, 202, 208, 209, 213, 214, 216, 249, 252, 257, 258, 259, 269, 272, 273, 274, 275, 278, 279, 280.
Hale, Edward Joseph, Jr., *Letter from*, 268.
Hale, E. J., Jr., 209; wounded, 208.
Hale, Peter M., *Letter to*, 276.
Hale, P. M., *Letter from*, 247.
Hall, James, 79.
Hall, E. D., *Letter from*, 305.
Hall, Thomas, *Letter from*, 99.
Hamlin, 255.
Hamilton, 254, 260.
Hamilton, James Alexander, *Letter from*, 226.
Hamilton, John, 37.
Hampton, John T., *Letter to*, 60.
Hampton, Joseph W., *Letter from*, 150.
Hancock, John, 14; *Letter to*, 31, 32, 35.
Hancock, Capt. Luke, 125.
Hancock, G. H., *Letter from*, 143.
Hanna, John, *Letter from*, 69.
Haralson, Archibald, *Letter from*, 62.
Hardin, L. B., *Letter from*, 243.
Hardin, Joseph, 25.
Harding, Henry, 66.
Hardy, J. F. E., *Letter from*, 143.
Hardy, H., *Letter from*, 99.
Hargrave, Jesse, *Letter from*, 156.
Harnett, Cornelius, 3, 108; *Letter to*, 18, 99; *Letter from*, 34, 109, 110, 111.
Harper, General, *Letter to*, 63.
Harper, J. C., *Letter from*, 92; Sketch of Life, 92.
Harper, Robert G., *Letter from*, 131.
Harrell, N. C., *Letter from*, 256.
Harris, Charles Wilson, 285.
Harris, C. L., *Letter to*, 99.
Harris, J. C. L., *Letter from*, 90.
Harris, Isham G., *Letter from*, 88.
Harris, W. G., *Letter from*, 262.
Harris, William Shakespear, *Letter from*, 285.
Harris, Robert, 128.
Harris, Thomas, *Letter from*, 142.
Harris, Thaddeus Mason, *Letter from*, 143.
Harrison, 144.
Harrison, Captain, 36.
Harrison, Benjamin, *Letter to*, 120.
Harrison, J. M. F., *Letter from*, 263.
Harrison, Richard, *Letter from*, 134.
Harrison, Samuel, 129.
Harrison, William Henry, 231.
Harrison, President, death of, 146-47.
Harrison's Cabinet, President, 296.
Harslin, Miss Sarah, wedding of, 51.
Hart, Col., 103.
Hart, Albert Bushnell, *Letter from*, 299.
Hart, David, autograph, 170.
Hart, E. B., *Letter from*, 80.
Hart, Nathanyel, 105.
Hart, Thomas, *Letter to*, 112.
Hart, Nathaniel, autograph of, 170.
Harvey, John, 3, 103; *Letter to*, 32; *Letter from*, 28, 29, 32; death of 14; burial place of, 305.
Haskin, Richard, *Document*, 134.
Hatred between New England and Southern troops, 21.
Hawkins, 116.
Hawkins, Benjamin, *Letter from*, 41, 59, 130; agent, 132.
Hawkins, N. T., *Letter from*, 68.
Hawkins, Philemon, *Letter to*, 105.
Hawks, *Letter to*, 191.
Hawks, John, 125; *Letter from*, 134.
Hawks, Dr. Francis L., 156, 161, 181.
Hawks, Francis L., *Letter from*, 137, 204, 281; election of, 251.
Hawks, Francis, 252.
Hawks, Francis Lister, *Letter from*, 149, 163, 164, 169, 170, 178, 182, 185, 188, 190, 191, 199, 200, 211, 212, 242, 243, 245, 250, 253, 254, 255; *Letter to*, 164, 199, 203.
Hawks, Dr., his election to professorship, 198.
Hawks's History of North Carolina, 192, 195, 242, 248, 249, 282, 302; Memorial to the General Assembly, 190.
Hayman, Washington W., *Letter from*, 78.
Hayne, Gen. Robert Y., death of, 142.
Haynes, R. Y., *Letter to*, 64.
Haynes, William, *Letter from*, 74.
Hays, James, leader of Tory Party in Martin County, 38.
Hays, John, 105.
Hays, Robert, *Letter to*, 51, 131.

Haywood, Edmund Burke, *Letter from*, 206, 264.
Haywood, E. E., *Letter from*, 154.
Haywood, John, 56; *Letter to*, 65; *Letter from*, 27, 58, 59.
Haywood, William H., 145.
Haywood, William H., Jr., *Letter to*, 73; *Letter from*, 79; appointment to U. S. Congress, 73.
Haywood, William Henry, Jr., *Letter to* 228, 229, *Letter from*, 146, 147, 148, 151, 152, 228, 229, 231, 232, 236, 239.
Haywood, Dr. Burke, visit to University, 288.
Haywood's disease, William Henry, 237; value, 235.
Heartwell, Charles Paul, *Letter from*, 221.
Heath, Robert R., *Letter from*, 205.
Heaton, D., *Letter from*, 99.
Heaton, David, *Letter from*, 91; sketch of life, 91.
Hedges, J. H., *Letter to*, 74.
Hedrick, B. S., 278.
Hedrick, Prof. B. S., 178.
Hedrick, Benjamin S., *Letter from*, 177, 276.
Hefflin, 196.
Helper, Hinton Rowan, 303.
Henderson, Archibald, 26; *Letter from*, 26, 49, 149.
Henderson, A. M., *Letter from*, 180.
Henderson, Michael, *Petition from*, 107.
Henderson, Richard, 37, 152, 160; *Note from*, 31.
Henderson, John S., *Letter from*, 95.
Henderson, Richard, sketch of 183; portrait of, 170; papers of, 170, 171.
Henderson, Thomas & Co., *Letter to*, 223, 224, 225.
Henderson, Richard & Co., *Letter from*, 105, 223.
Henderson, S., *Letter from*, 186.
Henderson, William F., *Letter from*, 170.
Henderson, MSS., Richard, History of, 160.
Henderson and Williams families, 188.
Henly, Peter, Chief Justice, 13.
Henning's Statute, 304.
Henry, Patrick, *Letter to*, 37; *Letter from*, 129.
Henry, T., *Letter from*, 224.
Henry, William, 127.
Henry, John, Memorial in favor of, 72.
Henry-Morehead campaign, 148.
Henshaw, Capt. Ely, *Letter to*, 33.
Henshaw, Secretary of Navy, 234.
Hepburn, Andrew Day, *Letter from*, 216.
Herrisse, Henri, *Letter from*, 177.
Herrisse, Henry, Memorial of, 178.
Herrisse's case, Henry, 178.
Herman, Samuel, 76.
Herndon, Col., 75.
Hertford, John, for appearance, 122.
Heth's Division at Gettysburg, 208.
Hewes, Elihu, *Letter from*, 14.
Hewes, Joseph, 3, 16, 20; *Letter to*, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 33, 134; *Letter from*, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 103, 104, 105, 108, 115; appointed Trustee, 32.
Hieskell, William B., *Letter from*, 241.
Highlanders, 4, 6, 10, 17, 18, 19, 170; and Regulators, hostilities of, 17.
Hightower, Robert, *Letter from*, 39.
Hill, Arvon, *Document*, 134.
Hill, D. H., 257.
Hill, Daniel Harvey, *Letter from*, 259, 271, 275, 277.
Hill, Jos. B., 128.
Hill, H. G., *Letter from*, 289.
Hill, W. R., *Letter from*, 212.
Hill, Samuel, *Letter from*, 123.
Hill, Whitmell, *Letter from*, 128.
Hinds, Joseph, 107.
Hines, Richard, *Letter to*, 78; *Letter from*, 65.
Hines's, E. C., efforts to obtain historical material, 82.
Hinks, Brigadier General E. W., 301.
Hinton, Charles Lewis, *Letter to*, 145; *Letter from*, 145, 159, 160, 307.
Historical Agency for procuring Documentary Evidence of the History of North Carolina, 82.
Historical documents in London, 178; material, 137; sketches of Wilmington, 154; Society, 81; Society of North Carolina, 293; Society, lectures on, 281.
History, American, 169; in Columbia University, American, 190; of the

British dominions in North America, 97; of the Cameron family, 296; of the Cape Fear section, 296; of the Civil War, 212; of Fort Johnston, N. C., 303; of the Governor's Mansion, 303; of invasion by the British, 101; of North Carolina, 65, 149, 176, 180, 182, 190, 191, 203, 242, 253, 254.
History of North Carolina, Brickell's Natural, 173, Colonial, 172, 173, 296; Wheeler's, 165; Williamson's, 93; material for, 307; revolutionary, 167, 172, 173, 174, 175.
History of the Roanoke Island Colonies, 175; of the Richard Henderson, MSS., 160; of Salisbury, 216; of South Carolina during the Revolution, 192; of the United States for Schools, 167, 287, 288; of the United States, Common School, 212; of Union County, 185; of the University, 300; of United States, 163; of Washington and Beaufort counties, 182; of the Resolutions of Legislature endorsing Vance's administration, 276; of Mrs. Elizabeth Steele's portrait of King George III, 307; at Chapel Hill, 85.
Hoban, James, *Letter to*, 72.
Hogan, Col. James, appointment, 112.
Hogg, James, 47; *Letter to*, 41, 43, 47, 121; *Document*, 134, 135; autograph, 170.
Hogg, Robert, 5; *Letter from*, 9.
Hoggood, A. W., 89.
Hoke, General, 268.
Holden, 207, 265.
Holden, William Woods, *Letter to*, 215, 268; *Letter from*, 156, 159, 257, 266, 268.
Holden, W. W., *Letter from*, 94; conference, 208.
Holden's hostility, 270; political career, 266; and Spellman's printing offices, 265; support of Vance, 271.
Holden-Vance Campaign, 275, 276, 277; contest for Governor, 263, 266; gubernatorial campaign, 209.
Holiday, Thomas, *Letter from*, 224.
Holmes, Lieut., 99.
Holmes, Gabriel, *Letter from*, 65, 66.
Holmes, R. C., *Letter from*, 277, 281.
Holmes, Th. H., *Letter from*, 69.
Holt, Major R. C., *Letter to*, 86.
Holton, E., *Letter from*, 24.
Homes, Ames, 43.
Hooe, Lieut., case of, 233.
Hooize, Henry T., *Letter from*, 63.
Hooper, 18.
Hooper, A. M., 167.
Hooper, George, *Letter to*, 53.
Hooper, J. D. B., *Letter from*, 94.
Hooper, John DeBernia, *Letter from*, 154, 159.
Hooper, William, 3, 16, 103, 108, 109; *Letter to*, 16; *Letter from*, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 104, 107, 121, 126, 159; address on, 300; autograph, 201; begs to be relieved of attending Continental Congress, 27; deliver address, 250; his family prisoners, 121.
Hooper's scholarship, Dr. William, 292.
Hopkins's, Commodore, expedition to North Carolina, 19.
Horsey, Thos., 49.
Horton, G. M., *Letter from*, 99.
Horton, George M., *Letter from*, 150, 166, 222.
Hosacke, David, *Letter from*, 137.
Hostility in Philadelphia to South, 204; of Regulators and Highlanders, 17.
Hostilities between Spain and United States, 58.
Hotham, Commodore, 110.
House of Assembly, 102, 131; of Burgesses of North Carolina, 11; of Commons, 108; of Commons of South Carolina, 5; of Delegates, 120; of Representatives, 133.
Houston, William, sketch of, 182.
Howard Amendment on our Stay Laws, 218.
Howard, M., *Letter from*, 31.
Howe, 109.
Howe, General, 36, 113; disembarkation of, 7.
Howe, Robert, 3, 102; *Letter from*, 104, 125, 133.
Howe, Col. Robert, 104.
Howe, Gen. Robert, 123, 170.
Howe, Maj. Gen. Robert, 114; *Letter to*, 111.
Howe and Washington, battle between, 20.

Howell, Joseph, *Letter from*, 78.
Hubbard, Dr. F. M., 295.
Hubbard, Fordyce Mitchell, *Letter from*, 151, 152, 154, 155, 242, 248, 251, 285, 287, 289.
Hubbard, Col. Nehemiah, *Letter to*, 133.
Hubbard, Oliver, *Letter to*, 148.
Huger, 116.
Huger, John, *Letter to*, 103.
Huges, Aaron P., *Letter to*, 79.
Hugh, Alfred S., *Letter from*, 142.
Hughes, Archbishop, 174, 175, 307; protest against, 200; visit, 201.
Huggins, Mitchall, 44.
Humiliation of English, 41.
Humphrey, John, *Letter from*, 37.
Hunt, John, 108.
Hunt, J., 128.
Hunter, William, 1.
Huntington, Samuel, *Letter to*, 124.
Husbands, Herman, 175, 199; *Letter to*, 29.
Huske, Joseph, *Letter from*, 145.
Huske, John, *Letter from*, 141.
Huske, W. A., *Letter from*, 270.
Hutchins, Thomas, *Letter from*, 47.
Hutchinson, Governor, 2.
Hyde, Seth, *Letter from*, 42.
Hyman, John D., *Letter from*, 277.
Hyman, Ned, his petition to Legislature, 69.

I

Illinois election, 236.
Inhabitants of Boston, 31.
Impeachment of Great men, 13; of Judges, 24.
Impressment of material by Confederate Government, 88; of salt, 89.
Improvements, Internal, 228, 246, 247.
Independence, American, 43, 118; Declaration, 212; Declaration of, 18; Mecklenburg Declaration of, 82, 132, 142, 150, 151, 157, 158, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 182, 184, 188, 189, 296, 297; Necessity for declaration of, 18; of Southern Confederacy, 263; of United States, 111; of the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Declaration, 134.
India, Goods, West, 44.
Indiana election, 236.
Indians, activity of, 48; attack of, 73; message to, 103; preparing for attack, 48; Cherokee, 45; United States exchanging lands with, 61; Choctaw and Chikasaw, treaties between, 60; Creek, *Letter to*, 45; force passage to Savannah, 123; Creek and Cherokee war with, 25; Creek, failure to secure peace, 45; of North Carolina and Western Cherokees, money of, 239.
Indian conditions, 48; Wars in West, 178.
Indies, West, 16.
Ingraham, Edward Duncan, *Letter from*, 165, 166.
Ingham, S. D., *Letter from*, 64.
Ingham, Conduct of, 227.
Intelligence from America, 7, 9.
Internal Improvement, 228, 246, 247.
Internal Revenue System, 26.
Investigating Committee of North Carolina Railroad Company's affair, 248-49.
Iocelen, Amh, *Letter from*, 49.
Iredell, Judge James, 25.
Iredell, James, *Letter from*, 25, 80, 130, 153; *Letter to*, 24, 31, 126, 127, 128, 129; sketch of, 171; 243; Life and Correspondence of, 172, 173, 174, 176, 177, 179, 180, 181, 184, 186.
Iredell, James Johnston, *Letter from*, 176.
Iredell and Johnston families, papers of, 176.
Isolation of England, 111.
Irvine, Matthew, *Letter to*, 127.
Ives, Levi Silliman, *Letter from*, 148.

J

Jacobinical Principles, 26.
Jacke, Alle, [Alexander?] *Letter from*, 100.
Jackson, 226.
Jackson, Gen., 236.
Jackson, Andrew, 60, 200; *Letter to*, 60, 227; *Letter from*, 227; birthplace of, 161, 162, 185.
Jackson, T. J., *Letter from*, 88.
Jackson's, Candidacy, Andrew, 63.
James, 54.
James River, enemy crossed, 40.
Jameson, John, *Letter from*, 115.
Jarvis, Thomas J., *Letter from*, 98; Banquet to, 306.

Jarvis, Thomas Jordan, *Letter from*, 303, 304, 308.
Jarvis's nomination for Governor, 303.
Jay, John, *Letter to*, 24; *Letter from*, 24.
Jefferson, 131.
Jefferson, Thomas, 26; *Letter from*, 25, 120.
Jefferson, Gov. Thomas, *Letter to*, 121.
Jefferson Administration, 26.
Jeffreys, William A., *Letter to*, 71.
Jeffries, David, *Letter from*, 32.
Jenkins, Charles J., *Letter to*, 89.
Johnson, 75.
Johnson, Andrew, 284, boyhood of, 212; opinion of, 216.
Johnson, Bradley T., *Letter from*, 96.
Johnson, Gustavus A., *Letter from*, 136, 137.
Johnson, James, *Letter from*, 80.
Johnson, James A., *Letter from*, 271.
Johnson, Gen. Joseph E., 214.
Johnson, Dr. Joseph, *Letter from*, 161.
Johnson, Jack, *Letter to*, 60.
Johnson, J. M., *Letter to*, 186; *Letter from*, 186, 187.
Johnson, Frank S., 209.
Johnson, R. W., *Letter from*, 209.
Johnson, Thomas D., Introduction to, 83.
Johnson, W., *Letter from*, 65.
Johnston, Gov., 128; army of, 210.
Johnston's appointment, 23, 24; surrender, 214.
Johnston, Gabriel, *Letter from*, 11; administration of, 304; message at session of Assembly, 11.
Johnston, George W., *Letter from*, 83.
Johnston, Captain John, *Letter to*, 36.
Johnston, John T., *Letter from*, 72.
Johnston, R. D., 215; *Letter from*, 93.
Johnston, James E., 186.
Johnston, I. W., *Letter to*, 179.
Johnston, Samuel, 3, 16, 21, 33, 126; *Letter to*, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 103, 104, 105; *Letter from*, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 26, 27, 49, 120, 128.
Johnston, Samuel, Jr., appointment of, 12; *Letter to*, 12, 13, 14.
Johnston, Samuel, Sr., death of, 13.
Johnston, William, *Letter from*, 205.
Johnston and Iredell families, papers of, 176.
Johnston County Resolutions, 257-58, 274.
Johnston's Army, Gen., 92.
Johnston's, Gabriel, administration, 296.
Jones, 47.
Jones, Mrs., 53.
Jones, Brigadier General, 40.
Jones, General, *Letter to*, 44.
Jones, Col. E., 94.
Jones, Gen. J., *Letter to*, 94.
Jones, Allen, *Letter to*, 37; *Letter from*, 37, 116, 117.
Jones, Mrs. Allen, 212.
Jones, Benjamin, *Letter from*, 91.
Jones, Charles C., *Letter to*, 95.
Jones, Edward, *Letter to*, 61.
Jones, Edmund, *Letter from*, 308.
Jones, Henry Dixon, *Letter from*, 37.
Jones, Joe Seawell, 176; *Letter to*, 137.
Jones, John, *Letter from*, 30.
Jones, Johnston B., *Letter to*, 149.
Jones, Robert, *Letter to*, 14.
Jones, Willie, *Letter from*, 22, 23, 46, 120, 124; in Congress, 120; relative to marriage, 20.
Jones's Defense of North Carolina, 79, 154, 305.
Journal of Congress, 49; of Council, 110; of Council of North Carolina, 219; of Provincial Congress, 93.
Journals of the Colonial Assemblies and Provincial Congresses, 176.
Judiciary System, 24; Federal, 25, 26.
Justice, Alexander, *Letter from*, 265.
Joyce, A. H., *Letter to*, 89.

K

Kansas question, 240; trouble, 98.
Karr, D., *Letter from*, 60.
Keeler, Oscar T., *Letter to*, 81, 83.
Kelly, John N., *Letter from*, 265.
Kelly, N. R., *Letter from*, 265.
Kendall's retention of the Jackson papers, 236.
Kenon, Col., 226.
Kennedy, Daniel, *Letter to*, 48; *Letter from*, 48.
Kennedy, John P., *Letter to*, 68.
Kenns, Captain, 58.
Kentucky, attitude of, 240; history, 220.

Kerr, John, 268.
Kerr, J. B., *Letter from*, 80.
Kerr, Joseph, *Letter from*, 39.
Kerr, Washington Caruthers, *Letter from*, 286, 288, 289, 290, 291.
Kidder, Frederick, *Letter from*, 175.
Kilpatrick, Rufus H., *Letter to*, 100.
King, I. B., 69.
King, James, *Deed to*, 130.
King, John P., *Letter from*, 159.
King, Mitchell, *Letter from*, 203; President of railroad company, 143.
King, Rufus, *Letter to*, 24; *Letter from*, 24.
King, William R., *Letter from*, 78.
King of Great Britain, 110.
Kingsbury, C. P., *Letter from*, 243, 244.
Kings Mountain, battle of, 162, 245; celebration of, 233; surrender of enemy, 131.
Kinston changing to Caswell, 169.
Knight, Jonathan, for President, 239
Knox, Andrew, 16.
Knox, John, 291.
Knox, William, *Letter from*, 7.
Knyphausen, 109.
Kirkconnell, John, *Letter from*, 134.
Kirkland, John W., *Letter to*, 72, 83, 99.
Kirkland, John N., *Letter to*, 68, 83.
Kirkland, William, *Letter to*, 67; *Letter from*, 60.
Kirkland, William & Son, *Letter to*, 68.
Kirkland's Brigade, 209.
Kirkpatrick, William, *Letter from*, 42.

L

Lacy, Drury, *Letter from*, 142, 164, 166, 212.
LaFayette's Movements, 10.
Laidley, T. T. S., *Letter from*, 245, 247.
Lamb, Col., 119.
Lamb, Col. Gideon, *Letter to*, 117.
Lamb, Robert W., *Letter from*, 265.
Lambeth, 78.
Land Entries for Tryon County, 134.
Land, Thomas T., expulsion of, 191.
Lanier, M. V., *Letter from*, 256.
Lane, David, 44.
Lane, James N., *Letter from*, 279.
Lane, Joseph, 200; *Letter to*, 200; *Letter from*, 82, 111, 113, 178.
Lane, James H., *Letter from*, 93.
Lane, Joseph, his son to University, 82.
Lane, Gen. Joseph, Genealogy of, 199.
Lane, Sergeant J., *Letter to*, 43.
Lane, William K., 268.
Laurens, Colonel John, in France, 125.
Laury, 81.
Law School at University, 148, 153.
Law Suit, 54.
Law Passed, 37.
Law of 1779, 45.
Lawyers in South Carolina, 243.
Lash, Israel G., *Letter from*, 91; sketch of life, 91.
Latham, A. C., 87.
Latham, J. F., *Letter from*, 77.
Latham's survey, 78.
Leach, James M., *Letter from*, 92; sketch of life, 92.
Leak, James P., *Letter from*, 247, 263.
Leak, William F., *Letter to*, 232.
Leak, W. F., *Letter from*, 231, 232.
Leazar, Augustus, *Letter from*, 305.
Legislature, State, 229; of New York, 125; Governor's message to, 66; Bank, charters before, 169; University bill in, 290; work of, 248.
Legislature's censure of North Carolina Senators, 25.
Lee, Gen., 104; characterization of, 87; charges against, 111.
Lee, General Charles, 7, 19, 106.
Lee, Gen. Charles, 21.
Lee, Major General Charles, *Letter from*, 34.
Lee, Charles, *Letter from*, 104.
Lee, Robert E., 215.
Lee, Mrs. Stephen Dill, *Letter from*, 304.
Lee, Gov. Thomas Sim, *Letter to*, 118.
Lee, William, 23.
Lee's Army, 278.
Lee's Maryland Campaign, 271.
Leet, Jeptha, 69.
Leigh, B. W., *Letter to*, 63.
Leitch, Giles, *Letter from*, 280.
Leonard Town, 49.
Lenoir, Thomas, *Letter from*, 143.
Lenoir, Col. Thomas, death of, 203.
Lenoir, Gen. William, 143.
Lenoir County, article on, 223.
Lesley, Gen., 121.

Leslie, Gen. Alexander, *Letter to*, 125.
Letombe, Consular General, of France, *Letter from*, 56.
Levenworth, E. W., *Letter from*, 154.
Lewis, A. M., *Letter from*, 208.
Lewis, Francis, *Letter from*, 35.
Lewis, H. C., 226.
Lewis, Richard Harrison, *Letter from*, 299.
Lewis, William S., *Letter from*, 55.
Lexington, battle of, 15.
Liberty Hall Academy, 225.
Lick, James, 256.
Liber, Francis, *Letter from*, 219.
Life and Correspondence of James Iredell, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 180, 181, 184, 186.
Life of Thomas Jefferson, 190.
Light infantry, 121.
Lilen, L. F., *Letter to*, 79.
Liles, E. R., *Letter from*, 254.
Lillington, General, 38.
Lillington, Col. John Alexander, 133.
Lillington, General John Alexander, *Letter to*, 124.
Lillington, Alexander, *Letter from*, 123.
Lillington-Caswell controversy, 166, 171, 179, 182, 184.
Lincoln, 255, 256.
Lincoln, General, 37.
Lincoln, Maj. Gen. Benjamin, *Letter to*, 112, 113, 114.
Lincoln, Benjamin Gen., *Letter to*, 115.
Lincoln, Benjamin, *Letter from*, 113.
Lincoln negotiates peace, 269.
Lincoln's election, 265.
Lincoln's peace terms, 210.
Lindsay, David, 97.
Lindsay, Ives J., *Letter to*, 92.
Lindsay, Jesse H., *Letter from*, 264.
Linen Manufactory, 199.
List of Justices of Tyrrell County, 30.
Listing land in Cumberland, 52.
Literary Board, 70, 71, 100, 140, 258; Fund, 70; Society at Marshall College, 75; Societies, 154.
Little, Colonel, *Letter to*, 42.
Little, Archibald, *Letter from*, 43.
Little, B. F., *Letter from*, 279.
Little, George, *Letter to*, 275; *Letter from*, 172, 267, 271, 274, 276.
Little, Thomas, 91.
Livingston, Walter, *Letter to*, 24; *Letter from*, 24.
Lloyd, James, *Letter from*, 53.
Lloyd, Joseph, recommendation of, 103.
Lloyd, William, *Letter to*, 150.
Locke, Francis, *Letter from*, 36, 38, 57, 133.
Lockhart, J. J., *Letter to*, 230; *Letter from*, 230.
Lodge, Henry Cabot, 299.
Logan, James, *Letter to*, 37.
Log Cabin and Hard Cider Campaign, 144.
London, 8.
London, John, 110.
London, Mauger, *Letter from*, 267.
Long, Crawford W., *Letter from*, 215.
Long, John D., *Letter from*, 96.
Long, Lunsford, *Letter to*, 59.
Long, Nicholas, *Letter from*, 38, 105.
Long, P. A., *Letter from*, 90.
Lord Asburton, 148.
Lord Cornwallis, 41.
Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, 1.
Lord Dartmouth, 11; *Letter to*, 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.
Lord Drummond, 17.
Lord Dunmore, 9, 41.
Lord George Germain, 11.
Lord Granville's office, 36.
Lord Hyde, 2; *Letter from*, 1.
Lord North, 17.
Lord Sandwick, *Letter from*, 6.
Lord Townshend, *Letter from*, 4.
Loring, T., *Letter from*, 235.
Loss of arms and equipment, 116.
Lossing, Benson John, *Letter to*, 162, 167; *Letter from*, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 167, 171, 172, 212.
Lossing, Benson J., *Letter from*, 287, 288.
Louisville, Cincinnati and Charleston railroad bill, 238.
Love, Dr., 118.
Love, William, *Letter to*, 233; *Letter from*, 233.
Lowery, 72.
Lowndes, Rawlins, 5.
Lowry, James, 154.
Lowry, D. R., *Letter from*, 144.
Lowther, William, *Letter from*, 18.

Loyalty of people in North Carolina, 7; of people of Ninety-sixth District, 5.
Loyalists, 5; in North Carolina, 8.
Lunatic hospital, 78.
Luisued, D., *Letter from*, 60.
Lutterloh, J. S., *Letter from*, 75, 78.
Lyne, 43.
Lyon, John, 134.
Lytle, Archibald, *Letter from*, 36, 46.
Lytle, William, 46.
Lytle's Corps, Col. 112.

Mc

McBodley, 30.
McCaule, T. H., 120.
McClellan, Robert, *Letter from*, 234.
McCorkle, Francis, deposition, 128.
McCorkle, Samuel, 114.
McCormick, J., *Letter from*, 276.
McCulloch, 27.
McCulloch, Henry, agent for North Carolina, 79.
McCulloch's lands, 102.
McCoy, John T., *Letter to*, 93.
McDade, J. B., *Letter from*, 262.
McDade, P. H., *Letter from*, 156.
McDonald, 67.
McDonald, Allen, 19.
McDonald, J. R., *Letter from*, 259.
McDonald, Flora, 165, 184; sketch of, 177; residence in North Carolina, 296.
McDonald, John, *Letter to*, 46.
McDonald manuscript, 164.
McDowell, Charles, 152.
McDowell, Colonel Charles, court martial and trial of, 223.
McDowell, Joseph, 152.
McDowell, Silas, *Letter from*, 79.
McGee, *Letter to*, 88.
McGehee's oration on William A. Graham, 293.
McGillearay, 46, 48.
McGillearay, Alex, *Letter to*, 46; *Letter from*, 46, 47.
McGimsey, Thomas, *Letter from*, 224.
McHill, George, *Letter from*, 60.
McIver, Alexander, *Letter from*, 182; *Letter to*, 285, 295, 297, 300.
McIver, A., *Letter from*, 222.
McKay, 234.
McKee, Dr., death of, 291.
McKenzie, Charles, *Letter from*, 224.
McKenzie, Kennith, *Letter to*, 38.
McKenzie, election of, 131.
McKinney, William, 44.
McLane for Supreme Bench, 226.
McLean, Lieutenant Colonel, 4.
McLean, Archie, *Letter from*, 252.
McLean, J. A., *Letter from*, 271.
McLean, J. R., *Letter from*, 271.
McLean, John R., *Letter from*, 262, 264.
McLane's return, 227.
McLeod, Col. Alexander, death of, 183.
McMillan, Hamilton, *Letter from*, 296.
McNeal, George, *Letter from*, 67.
McNeil, 33.
McPheeters, Dr., 158.
McPheeters, A. M., *Letter from*, 214.
McPherson, J. T., *Letter from*, 250.
McRae, D. K., 241; *Letter to*, 247.
McRae, Duncan K., *Letter to*, 272; *Letter from*, 246, 247, 256, 268, 272, 276, 280.
McRae, James C., *Letter to*, 95.
McRae, John, *Letter from*, 237.
McRae, John C., and Co., *Letter from*, 248, 249; *Letter to*, 249.
McRae, M., *Letter from*, 271.
McRae Contract, 251.
McRae-Ellis Campaign, 246, 247.
McRae-Ellis gubernatorial campaign, 280.
McRee, Dr. James, 171.
McRee, John Griffith, *Letter to*, 177; *Letter from*, 154, 167, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 180, 181, 184, 186.
McRee, G. F., *Letter from*, 243.
McRee, G. T., *Letter from*, 49.

M

Macay, Spruce, *Letter from*, 26; his opinion of Congress, 26.
Macdougall, 109.
Mackenzie, George, *Letter from*, 5.
Mackey, William, 28.
Macknight, Thomas, *Letter from*, 9, 10, 11; his losses in service of Government, 9, 10; petition to Parliament, 11; petition, accompt, and certificate, 10.
Maclaine, Archibald, 126; *Letter from*, 24.
Maclean, Rev. John, *Letter to*, 83.
Macon, Nathaniel, 226, 227; *Letter from*, 133.

MacRae, D. G., *Letter to*, 80; *Letter from*, 84.
MacRae, John, *Letter from*, 142.
Macy, Obed, *Letter from*, 140.
Madison, James, *Letter to*, 61; *Letter from*, 24.
Magazines of provisions, 119.
Mahan, Dennis Hart, *Letter from*, 162, 169.
Majesty in Council, 102.
Mallett, C. P., *Letter from*, 143, 245, 246.
Mallett, Charles P., *Letter from*, 283.
Mallett, Peter, *Letter from*, 31.
Mallette, *Letter to*, 98.
Mallory, Thomas, *Letter from*, 55, 56.
Malmedy, *Letter from*, 100.
Malpractice of officers, 30.
Mangum, Adolphus, W., *Letter from*, 216.
Mangum, Willie P., 201; *Letter from*, 238; character of, 238.
Mangum, Willie Person, 241; *Letter to*, 142, 238; *Letter from*, 149, 151, 156.
Manley, 52.
Manly, Basil, *Letter to*, 189; *Letter from*, 139.
Manly, Charles, 161, 162; *Letter to*, 70, 145, 173, 202, 206, 307; *Letter from*, 79, 138, 139, 140, 141, 143, 144, 149, 150, 151, 153, 154, 156, 157, 158, 160, 161, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 214, 220, 221, 245, 248, 253, 255, 281, 307, 308; Secretary of Board, 154.
Manly, John Haywood, 141.
Manly, Langdon Cheves, *Letter to*, 149.
Manly, M. E., *Letter to*, 173; *Letter from*, 180.
Manly, Mathias E., election, 202.
Manly's nomination, 157.
Mann, 44.
Manning, John, Jr., *Letter from*, 91.
Mansfield, Marmaduke, *Letter from*, 74; appointment as Notary Public, 74.
Manufacture of salt, 101.
Manzanillo, battle of, 97.
Marbury, Lennard, *Letter from*, 113.
March through Georgie, 37; against the Cherokee Indians, 34.
Marcy, W. L., *Letter from*, 76, 81.
Marion in Connecticut, 125.
Marlborough, Duke of, 7.
Marriage law in Virginia, 51.
Marriage of Gov. Gabriel Johnston, 12.
Marshall, John, *Petition from*, 133.
Marshall, Humphrey, appointment for, 238.
Marshall College, Literary Society at, 75.
Martin, Alexander, *Letter to*, 40, 56; *Letter from*, 25, 40, 41, 50, 51.
Martin, Francias Xavier, MSS., 197, 198, 199, 200, 201; MSS. of, 219.
Martin, General, *Letter to*, 48.
Martin, Governor, 2, 6, 20, 43, 131.
Martin, J. G., *Letter to*, 86.
Martin, James G., *Letter to*, 211; *Letter from*, 216.
Martin, Joseph, *Letter to*, 103.
Martin, Josiah, 2, 11, 15; *Letter to*, 3; *Letter from*, 2, 4, 5, 126.
Martin, N. M., *Letter from*, 235.
Martin, Professor, election of, 242, 244, 308.
Martin, Prof. W. J., leave granted to enter army, 205.
Martin, William Francis, *Letter from*, 145.
Martin, W. J., *Letter from*, 205.
Martin, William J., election, 186, 187.
Martin's Capture, Gen., 211.
Martin's resignation, Col. Alexander, 111.
Martin's, Francais Xavier, History of North Carolina, 193.
Martin's, Gov. Josiah, requisition, 104.
Maryland Campaign, Lee's, 271; Confederates, 96; Historical Society, 181; University of, 68.
Maryland line, officers of, 118.
Mason, Judge John Y., 197.
Mason, J. Y., *Letter from*, 77.
Mason, John Young, *Letter from*, 148.
Mason, Caleb, appointment as Ensign, 107.
Massachusetts Historical Society, 143, 144.
Massachusetts Privateer, 22.
Massie, D. W., *Letter from*, 69.

Massey, Nicholas, *Letter from*, 28.
Massey, Samuel B., certificate, 225.
Maupin, S., *Letter from*, 208.
Maxwell, William, *Letter from*, 174.
Mayo, John, *Letter to*, 61.
Meade, Colonel, 36.
Meares, Colonel, *Letter to*, 81.
Meares, O. P., *Letter from*, 87.
Mebane, A. W., *Letter to*, 232.
Mebane, Giles, *Letter from*, 242.
Mebane, James, *Letter from*, 62, 81.
Mecklenburg County, 4.
Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, 82, 132, 142, 150, 151, 157, 158, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 182, 184, 188, 189, 296, 297; Declaration, 152, 161, 162, 291; Declaration, Monument Association, 150; resolves, 15; resolves of the Committee of, 155, 157.
Meck, B. F., *Letter to*, 89.
Medical School at University, 156.
Medical Supplies, 118.
Mutiny of Board in Raleigh, 204.
Megarry, Hugh, 105.
Meire, Julius, *Letter to*, 75.
Memoir of John Ashe, 167.
Memorandum of Instructions to General Haldimond, 2.
Memminger, Charles Gustavus, *Letter from*, 140.
Mendenhall, J. R., *Letter from*, 90.
Mercer, Jacob, 72.
Meredith, Sergeant, 89.
Meriwether, David, 60; *Letter to*, 60.
Merrick, Edwin T., 181.
Merrimon, A. S., *Letter from*, 93; nominated, 90.
Message to Indians, 103.
Meuse, James, conduct of, 133.
Mexico, Minister to, 63.
Mexican War, 76, 96, 156.
Mickle, Andrew, *Letter from*, 286.
Middleton, Arthur, 109.
Mifflin's, General, quarrel with Congress, 10.
Migration to California, 78.
Miles, judgment against, 127.
Militia, 33, 37, 38, 59, 60, 118, 121, 122, 124; compensation, 69; of North Carolina, 57; North Carolina, 101, 152; to collect cattle, 43; from Hillsborough, 117; State, relation of to Federal Government, 48; reinforcement of, 37; of Wake, 40; at Wilmington, 41; activity in Edenton, 16; activity in New York, 18; expedition to North Carolina, 6; movements in Georgia and South Carolina, 23; preparations, 17, 20; situation, 259; situation in Charleston Harbor, 203; situation at Petersburg, 210; situation at Ticonderoga and Crown Point, 21; units, 85.
Miller, Dr. James A., *Letter to*, 87.
Miller, Henry, *Letter from*, 78.
Miller, Henry M., *Letter to*, 67.
Miller, Henry W., 241, 252; lecture of, 195.
Miller, Henry Watkins, *Letter to* 250; *Letter from*, 194, 250, 252.
Miller, Stephen F., *Letter from*, 156.
Milton, John, *Letter from*, 89.
Minister to Mexico, 63.
Ministers at London and Paris, American, 141.
Minor, B. B., *Letter from*, 150.
Mint of United States, 84, 194.
Minutes of Lord Dartmouth, 1.
Mississippi, educational conditions in, 193; politics, 229.
Mitchell, 110.
Mitchell, Dr., 242; tribute to, 196.
Mitchell, Governor, *Letter to*, 59.
Mitchell, Alexander Hamilton, candidate, 63.
Mitchell, Charley, *Letter from*, 83.
Mitchell, Elisha, *Letter to*, 80, 137, 161; *Letter from*, 61, 62, 73, 75, 76, 139, 145, 146, 222; his geological expeditions, 73; his marriage, 62; successor to, 184, 185, 186; death of, 183; property of, 193.
Mitchell, Mrs. Elisha, *Letter from*, 67.
Mitchell successor, 221.
Mitchell, A. A., *Letter from*, 83.
Mitchell, Mrs. M. S., *Letter to*, 83.
Mitchell, Maria, *Letter to*, 75, 76.
Mitchell, Mrs. Maria, *Letter to*, 73.
Mitchell-Clingman controversy, 173, 190, 243.
Moffit, J. N., *Letter from*, 93.
Motte, Isaac, *Letter from*, 103.
Montfort, Henry, *Letter from*, 36.
Montfort, H., *Letter from*, 46.
Montfort, Polly, relative to marriage, 20.
Monument Association Mecklenburg Declaration, 150.

Monument to Richard Caswell, 198.
Moore, Alfred, *Document from*, 135; *Letter from*, 25, 26.
Moore, Bartholomew Figures, *Letter to*, 213, 215; *Letter from*, 204, 208, 211, 213.
Moore, George, *Letter from*, 30, 156.
Moore, G. C., *Letter to*, 232.
Moore, Mrs. Grizey, *Letter to*, 57.
Moore, Gen. James, 27.
Moore, Col James, 105.
Moore, James, *Letter from*, 31, 100.
Moore, Maurice, *Letter to*, 30.
Moore, Mary, *Letter to*, 58.
Moore, L. M., 81.
Moore, Nathaniel, *Letter from*, 30.
Moore, Roger, 154.
Moore, William, *Letter from*, 41.
Moore's Creek Bridge, 19, 133; campaign, 18; battle of, 81, 162, 165; 166, 170, 171, 173, 182, 183, 184.
Moore County, article on, 225.
Moravia, battle in, 27.
Mordecai, George W., *Letter from*, 160.
Mordecai, George M., *Letter from*, 180.
Mordecai, Henry, *Letter from*, 263.
Mordecai, Samuel, *Letter from*, 179.
Morehead, 257.
Morehead, Gov., 98.
Morehead, James Turner, *Letter from*, 208, 217.
Morehead, James T., *Letter from*, 238.
Morehead, John M., 144, 165, 194, 241, 268.
Morehead, C. L., *Letter to*, 83.
Morehead, John M., *Letter to*, 84; *Letter from*, 79.
Morehead, John Motley, *Letter from*, 146, 150, 159, 160, 195, 196, 209, 203, 222, 247, 248, 251.
Morehead, Gov. John M., illness of, 217.
Morehead-Henry campaign, 148.
Morisey, Thomas Junius, *Letter from*, 145.
Morris, Robert, 23; *Letter to*, 110; *Letter from*, 34.
Moses, Col., recommendation of, 90.
Moseley, Edward, 302.
Moreley, Captain E., *Letter to*, 17.
Moultrie, Col. William, 103.
Moultrie, Brig. Gen. William, 113.
Moultrey, General, 37.
Mountftoune, James Cole, *Letter to*, 42; *Letter from*, 42.
Movement of troops, 116.
Movement of Washington and Howe, 21, 22.
Mt. Mitchell, 83.
Mt. Vernon Association, 192, 196.
Mt. Vernon Memorial Association, 193, 195.
Murchison, Cicero D., appointment, 79.
Murdock, William, 55; *Letter to*, 55.
Murfree, Major, 40.
Murfree, Hardie, *Document*, 135.
Murfree, Hardy, *Letter from*, 116.
Murnah, T., *Letter from*, 88.
Munroe, J. N., *Letter from*, 270.
Murphey, Archibald Debow, 176; *Letter to*, 131, 132, 137.
Murphey, Archibald D., *Letter to*, 59, 61, 62, 64, 65; *Letter from*, 62, 67.
Murphey, A. D., *Letter from*, 100.
Murphy, David, *Letter from*, 81.
Murphy, Victor M., *Letter to*, 68.
Muskeet, John, *Letter from*, 68.
Mullins, William Sidney, *Letter to*, 148.

N

Nail, Nicholas, 127.
National Bank, Trustees of, 221.
National Colors, 85; conditions, 57; debt, 48; Democratic Convention, 234; Intelligence, 64; Musical Festival, 91.
Naval operations on the Delaware, 7.
Navigation in North Carolina, 6.
Navy Department, 233.
Nash, A., 108.
Nash, Gov., 116.
Nash, Gov. Abner, 165, 175; *Letter to*, 117; 119, 120; administration of, 153.
Nash, Abner, *Letter to*, 41, 45; *Letter from*, 121, 123, 306.
Nash, Gen. Francis, death of, 109.
Nash, Frederick, *Letter from*, 165, 282.
Nash, Henry K., *Letter to*, 78.
Neach, Major General, *Letter to*, 38.
Necessity for Declaration of Independence, 18.
Need of a newspaper in North Carolina, 27.
Neevard, M., *Letter from*, 29.

Negroes carried to Massachusetts, 129.
Neilson, Archibald, *Letter from*, 7, 32, 33; relative to appointment as commissary of troops, 7.
Nelson, Gen., 120.
News from America, 4.
New Bern, founding of, 301; defense of, 124; Committee of Safety, 15; Battles around, 208.
New England sailors, 124; troops, 10; and Southern troops, hatred between, 21.
New Hampshire electorial ticket, 231.
New Jersey and Pennsylvania refuse reinforcements, 22.
New Orleans, Port of, 26.
New system in Post Office Department, 67.
New York, 2, 4; new Constitution, 127; elections in, 238; Documentary History of, 189; fortifications at, 19; Historical Society, 149, 163, 164; Legislature of, 125; Military activity in, 18.
New York-Massachusetts boundary dispute, 23, 24.
Newton, pardon of, 100.
Nicholson, *Letter to*, 95.
Nicholson, James, 20.
Nicholson, John B., *Letter from*, 233.
Niles, John Milton, *Letter from*, 235.
Nixon, George Henry, recommendation of, 131.
Norfleet and Rhodes families, reconciliation, 58.
Norfolk, preparation for defense of, 115.
Norcom, William R., *Receipt from*, 137.
Norment, Thomas A., *Letter from*, 256.
Norris, Capt., 44.
North, Mrs., *Letter to*, 67.
North, Miss Eliza, *Letter to*, 283.
North, Maria, *Letter to*, 61, 62.
North and South Carolina and Virginia against Cherokee Nation, expedition of, 64.
North America, 1; History of the British dominions in, 97.
North Carolina, 4, 6, 7, 8; observations from, 9; abstract of letter from Gentlemen in, 28; Agricultural College in, 199; Arsenal, 245; Assembly, 8, 29; Assembly of, 46; Assembly, action of, 29; Assembly of, petion to, 107; Bancroft's Manuscripts, relative to, 200; Bible Society, 166; Brigade, 41; Brigade resolution of thanks to, 274; Brigade, speech to, 275; British Invasion of, 164, 165; coast, Burnside's expedition to 207; central and Fayetteville, trade between, 242; Colonial currency, 201; Colonial documents in England, 307; Colonial History, 296; Colonial records, 176, 177; Colonial records of 4, 192, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306; Colonial and Revolutionany currency, 165; Conservatives in, 231; Confiscation Act, 8, 9; Congress, 19; Constitution, 228; Centennial, 95; Continental Line, 117; Continental Regiment, 19; Convention, 50, 51; Court Act of, 2; debates on Constitution, 128; debt of, to France, 56, defence of, 17; Delegates in the Continental Congress, 15; delegates in Congress, 103, 105; Democratic delegation, 253; democratic situation in, 235; Documentary History of, 198, 199, 250; donation to University of, 27; District of, 131; early History of, 174; early settlers of, 179; education in, 292; educational institutions of, 149; election, 230, 233, 236; expedition to, 104; expedition to, Commodore Hopkins's, 19; expedition against, 18; expedition against, Sir Henry Clinton's, 22; Foote's Sketches of, 152, 153; Gazette, 15; General Assembly, 108; General Assembly of, 24, 134, 135, 223; General Assembly, Journals of, 301; German and Scotch-Irish people in, 193; Government of, 131; History, 253; Hawks's History of, 192, 195, 242, 248, 249, 282, 302; Henry McCulloch agent for, 79; Historical Society, 147, 148, 152, 153, 162, 163, 178; Historical Society of, 293; Historical Society, renewal of, 291, 292, 304; Historical sources, 222; History of, 65, 149, 176, 180, 182, 190, 191, 203, 242, 254; History of, material for, 307; House of Burgesses of, 11; Hospital for the Insane, 195; Indians of and Western

Cherokees, money of, 239; Jones's Defense of, 79, 154, 305; Journal of Council of, 219; Legislature, 163; Legislature, election by, 239; loyalists in, 8; Loyalty of people in, 7; Military expedition to, 6; Militia, 101, 152; Militia of, 57; money, 78; navigation in, 6; need of a newspaper in, 27; new Constitution, 127; Papers, 171; political conditions in, 63; political parties in, 270; 274; political prospects in, 230; Presbyterian, conditions of, 289; public school conditions in, 286; purchase of Indian lands in, 60; Railroad, 142, 159, 165, 168, 175, 190, 204, 245, 248, 251; Railroad Convention, 160; Regiments, 22; representatives of, 106, 107; in the Revolution, 306; Revolutionary leaders, 162; revolutionary history of, 167, 172, 173, 174, 175; Revolutionary movements in 132, scarcity of arms in, 16; secession of, 213; Secretary of State, James Glasgow, 50; Senators, Legislature's censure of, 25; Sherman's invasion of, 213; slavery sentiment in, 236; soldiers wounded at Gettysburg, 278; soldiers at Jones's Island, 259; Standard, 241; South Carolina refugees in, 245; temper of people in, 4; territory ceded by State of, 24; Troops, 19, 37, 280; troops embarked for, 35; troops, Roll of honor of, 217; troops, seventh regiment of, 86; University of, 149, 154, 155, 161, 162, 163, 178, 179, 185, 186, 193, 201, 205, 209, 210, 221; University, career of, 220; University of, Trustees to, 244; University of, Trustees of, 27; University of, Trustees, of, *Letter to*, 94; University Magazine, 289; University of, sketch of, 173, union sentiment in, 236; vacancy in office of Judge of, 129; and Virginia Colonial documents, 183; and Virginia, rebel commissioners of, 125; to Virginia and Maryland, transportation through, 8; Wheeler's History of, 165; Whigs in, 163; Western, 263, Delegates in Continental Congress, autographs of, 95; Railroad, indebtedness of, 94; State Troops 91.

North and South Carolina Records, 183.

North Carolina's answer to circular letter of Massachusetts (1768), 28; attitude to the proposed Government, 47; devotion to the confederacy, 283; Public Archives, 152; recommendation of Col. Thomas Clark, 112; relation to the Cherokee lands, 70; reply to Massachusetts-Virginia circular letter in South Carolina Gazette, 29.

North Carolinians, biographical sketches of eminent, 216.

Norwood, J. W., *Letter from*, 261.

Northern Abolitionists, 240; movements of, 230; histories of United States, 287.

Northern and Southern Armies, 73.

Northwest business, 31.

Nourse, Joseph, *Letter from*, 134.

Nuneces, John, 243.

O

Obnoxious Acts, 9.

Observer-Standard contest, 266.

Observations from North Carolina, 9.

Officers of army, 56, 125; of Maryland line, 118.

Ogden, A. A., *Letter from*, 78.

Ogg, George, *Letter to*, 45.

Old Woman's Home, 290.

Olmstead, Denison, *Letter from*, 189.

Olyphant, David, *Letter from*, 41.

Opinions of Martin Van Buren, 230.

Orange County, registrar, 31.

Order to lay off land, 37.

Ordnance Department, 87.

Ordnance stores at Fort Ocracoke, 85.

Oregon bill, 236.

Osborn, Adali Laurens, *Letter from*, 225.

Osborn, A. J., *Letter from*, 44.

Osborne, James Walker, *Letter from*, 150, 155, 157, 241, 247, 307.

Osborne, J. W., *Letter from*, 242.

O'Sullivan, 227.

Otey, Bishop, 83.

Outrages against the Crown, 5; by Hessions, 21.

Owen, John, *Letter from*, 63.

P

Painn, Robert T., *Letter from*, 77.
Palmer, Nathaniel P., *Letter to*, 73; *Letter from*, 235.
Palmer, Robert, *Letter to*, 30; *Letter from*, 12, 45.
Palmer, William, 30.
Palmer, William J., *Letter from*, 211.
Papers of Johnston and Iredell families, 176; of the Lenoir family, 203; of John Steele, 149; of Richard Caswell, 147, 152; of Richard Henderson, 170, 171; of Thomas Burke, 153; of William R. Davie, 155.
Papyrus Club, 94.
Parker, 118.
Parker, Jonathan, defense of, 81.
Parker, Col. Richard, 115.
Parker, Sir Peter, 7.
Parkes, Marshal, *Letter from*, 86.
Parliament, 4; Acts of, 15, 29, 31, 32; King's speech to, 8.
Parole of Governor Burke, 40.
Party, Democratic, 228; schism in Virginia, 231.
Paschall, N., *Letter to*, 85.
Paterson, Col. James, 106.
Paton, David, *Letter from*, 144.
Patrick Henry's oratory, 25.
Patriotism in Wilmington, 32.
Patterson, *Letter to*, 202.
Patterson, James, *Letter to*, 57.
Patterson, R. L., *Letter from*, 241.
Patterson, Samuel Finley, *Letter from*, 148, 203, 215.
Patterson case, 64.
Patton, Anna E., *Letter to*, 61.
Patton, Hugh, *Letter to*, 127.
Patton, Montford, *Letter from*, 146.
Pattridge, J. C., *Letter from*, 76.
Paul, Gilbert, 70.
Paul, Jerome, 70.
Paulding, James K., *Letter to*, 69; *Letter from*, 71.
Peabody Education Fund, 291.
Peabody, George, application to, 218.
Peace Commissioners, 272; Conference, 203; Convention, 272, 273; Movement, 208, 209, 210, 213, 214, 258, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 271, 282; Party, 275; Party in North, 271; Sentiment at Raleigh, 271; with France, 130.
Peck, Daniel L., *Letter to*, 101.
Pearce, J., Jr., 259; *Letter from*, 258.
Pearce, James A., *Letter to*, 74, 75, 83.
Pearl, Lieut., 99.
Pearson, Jesse A., *Letter to*, 60.
Pearson, John S., *Letter from*, 73.
Pearson, R. C., *Letter from*, 72.
Pearson, Richard, *Letter to*, 52.
Pearson, Richmond, *Letter from*, 100.
Pearson, Richmond Mumford, *Letter from*, 137, 253, 278, 281, 242.
Pearson, William Simpson, *Letter from*, 294.
Pearson, Supreme Court Judge, 157; Chief Justice, 273.
Pearson's, decision, Judge, 270; opinion, Chief Justice, 267; position and convention question, Judge, 272.
People resisting oppressive acts, 5.
Peoples, Robert R., 85, 86.
Pendleton, Edmund, *Letter to*, 104.
Penn, 18.
Penn, John, 104; *Letter to*, 21, 23; *Letter from*, 18, 23, 27, 108, 109, 111, 112, 119; autograph of, 201, 203; elected delegate, 108.
Pennington, Speaker, attitude of, 253.
Pennsylvania Constitution, 20; Council of Safety, 20, 21.
Penon, Samuel J., *Letter from*, 181.
Perry, B. F., *Letter from*, 216.
Person, Thomas H., *Letter to*, 57.
Person, Samuel Jones, *Letter from*, 307.
Petersburg Library Association, 82.
Petition to General Assembly, 133.
Pettigrew, James Johnston, *Letter from*, 203.
Pettigrew, Gen. J. Johnston, tribute to, 261, 269.
Pettigrew, Johnston, genius of, 297.
Pettigrew, William Shepperd, *Letter from*, 261, 268, 269.
Pettigrew's Spain and Spaniards, 269.
Pettit, Charles, *Letter to*, 38.
Phelps, William B., *Letter from*, 97.
Phifer, John, decendants of, 302.
Phifer, Martin, decendants of, 302.
Philanthropic Literary Society, 146.
Phillips, Captain, 35.
Phillips, Charles, 296; address on, 297, 298; *Letter to*, 169, 289, 292;

Letter from, 86, 158, 243, 245, 250, 251, 279, 291; scholarship of, 287.
Phillips, James, *Letter to*, 162, 207; *Letter from*, 146.
Phillips, J. L., *Letter from*, 88, 100, 101.
Phillips, Samuel F., 261; for Attorney-General, 296; death of, 300.
Phillips, Samuel Field, *Letter from*, 156, 159, 165, 168, 169, 207, 208, 210, 221, 241, 252, 254, 260, 284, 295, 299, 302, 303, 308.
Pickens, Andrew, *Letter from*, 130.
Pickens, T. W., *Letter from*, 85.
Pickering, Timothy, 130.
Pictorial Field Book of the Revolution, 161, 164; History of the United States, 167.
Pierce, President Franklin, 166; nomination of, 237.
Pierce, Edward, *Letter from*, 47.
Pigott, Elijah, *Letter from*, 61.
Pillanger, William, *Letter from*, 59.
Pinckney, 131.
Pinckney, Charles, *Letter to*, 50.
Pinckney, Charles Catesworth, *Letter to*, 130; *Letter from*, 56.
Pinckney, William, *Letter from*, 63.
Pinto, Isaac, 126.
Pitman, Samuel, *Letter from*, 44.
Plans of Governor's Palace, 134.
Poinsett, Joel Roberts, *Letter from*, 234.
Poland, 13.
Politics in State, 74.
Political conditions in North Carolina, 63; factions in Pennsylvania, 21; parties in North Carolina, 270, 274; prospects in North Carolina, 230; schism of Pennsylvania, 23; situation of the country, 85; situation in Beaufort, Wayne, Greene, Lenoir, Craven, Jones and Carteret counties, 64.
Polk, Gen., 122; *Letter to*, 60.
Polk, Horace Matthew, *Letter from*, 158.
Polk, Horace Moore, *Letter from*, 295.
Polk, James Knox, *Letter to*, 156.
Polk, James K., *Letter from*, 76; birthplace of, 162; commencement at University, 76; election of, 151; visit to University, 155.
Polk, Tom, 15.
Polk, Thomas G., *Letter to*, 70.
Polk, Thomas, *Letter from*, 33, 70.
Polk, William, *Letter to*, 53, 54, 59; *Letter from*, 44, 51, 64, 65, 131, 132.
Polk's being killed, Gen., 92; efforts for renomination, 235.
Pool, President, 285.
Pool, John, *Letter from*, 91, 241; Sketch of life, 91.
Pool's administration, 284, 286.
Poore, Benjamin Perley, *Letter to*, 90, 91, 92.
Poore, Major Benjamin Perley, *Letter to*, 94, 95.
Populist Legislature, 298.
Porter, John, 45.
Porter, William, *Letter to*, 60.
Potomac Flats, 301.
Port of New Orleans, 26.
Portsmouth, article on, 225.
Potter, Henry, *Letter to*, 133; *Letter from*, 27.
Pottillo, Henry, 134.
Potts, J. W., *Letter to*, 69.
Powder for North Carolina, 18.
Powell, R. J., *Letter to*, 244; *Letter from*, 244.
Powell, T. F., *Letter from*, 269.
Powell, Augustus, confederate soldier, 205.
Pownall, John, *Letter from*, 1.
Prefect of Department of Houte-Marne, France, 79.
Preparations for defense of Norfolk, 115.
President and Trustees of friends of learning and religion, 114.
Preservation of Hamilton papers, 41.
Prevost, Gen., 113.
Price, Rev. R. N., appointment of Chaplain, 86.
Price conditions on coffee and molasses, 67.
Price of hides, 78; of salt in Maryland, 108; of sole leather, 75.
Pride, 25.
Princeton College, 84.
Prison ship at Savannah, 113.
Prisoners, Federal, at Salisbury, 212.
Pritchard, Jeter C., 298.
Privateer, 108.
Privateers landed, 37.
Privateering in New England, 20.
Proceedings of General Assembly, 13.
Proctor, Daniel W., *Letter from*, 282.
Proctor, John, *Letter from*, 28.

Professional men in Hillsboro and Raleigh, 74.
Professorship of history at University, 199.
Promotion of Mercury, 31.
Protection of people, 104.
Provincial Congress, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18; Council, 104.
Provisions, forage and liquors, 119; need of, 123; for troops, 133.
Prussian Alliance, 13; Primary School System, 142.
Prussion, Dutch, Spanish and French activities, 41.
Publication of Battle's Revisal, 139.
Public Archives, British, 171.
Public School conditions in North Carolina, 286.
Public stores, 38, 123.
Pungo Canal, 77.
Purcell, Lieut., 97.
Purchase of Indian lands in North Carolina, 60; of salt for New York, 35; of tobacco, 89.
Purchasing land, 54.
Puritan vs. Cavalier influence in Virginia, 184.
Purviance, Samuel, *Letter from*, 20.

Q

Quakers in the Back Country, 5.
Quaker Settlements on Deep River, 14.
Quebec Act, 15.
Quince, Richard, *Letter to*, 14.
Quinn, James, 102.

R

Railroad Construction, 84; for Columbia, S. C., 140; from South Carolina through Western North Carolina, 138.
Raleigh, surrender of, 211, 214; and Gaston Railroad, 144, 157, 220, 307; and Wilmington railroad, 220.
Ramsey, N. A., *Letter from*, 86.
Rand, J., *Letter from*, 40.
Randall, Henry Stephens, *Letter from*, 188, 189.
Randall, F., *Letter from*, 94.
Randolph, Beverly, *Letter to*, 51.
Randolph, John, *Letter from*, 227.
Randolph, Peyton, *Letter to*, 29.
Ransom, Senator, 98.
Ransom, M. W., 241; *Letter from*, 93.
Ransom, Matt Whitaker, *Letter from*, 301.
Ransom, Robert, *Letter from*, 165.
Ransom, R., *Letter from*, 95.
Ransom, R., Jr., *Letter from*, 87.
Rates of Pilotage, 6.
Rayner, K., *Letter from*, 71, 72, 74, 75, 83.
Rayner, Kenneth, *Letter from*, 162.
Rea, Sampson, appointment, 72.
Read, Charles, *Letter from*, 16.
Reade, Edwin G., 248, 258; *Letter from*, 259; appointment of, 273, 274.
Reade, E. G., *Letter from*, 81; conference of, 263.
Reade's, Edwin G., speech, 209.
Reads, James, *Letter from*, 36, 49.
Reads, Robert, *Letter from*, 42.
Rebel Commissioners of North Carolina and Virginia, 125.
Recommendations of Congress, 36.
Reconciliation of Norfleet and Rhodes families, 58; between Colones and Great Britain, 14, 21; between Colonies and England, 17.
Reconstruction, 217, 220, 261; administration of University, 286; Convention, 297.
Rector, H. M., *Letter from*, 93; Governor of Arkansas, 93.
Redress of grievances, 29.
Reed, Jacob, *Letter to*, 130.
Rees, James, 25.
Reese, W. B., *Letter from*, 148.
Reeves, John C., *Letter to*, 85.
Reeves, Wm. C., *Letter to*, 101.
Refugees from America, 8.
Regulators, 8, 10, 16, 17, 18; Character of, 251; and Highlanders, hostility of, 17.
Regulation, War of, 161.
Regiments from England, 104; North Carolina, 22.
Registrar of Orange County, 31.
Reid, David S., 268; *Letter to*, 79, 81; *Letter from*, 175.
Reid, John, *Letter to*, 63.
Reid, Nomination of, 168.
Reinforcement of Militia, 37.
Relation of State Militia to Federal Government, 48.
Rencher, Abraham, *Letter from*, 200.
Representatives, House of, 133; of North Carolina, 106, 107.

Republican Administration, 66; candidates, 91; doctrines, 80.
Repulse of British Fleet and Army, 7.
Resolution of Congress, 36.
Resolutions of General Assembly, 198; of Board of Trustees, professors' salaries, 192; of Executive Committee in Thomas T. Land's case, 192; of Executive Committee, 191; of Executive Committee, relative to military instruction 206; of Executive Committee of University, 174, 177; of Trustees of University, 161; of the Provincial Congress, 16; of University Trustees, 294.
Resolve of the Continental Congress, 20.
Resolves of Congress, 38, 110; of the Committee of Mecklenburg, 155, 157; of Mecklenburg County, 4.
Retreat of Cornwallis, 122.
Revenue Act of 1858, 251.
Revolution, 277, American, Scotch-Highlanders in, 296; Documents of, 152; History of South Carolina during the, 192; North Carolina in, 306; Pictorial Field Book of, 161, 164; Public documents of, 153; Tories of, 171; Tory-Whig feeling of the, 169; Woman of, 160.
Revolutionary History of North Carolina, 167, 172, 173, 174, 175; and Colonial North Carolina Currency, 165; movements in North Carolina, 132.
Revolutionary papers, 195; War expenditures, 147.
Rex's Will, John, 141.
Reynolds, Bryan, *Letter to*, 73.
Reynolds, J. N., Appointment as Commissioner, 80. Reynolds, Thomas C., *Letter to*, 88; *Letter from*, 85.
Rhodes, B. S., *Letter from*, 264.
Rhodes, Joseph F., *Letter from*, 256.
Rhodes, James Thomas, sketch of, 182.
Rhodes and Norfleet families, reconciliations of, 58.
Rhode Island, New Constitution, 127.
Rice, George, 107.
Rice, David, *Document*, 134.
Richards, William Augustus, biography of, 225.
Rider between Hillsborough and Cross Creek, 31.
Riddick, R. H., *Letter to*, 86.
Right of secession, 241.
Risley, H. A., 241.
Ritchie's conduct, 230; action, 237.
River and Harbor Bill, 301.
Rivers, William James, *Letter from*, 182, 190, 192, 220, 302, 303.
Rives, 227.
Rives, John C., *Letter to*, 81.
Roach, Nicholas, 43.
Roanoke Island Colonies, History of, 175; Island fallen, 206; River, 14.
Roberson, Capt., 35.
Roberson, John, *Letter from*, 90.
Robeson, George M., *Letter from*, 93.
Robeson County, election in, 256.
Roberts, General, 61.
Roberts, J. J., *Letter from*, 221.
Roberts, Joshua, *Letter from*, 143, appointment as judge, 143.
Roberts, W. P., *Letter from*, 95.
Roberts, William, 31.
Robertson, James, *Letter to*, 45, 46, 47; *Letter from*, 46.
Robertson, T., *Letter from*, 57.
Robinson, Conway, *Letter to*, 180.
Robinson, Peter, *Letter to*, 43.
Rockfish Manufacturing Company, 257.
Rockwell, Elijah Frank, *Letter to*, 132.
Rockwell, Rev. E. E., *Letter from*, 256.
Rodman, William B., *Letter from*, 181.
Rodman, William Blount, *Letter from*, 220.
Rogers, Jas. M. S., *Letter to*, 232.
Rogers, Sion Hart, *Letter from*, 202.
Rogers, Sion H., *Letter from*, 264.
Roll of honor of North Carolina troops, 217.
Rose, William R., *Letter from*, 239.
Ross, Davie, 133.
Ross, George, *Letter from*, 112.
Rowan, Col., 64.
Rowan, Colonel, *Letter to*, 42.
Rowan, Matthew, family of, 304.
Rowan, Robert, *Letter to*, 39.
Rowan, William, 55.
Royal Masters at Washington, 201.
Ruffin, Etheldred, 42.
Ruffin, Judge, 98, 268.
Ruffin, John, 104.

Ruffin, Thomas, *Letter to*, 67, 73, 279; *Letter from*, 152, 154, 168, 185, 186, 190, 196, 199, 202, 262, 277, 279.
Ruffin, Chief Justice, pardon of, 212.
Runyon, G. R., *Letter from*, 150, 154.
Rush, Berry, *Letter from*, 57.
Rush, Richard, 226.
Rush, William, *Letter from*, 60.
Russell, Colonel, *Letter to*, 35.
Russell, Daniel Lindsay, Jr., *Letter to*, 272; *Letter from*, 272.
Russia and France, war between, 307.
Russians denied passage, 13.
Rutledge, General, *Letter to*, 36.
Rutledge, John, *Letter from*, 114.
Rutherford, Brig. Gen. Griffith, 113.
Rutherford, Griffith, *Letter from*, 114.
Rutherford, William, *Letter from*, 39.
Rutherford's Brigade, Gen., 113.

S

Sainsbury, W. Noel, *Letter to*, 301, 303.
Sainsbury, William Noel, *Letter from*, 301, 302, 306.
Salaries of Governor, Treasurer and Secretary of State, 169.
Sale of Carolina to the King, 1.
Sale of Indigo, 41; of public lands, 246; of tobacco, 45, 50; of turpentine, 45.
Salisbury, History of, 216.
Salt Works, 122.
Sam and Company, *Letter from*, 35.
Sampson, Michael, *Letter to*, 57.
Sampson, W. T., *Letter to*, 96; *Letter from*, 96.
Sampson, Admiral, *Letter to*, 97.
Sanders, James, *Letter to*, 37, 41.
Satterwhite, 265.
Satterthwaite, F. B., *Letter from*, 243, 254.
Saunders, Joseph Hubbard, *Letter from*, 137.
Saunders, R. M., 234; *Letter from*, 63, 69, 74, 101.
Saunders, Romulus Mitchell, *Letter from*, 229.
Saunders, Romulus M., appointed Secretary of Navy, 149; election of, 145.
Saunders, William Lawrence, *Letter from*, 282, 294.
Saunders, W. L., *Letter from*, 301, 303.
Saunders for Governor, 304.
Saunders-Brown correspondence, 235.
Saunder's conduct, 235.
Savannah, enemy at, 36.
Sawyer, Capt., 59.
Sawyer, Joseph H., 77.
Sawyer, L., *Letter from*, 101.
Sarcity of arms in North Carolina, 16; at Philadelphia, 16, 17; of power in Colonies, 18.
Schaw, Alexander, *Letter from*, 6.
Schenck, D., *Letter to*, 96, 101.
Schenck, David, *Letter from*, 296.
Schenck, A. D., *Letter from*, 303.
Schism in Dialectic Society, 140, 141.
Schley, William, *Letter to*, 69.
School system, Prussian Primary, 142.
Scotch in arms, 33.
Scotch-Highlanders in the American Revolution, 296.
Scott, Charles, 104.
Scott, *Letter to*, 93.
Scott, Gustavius, *Letter from*, 54.
Scott, General Winfield, 241.
Searls, James, *Letter from*, 35.
Seawell, Colonel, 117.
Seawell, Benjamin, *Letter to*, 39.
Seawell, Henry, *Letter from*, 222; Judge, 137.
Seawell, Robert W., 82.
Seward, William H., *Letter from*, 89.
Secession, Doctrine of, 208; of North Carolina, 213.
Secessionists, 255.
Secretary of State, *Letter to*, 134; of Treasury, 68, 93.
Seix, Daniel, appointment as Commissioner, 80.
Settle, Thomas, Judge, 137.
Settle for Governor, 293.
Seventh Regiment of N. C., Troops, 86.
Sevier, Major, 55.
Sevier, John, *Letter to*, 130; *Letter from*, 25.
Seymore, Horatio, *Letter from*, 80.
Sharp, 39.
Sharp, Joseph, 112.
Sharpe, William, 120; *Letter from*, 124.
Shaw, Dr. 246.
Shea, 180.
Shea, John Gilmory, *Letter from*, 173.
Shelby, 43.

Shelby, General, *Letter to*, 47.
Shelby, Isaac, 163; *Letter to*, 131.
Shenes, Mrs. 123.
Shepard-Graham gubernatorial campaign, 155.
Shepherd, I. G., *Letter from*, 278.
Shepperd, A. H., *Letter to*, 70.
Sherman, William Tecumseh, *Letter to*, 211; *Letter from*, 211.
Sherman, army of, 210, 213, 214.
Sherman, General, conduct of, 279.
Sherman's Army, 283, 284; invasion of North Carolina, 213; invasion, 214.
Ships near Sandy Hook, 35.
Ships of war, 34.
Shipp, Albert, *Letter from*, 140.
Shippen, Mrs., 132.
Shober, Francis E., *Letter from*, 92; sketch of life, 92.
Shotwell, R. A., *Letter from*, 95; appointment, 95.
Shoolbred, James, *Letter to*, 49.
Shoolbred and Moddie, *Letter from*, 47.
Shurtleff, Nathaniel, *Letter from*, 91.
Siler, David W., *Letter from*, 156.
Siler, J. R., *Letter from*, 70, 81, 156.
Siler, Jacob R., *Letter from*, 214.
Siler, Jesse L., *Letter to*, 73.
Siler, L. F., *Letter from*, 266.
Siler, Althia, death of, 81.
Silliman, Benjamin, *Letter from*, 148, 153.
Simmons, J. P., *Letter from*, 239.
Simpson, George, *Letter to*, 52, 53, 55, 56, 59.
Simpson, John, *Letter to*, 28, 34; *Letter from*, 34.
Simpson, J. W., *Letter from*, 51.
Simpson's trial, Mrs., 246.
Sinclair, James, *Letter from*, 272.
Sinking Fund, Commissioners of the 185, 186, 190, 196, 199, 202, 306.
Sitgreaves, Amaryllis, *Letter from*, 51.
Sitgreaves, John, *Letter from*, 52, 53, 55, 56, 129; his services as Judge in North Carolina district, 52, 53, 55, 56.
Situation of American affairs, 22; relative to Spain, 61; in Washington's Army, 21.
Sketches of Western North Carolina, 290.
Skinner, T. L., *Letter from*, 180.
Skirmishes with Hessions, 35.
Slave trade, African, 196.
Slavery, 232; in the District of Columbia, 237; sentiment in North Carolina, 236; question, 240, 255.
Sloan, James, *Letter from*, 72, 263.
Sloan's application, Mrs., 132.
Slocumb, I., *Letter from*, 224.
Smallwood, Colonel, appointment, 152.
Smedes, Albert, *Letter from*, 264.
Smith, 202.
Smith, *Letter to*, 33.
Smith, Benjamin, *Letter to*, 49, 133.
Smith, C. D., *Letter from*, 269.
Smith, George, 107.
Smith, James, loan from, 84.
Smith, J. Vaughan, *Letter to*, 71.
Smith, Maggie B., *Letter from*, 257.
Smith, Peleg, 129.
Smith, Robert, *Letter to*, 58.
Smith, Samuel, *Letter from*, 37.
Smith, Samuel Harrison, political activity of, 226.
Smith, William Nathan Harrell, *Letter from*, 290.
Smith, W. N. H., votes for, 253.
Smith, W. A., *Letter from*, 271.
Smith, Wm. B., 105.
Smith, William C., *Letter from*, 254, 259.
Smith, W. H. S., *Letter to*, 90.
Smith, William R., *Letter to*, 58.
Smith, William, 47; *Letter to*, 88.
Smith and Thompson, *Letter to*, 101.
Smithwick, Edwin S., *Letter to*, 69.
Smyth's tour in America, 202.
Snead, Thomas L., *Letter to*, 98.
Sneed, A., *Letter from*, 225.
Sneed, John L. T., *Letter from*, 216.
Social function at Hillsboro, 54.
Society for propagation of the Gospel in Foreign parts, 302.
Soffold, F. P., *Letter from*, 143.
Soldiers, enlistment of, 34; at James's Island, North Carolina, 259; meeting, 39; spirit of, 112; Union and Confederate, 210.
Southard, Samuel L., *Letter to*, 66; *Letter from*, 64.
Southard's appointments, 227.
South America, 61.
South Carolina, 5, 6; Archives, 222; Colonial records of, in London,

192; during the Revolution, The History of, 190; enemy in, 100; Gazette, 4; Historical Society, 182; History of, during the Revolution, 192; House of Commons of, 5; Lawyers in, 243; Legislature, 138, 243, 267, 281; new Constitution, 127; refugees in North Carolina, 245; troops, 37; and Georgia, military movements in, 23; and North Carolina Records, 183; and North Carolina and Virginia against the Cherokee Nation, expedition of, 64.
Southern Army, 115, 120, 121; Confederacy, Independence of, 263; Confederacy a myth, 206; Department, 37; department, exchange of prisoners in, 37; Historical papers, 94; Literary Messenger, 150; Members of Congress, 240; and New England troops, hatred between, 21; and Northern armies, 73; people, 301; Quarterly, articles in, 244.
Southern States, 79; views on sectionalism, 237.
Spaight, Major Richard Dobbs, 117.
Spaight, Richard Dobbs, *Letter to*, 47, 134, 137, 138; *Letter from*, 63, 129, 130, 138, 234.
Spaight-Swain controversy, 138.
Spain, 17, 45; treaty with, 46; and United States, hostilities between, 58.
Spain's secession of Louisiana to France, 26.
Spainhour, James M., *Letter from*, 265.
Spanish Government, attitude of, towards United States, 57.
Sparks, Jared, *Letter to*, 173; *Letter from*, 152, 155, 170, 172, 179.
Spark's American Biographies, 151, 152, 154.
Spartanburg-Asheville Railroad, 143.
Spawl's wife and family, 40.
Speculation in cotton in Mississippi, 70.
Speed, J. J., *Letter to*, 64.
Speed, Joseph J., *Letter to*, 66.
Speight, Edwin G., *Letter from*, 71; his getting married, 71.
Speight, J., *Letter from*, 53; his opinion as to Glasgow remaining in office, 53.
Spencer, Mrs., *Letter to*, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 289, 290, 291, 292, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300; *Letter from*, 293.
Spencer editorship of Educational Department of Era, 300.
Spencer, Mrs. Cornelia Ann, *Letter to*, 212, 213, 214, 219, 220.
Spencer, Mrs. Cornelia Phillips, 181; *Letter to*, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220.
Spencer, Cornelia P., *Letter to*, 283, 299; *Letter from*, 280, 281, 283, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 304, 305, 308; L.L.D. Degree, 299.
Spencer's service to University, Mrs., 299.
Spicer, 35.
Spirit of soldiers, 112.
Spottswood, Alexander, 104.
Sprague, William Buell, *Letter from*, 158.
Springs, John, 70.
Stamp Act, 14, 15, 170.
Stanback, P. W., *Letter from*, 264, 279.
Standard office, 267.
Stanford, Richard, *Letter from*, 57.
Stanley, E. P., *Letter from*, 90.
Stanley, John Wright, 34, 127.
Stanley, Fabius, appointment, 68.
Stanly, 84.
Stanly, Edward, *Letter from*, 71, 79, 239.
Stanly, F. S., *Letter from*, 66.
Stanly, J. W., *Letter from*, 43.
Stanly, James G., *Letter from*, 181.
State Capitol, completion of, 144; Constitution, 48, 229; Convention, 254; Convention of Union party, 240; Debt, assumption of, 25; Directors in Cape Fear and Deep River Navigation Company, 83; Geologist, 80; Historical Agency, 178; Legislature, 229; Library, 73, 93, 293; Militia called out against Cherokees, 139; of North Carolina, railroad under mortgage to, 88; Papers for University Library, 151; School for Blind, 154.
Staten Island, 7.
Statue of Washington, 60.
Stay Laws of Revolutionary Memory, 204-05.

Steele, John, *Letter to*, 308; *Letter from*, 131, 306; papers of, 149; Commissioner of Indian affairs, 306.
Steele, Mrs. 115.
Steele, Robert J., *Letter to*, 232; *Letter from*, 252.
Steele, Walter L., 268; *Letter from*, 295.
Steele, Walter Leak, *Letter from*, 182.
Steele's, Elizabeth, portrait of King George III, 307.
Steminner, Thomas, 92.
Stephens, 256.
Stephen's, Alexander H., projected school history, 288.
Stevens, Edward, 104.
Stevens, Henry, 307.
Stevens and Hubbell, *Letter from*, 45.
Stevenson, George S., *Letter from*, 181.
Stevenson, John, *Letter from*, 73.
Stevenson, Adlai E., *Letter to*, 305.
Steward's Hall, 139.
Stewart, James Duncan, *Letter from*, 150.
Stewart, Jonathan LaFayette, *Letter from*, 284.
Stewart, A. T., application to, 218.
Stirrate, John, *Letter from*, 33.
Stoale, Henry, *Letter from*, 160.
Stokes, General Montford, *Letter to*, 66.
Stokes, John, death of, 129.
Stone, David, *Letter from*, 57.
Stone, David Williamson, *Letter from*, 144.
Stone, Nathaniel, 125.
Stoneman, 211.
Stoneman's Raid, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 281, 283; in Burke County and the Town of Morganton, 219.
Stonewall Cemetery, 217.
Storm, H., *Letter to*, 93.
Stowe, Mrs., 167.
Strange, 181.
Strange, Robert, 241.
Strange, Thomas W., *Letter from*, 267.
Strange, Lieutenant, for promotion, 256.
Strawbridge, John, 101.
Strength and union of Colonies, 17.
Strong, George B., *Letter to*, 73; *Letter from*, 73.
Sturdwick, 32.
Sturdwick, Samuel, *Letter to*, 31; *Letter from*, 31.
Struter, S. F., *Letter from*, 181.
Stuart, George, *Petition from*, 106.
Stuart, J. E. B., *Letter to*, 88; *Letter from*, 86.
Stuart, E. S., *Letter to*, 92.
Stuart, John, *Petition from*, 107.
Stuart's Portrait of George Washington, 101.
St. Bartholomew's Day, 200.
St. James Church, 59.
Summerell, Mrs. E. H. M., *Letter from*, 219.
Sumner, Jethro, *Letter to*, 105; *Letter from*, 117.
Sumner, Col. Jethro, *Letter to*, 111, 112.
Sumner, Gen. Jethro, *Letter to*, 116.
Sumner, Brig. Gen. Jethro, *Letter to*, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122.
Sumter, J. W., *Letter to*, 74.
Sumter, Gen. Thomas, 220.
Sumter, 125.
Sumter, in Connecticut, 1.
Superior Court System, 24.
Supplies from Europe, 46; needed, 121.
Supply of stores, 116.
Supreme Court at Morganton, 243.
Surrender of enemy at King's Mountain, 131; of Forts Washington and Lee, 21; of Fort Washington, 27; of Lord Cornwallis, 40.
Surry and Stokes counties, article on, 225.
Survey between North Carolina and Georgia, 81.
Swain, 115.
Swain, *Letter to*, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212,

214, 215, 216, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 307, 308.
Swain, D. L., 89; *Letter to*, 70, 71, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 90; *Letter from*, 85, 132, 137, 138, 139, 141, 144, 145, 156, 161, 162, 164, 167, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 180, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 206, 213, 215, 218, 219, 222; appointment as commissioner to test mint of United States, 84; Monument to, 295.
Swain, David L., 213.
Swain, David Lowrie, *Letter to*, 244, 279, 284; *Letter from*, 241, 244, 245, 247, 248, 261, 271, 273, 277, 278, 279, 283, 284, 300, 307, 308.
Swain, George, *Letter from*, 223.
Swain, Major F. O., *Letter to*, 100.
Swain, Ellen, *Letter from*, 222, 283.
Swain, Ellen H., *Letter from*, 292.
Swain, Mrs., *Letter to*, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 291, 294, 308.
Swain, Governor, *Letter to*, 99; MSS. collected by, 291.
Swain genealogy, 220.
Swain member of Demosthenian Society, 143; member of Massachusetts Historical Society, 143; Judgeship, 145; President, 143, 150.
Swain, Annie, death of, 219.
Swain-Spaight controversy, 138.
Swain's, Gov., daughter, marriage of, 216.
Swain's Presidency of Austin College, 178, 179; resignation, 141; vindication, 251.
Swain's wedding, Ella, 285.
Swain's defeat for mayoralty of Chapel Hill, 157.
Swann, John, *Letter from*, 127.
System of common schools, 140.

T

Tallmadge, Berry, *Letter to*, 56.
Tallmadge's, Judge, reply to Judge Cowan's opinion on McLain's case, 233.
Taney for the Supreme Bench, 230.
Tariff of 1828, Calhoun's attack on, 233.
Tarleton, Col., 116.
Taylor, B. O., *Letter to*, 67.
Taylor, Hannis, *Letter from*, 294, 296, 298, 299, 300.
Taylor, H., to execute commission, 90.
Taylor, James Fauntleroy, *Letter from*, 157.
Taylor, John, 38; *Letter from*, 38.
Taylor, John S., *Letter from*, 208.
Taylor, Lewis, *Letter to*, 66; *Letter from*, 66.
Taylor, President, attitude of, 238.
Taylor, William, *Letter from*, 119.
Taylor, Zachary, majority for, 239.
Taylor, Judge, death of, 69.
Taylor's army in Mexico, Zachary, 155.
Tazwell, Governor, 202.
Teachers' Institute, 297.
Teague, Joshua, *Letter from*, 29.
Temper of people in North Carolina, 4.
Templeman, George, 74.
Tennessee Valley, first sermon in lower, 79.
Tenney, J. B., 139.
Terrapin, Assembly of 1842, 194.
Territorial Government, 24.
Terry, F. A., *Letter from*, 242.
Texas, annexation of, 235; question, 238.
Texan victory, 230.
Thackston, Col., 119.
Thackston, Col. James, *Letter to*, 117.
The History of South Carolina During the Revolution, 190.
The Last Ninety Days of the War, 283, 284, 288, 296; in North Carolina, 212, 213, 214, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220.
The Royal Gazette, 40.
Thomas, Col., 113.
Thomas, A., *Letter from*, 49.
Thomas, A. C., *Letter to*, 50.
Thomas, J. G., *Letter from*, 78.
Thomas, I. W., *Letter to*, 78.
Thomas, John W., disabilities of, 90.
Thomas, Richard, *Letter from*, 47; resignation as Lieutenant, 47.
Thomas, Isaac, 35.
Thomlinson, Thomas, 52.
Thompson, 202.
Thompson, Charles, 20.
Thompson, Mrs. Eliza J., 278; *Letter to*, 276.

Thompson, James, 104.
Thompson, James Y., 64.
Thompson, J., *Letter from*, 93.
Thompson, Jacob, *Letter to*, 197; *Letter from*, 197, 198, 205.
Thompson, Lewis, *Letter from*, 166, 207.
Thompson, Nicholas, *Letter to*, 64.
Thompson, Smith, *Letter to*, 63.
Thompson, W., *Letter from*, 239.
Thompson's, John, farm seized, 205.
Thomson, Charles, *Letter from*, 23.
Thorne, Levi, *Letter from*, 184.
Thynne, The Honorable, *Letter from*, 1.
Tilden for President, 293.
Tipton, John, *Letter to*, 48.
Tisdale, Will, *Letter from*, 34.
Tolsome, Ebenz, *Letter to*, 34.
Tomlinson, A. A., *Letter to*, 75.
Tomlinson, Tomlinson, Lions & Co., *Letter to*, 78.
Tonnage on British vessels, 128.
Toomer, H., *Letter from*, 243.
Toomer, Fred, *Letter from*, 244.
Toomer, Dr. Fred A., *Letter from*, 243.
Toomer, F. A., *Letter from*, 247, 250.
Tories, 37, 133; activity of, 122; of the Revolution, 171.
Torrens, 123.
Toryism in Philadelphia, 20.
Tory leaders, 175.
Tory-Whig feeling of the Revolution, 169.
Tourgee, A. W., *Letter from*, 94.
Trade, Board of, 175; in the Carolinas, 7; between Central North Carolina and Fayetteville, 242.
Transportation, cost of, 60; of Provisions, 39; through North Carolina to Virginia and Maryland, 8.
Tredwell, Samuel, *Letter to*, 130, 136, 137.
Treasury of United States, 61.
Treaty with Creeks, 46; with Spain, 46.
Treaties between the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians, 60.
Trent Bridge, battle of, 169.
Trenton, battle of, 22.
Trinity College, 297.
Tritts, Henry, *Letter to*, 231; *Letter from*, 231.
Trophies of War, 14.
Troops of 2d Battalion, 35; embarked for North Carolina, 35; North Carolina, 37; South Carolina, 37.
Trotter, 81.
Trustees, Board of, 193, 194, 209, 288; of University of North Carolina, 27, 154, 177, 244; of the Granville School, 111; of National Bank, 221; of University, 186; of University of North Carolina, 27, 244; of University of North Carolina, *Letter to*, 94.
Tryon County, Land entries for, 134.
Tryon, Governor, 2; Governor, *Letter from*, 29.
Tryon's Letter Book, 170, 180, 219; in Harvard College Library, 166, 167.
Tryon Palace, 161.
Tryon, William, 1, 2, 212; *Letter to*, 2, 3; *Letter from*, 2.
Tucker, 8.
Tucker, George, *Letter from*, 132.
Tullock, *Letter to*, 91.
Turner, James, elected Governor, 26.
Turner, Jesse, *Letter from*, 101.
Turner, Josiah, Jr., *Letter from*, 285, 287.
Turner, Josiah, candidate for Congress, 295; for Governor, 293.
Turner, Robert, 122.
Tuttle, Capt., 123.
Tyler, 147.
Tyler's, President, break with Whigs, 147.
Tyler's inevitable Southern alliance, 234.
Tyrrell, William, *Letter to*, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56.

U

Union Army, 267; in Tennessee, 206.
Union and Confederate soldiers, 210.
Union County, History of, 185.
Union Party in South, 271.
Union sentiment in North Carolina, 236; troops at Asheville, 216.
United States, 8, 267, 268; attitude of Spanish Government towards, 57; Bank of, 52, 53, 55, 56, 64; Bank, 228; Bank Question, 137; Bank Stock, 26; Constitution of,

50, 51; and European War, 59; exchanging lands with Cherokee Indians, 61; financial condition of, 207; funds of, 59; Government, 152; History of, 163; History of, for Schools, 167, 287, 288; Independence of, 111; Judges, 97; Military Academy, 148, 153, 161, 211; Mint of, 84, 194; Navy, 71; Naval school, 75; "a new," 255, Northern Histories of, 287; Pictorial History of, 167; Senate, 189; Senate, Swain for, 145; Senators, election of, 146; and Spain, hostilities between, 58; Treasury of, 61; Treasury warrants on, 135; troops quartered at University, 286.

United Society of Shakers, 150, 154.

University, Bill in Legislature, 290; Commencement, 148, 207, 215, 250; Commencement at, 293; Commencement of, 174; conditions at, 298; University of Dublin, 300; escheats from, 179; escheats transfer from, to common school fund, 307, 308; Executive Committee, 159; Executive Commitee of, 140; History of, 300; Land, 58; Library, State papers for, 151; Magazine, 171, 253; Medical School at, 156; of Maryland, 68; of North Carolina, 149, 154, 155, 161, 162, 163, 167, 178, 179, 185, 186, 193, 194, 201, 205, 209, 210, 221; Career of 220; of North Carolina, sketch of, 173; Trustees of, 186; of North Carolina, trustees of, 27; of North Carolina, Trustees of, *Letter to*, 94; of North Carolina, Trustees to, 244; reopening of, 287, 291, 292; reconstruction, administration of, 286; resolutions of the executive committee of, 174, 177; resolutions of Trustees of, 161; resolutions of trustees, 294; Executive Committee of, 168; United States troops quartered at, 286; of Virginia, 167.

Upshur, Abel P., *Letter to*, 72; *Letter from*, 72.

Usrey, John, *Letter from*, 90.

V

Vacancy in office of Judge of North Carolina, 129.

Van Buren, Martin, *Letter to*, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233. 234, 235, 236, 237; *Letter from*, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234; his position on slavery in District of Columbia and the Territories, 232.

Van Buren's Candidacy, 235; opinion on restrictions of newly admitted states, 232.

Vance, Capt. John, reinstated, 110.

Vance, H. N. E., *Letter from*, 287.

Vance, R. B., 92.

Vance, Robert B., *Letter from*, 61, 86; studying medicine, 61.

Vance, Z. B., 91, 92.

Vance, Zebulon Baird, *Letter to*, 209, 211, 274, 278; *Letter from*, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 217, 219, 220, 257, 258, 260, 261, 265, 266, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 278, 280, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 290, 292, 293, 294, 295; his election to United States Senate, 287, 294.

Vance, Gov., at conference, 208; conference of, 263; Gov., 266; Governor, course of, 211; Governor-elect, 207; for President, 308; statesmanship of, 283.

Vance's abandonment of Raleigh, 213; administration, endorsed by Legislature, 276; election, 257; eulogy on Swain, 294; financial embarrassments, 277; Letter-Book, 214; pardon, 284; reëlection, 277.

Vance-Holden gubernatorial campaign, 209; campaign, 275, 276, 277; contest for Governor, 263, 266.

Vanderhorst, Colonel Arnoldus, *Letter from*, 45.

Venable, A. W., *Letter to*, 80.

Venable, Francis Preston, *Letter from*, 304.

Vickre, John, *Petition from*, 107.

Virginia, 1, 6, 9, 16; Assembly, 22; Assembly of, *Letter to*, 116; bounds of colony of, 306; Constitution in, 47; Historical Society, 180; Marriage Law in, 51; Party schism in, 231; University of, 167; and North Carolina Colonial documents, 183; and North Carolina, rebel commissioners of, 125; North and South

Carolina, against Cherokee nation, expedition of, 64.

W

Wade, Thomas, 133.
Waddell, Alfred M., *Letter from*, 92; sketch of life, 92.
Waddell, Alfred Moore, *Letter from*, 270, 304, 305.
Waddell, Hugh, 140; career of 304.
Waddell, General Hugh, 305.
Wainscott, Isaac, *Letter from*, 29.
Waire, James, *Letter to*, 44.
Waire, J. G., *Letter to*, 42; *Letter from*, 42.
Wake, Esther, 160.
Wake, Militia of, 40.
Walker, David, 127.
Walker, John, *Letter from*, 45, 205.
Walker, President of Harvard, 166.
Walkup, Samuel H., *Letter from*, 185.
Wallace, 115.
Wallace, Captain, 58.
Wallace, Benjamin, 44.
Ware, John P., *Letter from*, 282.
Warning against British men-of-war, 17.
War, Civil, 95, 213, 214, 215, 218, 283; Council of, 112; with Creek and Cherokee Indians, 25; between France and Russia, 307; between the States, 288; European and United States, 59; History of the Civil, 212; Mexican, 76, 96, 156; preparation for, 15; of Regulations, 161; Revolutionary expenditures 147; ships of, 34; trophies of, 14; of 1812, 95.
War-like spirit at Edenton, 16.
Warrants, 44.
Washington, 8, 21, 105-6; General, 37; General, *Letter to*, 37; Gen., 108, 109, 117.
Washington, George, *Letter to*, 129; *Letter from*, 40, 47, 134, 198; degree of Doctor of Laws, 134; an historic relic of, 194.
Washington, Dr., 156.
Washington, Bushrod, 129.
Washington, John, *Letter from*, 223.
Washington, Richard, *Letter from*, 147.
Washington and Howe, battle between, 20; and Beaufort County, History of, 182.
Washington's Army, 22; movements, 124; retreat across New Jersey, 21.
Waters, Cyrus, *Letter from*, 307.
Watson, James, 43.
Watts, James vs. Luke Bowen, 102.
Wayne, Gen., 124.
Wayne, Judge, 185.
Wayne, Anthony, *Letter from*, 25.
Wayne County, article on, 224.
Wayne's army driven from camp, 125.
Webster, 148.
Webster, Daniel, 146, 240; *Letter from*, 72.
Webster's ambition, 234.
Webb, *Letter to*, 74.
Webb, R. S., *Letter from*, 88.
Wedding of Miss Sarah Harslin, 51.
Wells, Gideon, *Letter from*, 89.
Wells, John S., *Letter from*, 40.
West India goods, 44.
West, John S., *Deed from*, 135.
West, William, *Letter from*, 68.
Western Railroad, 307; building of, 141; North Carolina Railroad, 194, 246, 248; sale of, 98; North Carolina, 263.
Wheat, Dr., *Letter to*, 193.
Wheat, Rev. Dr., resignation of, 251.
Wheat belonging to army, 118.
Wheatly, Phillis, 172.
Wheeler, John, *Letter to*, 65.
Wheeler, John H., *Letter to*, 85; qualifications of, 198.
Wheeler, John Hill, *Letter from*, 142, 164, 165, 166, 169, 170, 191, 192, 200, 203, 204, 205.
Wheeler, Philo, 164.
Wheeler, Samuel, *Letter from*, 65.
Wheeler's History of North Carolina, 165; John H., incompetency, 141.
Whig Congressional Convention, 250; State Convention, 254; Party, 145, 148.
Whigs in North Carolina, 163.
Whitaker, Maj. John H., 261.
Whitaker, Willis, *Letter from*, 262.
White, Alexander, *Letter from*, 54.
White, Edward A., *Letter from*, 91.
White, James, Document by, 127.

White, John, appointment, 106.
White, Mrs., 41.
White, William, *Letter to*, 50.
Whitemede, Tim, marriage of, 58.
Whitfield, William, *Letter to*, 58.
Whiting, Major General W. H. C., conduct of, 272.
Whitly, J. W., *Letter to*, 96.
Wier, deputy commissary, 126.
Wier, Loyalist, 126.
Wilber, David, 129.
Wiley, Calvin Henderson, *Letter from*, 158.
Wiley & Putnam, *Letter from*, 149.
Wilkins, Geo., 55.
Wilkinson, William, *Letter to*, 109.
Williams, *Letter from*, 43.
Williams, Capt., 114.
Williams, Gen., 226.
Williams, B., *Letter from*, 57, 59.
Williams, C., *Letter to*, 68.
Williams, Daniel, 186.
Williams and Henderson families, 188.
Williams, Henry, 186.
Williams, James, 186.
Williams, John, 36, 125; *Letter from*, 103; agent, 105.
Williams, Col. John, *Letter to*, 111.
Williams, John H., 83.
Williams, John D., *Letter from*, 188.
Williams, Joseph, *Letter from*, 273.
Williams, Lewis, *Letter from*, 60, 61, 64.
Williams, Permanias, *Letter to*, 58.
Williams, Sam, *Letter from*, 48.
Williams, William, *Letter from*, 38.
Williams, Willoughby, *Letter to*, 45, 46.
Williamson, A. C., *Letter from*, 239.
Williamson, Brigadier General, *Letter from*, 36.
Williamson, Hugh, *Letter to*, 49; *Letter from*, 128; papers of, 137.
Williamson, J. Huske, *Letter from*, 49.
Williamson, Samuel, *Letter from*, 225.
Williamson's History of North Carolina, 93.
Willis, Austin, 124.
Willis, Isaac, 30.
Willkings, W. C., *Letter from*, 81.
Wilmington blocked, 33.
Wilmington-Charlotte Railroad, 155.
Wilmington, Historical sketches of, 154; Library Association, 174, 176.
Wilmington and Raleigh Railroad, 307.
Wilson, Bird, *Letter to*, 26.
Wilson, D. B., *Letter from*, 301.
Wilson, James, *Letter to*, 129; *Letter from*, 26.
Wilson, Joseph H., *Letter from*, 150.
Wilson, Louis D., *Letter from*, 73.
Wilson, P. A., *Letter to*, 88.
Wilthinson, William, *Letter to*, 36.
Wimberly, Ezekiel, 99.
Winchester, James, commissioner, 130.
Winchester, John, *Letter from*, 58.
Winder, Gen., 258, 259.
Winslow, Warren, *Letter to*, 85; *Letter from*, 82; Speaker, 168.
Winslow, W., *Letter to*, 86.
Winslow's, Warren, opposition, 253.
Winsor, Justin, *Letter from*, 303.
Winston, Francis D., *Letter from*, 297.
Winston, George T., 296.
Winston, George Tayloe, *Letter from*, 297, 298, 304.
Winston, Joseph, 152.
Winston, Patrick Henry, *Letter to*, 204, 205, 207, 307; *Letter from*, 242.
Winston, R. W., *Letter to*, 98.
Winston, R. H., *Letter to*, 166; nominated, 90.
Winton, General, *Letter to*, 48.
Wisconsin Historical Society, 170, 293.
Wiseman, James, *Letter from*, 74.
Witherspoon, David, *Letter from*, 127.
Women of the Revolution, 160.
Woodbury, Levi, *Letter to*, 68.
Woodbury's Jim Crow position, 234.
Wooden, Hadvianus Van, 65.
Woodfin, J. W., *Letter from*, 76.
Woodfin, Nicholas Washington, *Letter from*, 140, 143, 145, 148, 201.
Woodfin, Nicholas W., *Letter from*, 194.
Woodfin, N. W., Delegate National Whig Convention, 157.
Woodford, General William, *Letter to*, 111.
Woodford, William, *Letter from*, 104.
Wooten, Thomas, Colonel, *Letter to*, 38.

Worcester, Joseph Emerson, *Letter from*, 144, 155, 199.
Work in Congress, 27.
Worth, Jonathan, 85; *Letter from*, 90, 248, 249, 253, 254, 260; correspondence of, 254, 260.
Worth, J., *Letter from*, 78.
Worth, J. C. & B. G., *Letter from*, 243.
Wright, Gov., 157.
Wright, John J., *Letter from*, 58.
Wright, Silas, 237.
Wright, Silas, Jr., *Letter from*, 230.
Wright, Thomas H., *Letter from*, 68.
Wright, William Augustus, *Letter from*, 166, 215.
Wright's address, Joshua G., 184.

Y

Yancey, Bartlett, *Letter to*, 63; *Letter from*, 224.
Yancey, R. Bartlett, *Letter from*, 64.
Yankees, 87, 89; around Richmond, 88.
Yarborough, Helen, *Deed from*, 136.
Yarborough, David, *Deed from*, 136.
Yates, William J., *Letter from*, 249, 250, 257, 258, 264, 266.
Yeadon, Richard, *Letter from*, 242.
Yellowly, E. C., *Letter from*, 182.
York, Semeoser, *Petition from*, 106.
York, Semor, *Petition from*, 107.
York, enemy blocked at, 40.
Young, 53.
Young, Lieut., 97.
Young, Henry, *Letter from*, 38.
Young, John A., *Letter from*, 259, 260, 265, 281.
Young, Capt. Louis, G., *Letter to*, 209.
Young, Louis, G., *Letter from*, 208.
Young, Wriston and Orr, *Letter from*, 88.

Z

Zogbaum, Rufus F., appointment, 93.

This book may be kept
FOURTEEN DAYS
A fine of 2 cents will be charged for each day
the book is kept overtime.

Nov 17 '34
30 Mar '53
11 Feb '64
DEC 5 75
JUL 3 1 1984
JUL 2 7 1984

N975.6
N86c
v.1
Nov 8 '29
Dec 4 '31